# THE PRIMER OR OFFICE

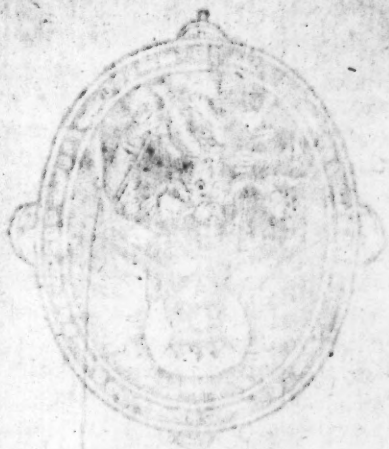
Of the Bleſſed

# VIRGIN MARY

In Engliſh:

Exactly reviſed, and the new Hymnes and Prayers added, according to the Reformation of Pope URBAN 8.

Printed at S. Omers. 1651.



## To the pious Reader.

THe Primer, or Office of our B. Lady here presents it self to your devotion, being thorowly reformed, according to the last corrected Latin of Pope Urban the VIII. now generally used in the Church: Wherein you shall find all the Hymnes put into a true divine Poetike strain, yet keeping close to the literall sense, of which there are some new ones, and many Prayers, which did never before speak English: The Calender, with the Holy Daies in Rubricks, is exactly modell'd according to the last Roman Institution: The Prayers are rendred more harmonious and genuine: The References and directions are truly adjusted: In a word, the whole book hath been with much care revis'd, and purg'd from many incongruities and solœcismes: Enlarg'd besides with such pieces of devotion, as the Church hath recommended to the piety of her children: And (which was most necessary) a short Exposition of the whole Book is prefixed for the instruction of the ignorant. All which hath deservedly gained the approbation of the learned, and may prove a hopefull meanes to advance thy devotion: Which God of his mercy grant.

*Ianuary hath xxxi. dayes.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| a | 1 | Circumcision of our Lord |
| b | 2 | S. Adlar abbot |
| c | 3 | S. Meliores martyr |
| d | 4 | S. Croniake monk |
| E | 5 | *S. Edward King & confessor* |
| f | 6 | Epiphany of our Lord |
| g | 7 | S. Ced. b. of London |
| a | 8 | S. William b. of York. |
| b | 9 | S. Adrian abbot |
| c | 10 | S. Setherd virgin |
| d | 11 | S. Higinius Pope & martyr |
| E | 12 | S. Benedict abbot of Wire |
| f | 13 | S. Kentigerne abbot |
| g | 14 | *S. Hilary bishop* |
| a | 15 | S. Paul first Ermite. |
| b | 16 | S. Marcellus Pope & martyr |
| c | 17 | S. Anthony abbot |
| d | 18 | *Chair of S. Peter at Rome* |
| E | 19 | S. Wolstan bishop of Worcester |
| f | 20 | *S. Fabian and Sebastian* |
| g | 21 | S. Agnes virgin and martyr |
| a | 22 | S. Vinc. and Anastasius m.m. |
| b | 23 | S. Emerentiana virgin and martyr |
| c | 24 | S. Timothy bishop and martyr |
| d | 25 | *Conversion of S. Paul* |
| E | 26 | S. Policarp bishop & martyr |
| f | 27 | S. John Chrysostome b. and conf. |
| g | 28 | S. Agnes apparition |
| a | 29 | S. Gildas abbot |
| b | 30 | S. Martina Virgin |
| c | 31 | S. Adaman Priest |

My Ar Mrs

*February hath xxviii. dayes.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| d | 1 | *S.* Ignatius b. & m. *Fast.* |
| E | 2 | Purification of our B. Lady |
| f | 3 | *S.* Blase bishop & m. |
| g | 4 | *S.* Gilbert Confessor |
| a | 5 | *S.* Agatha virgin m. |
| b | 6 | *S.* Dorothy virgin m. |
| c | 7 | *S. Richard Ki. and S. Romuald Ab.* |
| d | 8 | *S.* Edelfiede abbesse |
| E | 9 | *S.* Apolonia virgin martyr |
| f | 10 | *S.* Wilfrid bishop of York |
| g | 11 | *S. Will. Duke of Aquitain* |
| a | 12 | *S.* Edilwald bishop |
| b | 13 | *S.* Ermenild Queen of Mercia |
| c | 14 | *S.* Valentine Priest |
| d | 15 | *S.* Faustin, Iovita, &c. m. m. |
| E | 16 | *S.* Tancone bishop |
| f | 17 | S. Finan Bishop |
| g | 18 | *S.* Simeon bishop |
| a | 19 | S. Auna bishop. |
| b | 20 | S. Mildred virgin |
| c | 21 | S. Cimbert Bishop |
| d | 22 | *Chair of S. Peter of Antioch.* |
| E | 23 | S. Milburge virgin *Fast.* |
| f | 24 | S. Matthias Apostle |
| g | 25 | S. Furseus abbot |
| a | 26 | S. Iohn bishop |
| b | 27 | S. Sexulf bishop |
| c | 28 | S. Oswald bishop of York |

*In the Leap-year February hath 29. daies.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| d | 1 | S. David Bishop |
| E | 2 | S. Chad Bishop |
| f | 3 | S. Wenloc Abbot |
| g | 4 | S. Lucius & S. Casimir confessors |
| a | 5 | S. Wilgise confessor |
| b | 6 | S. Frodoline abbot |
| c | 7 | *S. Thomas of Aquins* |
| d | 8 | S. Felix bishop |
| E | 9 | S. Frances Rom. |
| f | 10 | 40. Holy Martyrs |
| g | 11 | S. Oswine King and martyr |
| a | 12 | *S. Gregory P. & Doctor* |
| b | 13 | S. Vigane Monk |
| c | 14 | S. Ceonulph King |
| d | 15 | S. Aristobulus bishop |
| E | 16 | S. Alrede abbot |
| f | 17 | *S. Patrick bishop* |
| g | 18 | *S. Edward King and martyr.* |
| a | 19 | S. Joseph confessor |
| b | 20 | S. Cuthbert bishop |
| c | 21 | *S. Benedict the great, abbot* |
| d | 22 | S. Hamund bishop |
| E | 23 | S. Egbert King |
| f | 24 | S. Lanfrank b. of Cant. *Fast.* |
| g | 25 | Annuntiation of B. Lady |
| a | 26 | S. William of Norwich martyr |
| b | 27 | S. Archibald abbot |
| c | 28 | S. Fremund King & martyr |
| d | 29 | S. Baldred confessor |
| E | 30 | S. Patrone bishop |
| f | 31 | Transl. of S. Adelme bishop |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| g | 1 | *Conversion of S. Mary Magdalen* |
| a | 2 | S. Francis of Paula |
| b | 3 | *S. Richard B. of Chichester* |
| c | 4 | S. Guire priest |
| d | 5 | S. Vincent confessor |
| E | 6 | S. Ethelwold King |
| f | 7 | S. Sigene Abbot |
| g | 8 | S. Duvianus confessor |
| a | 9 | S. Frithstan bishop |
| b | 10 | S. Eschillus bishop & mart. |
| c | 11 | S. Leo Pope & confessor |
| d | 12 | S. Hugh bishop of Roan |
| E | 13 | S. Hermenegild mart. |
| f | 14 | S. Tiburtius, Valerian, &c. |
| g | 15 | Transl. of S. Oswald bishop |
| a | 16 | *Transl. of S. Alban* |
| b | 17 | S. Anicetus Pope & mart. |
| c | 18 | S. Oswin Monk |
| d | 19 | S. Elphege B. of Cant. |
| E | 20 | S. Ceadwall King |
| f | 21 | *S. Anselm B. of Cant.* |
| g | 22 | S. Soter, & Caius Popes |
| a | 23 | *S. George Martyr* |
| b | 24 | S. Mellitus Bishop |
| c | 25 | *S. Mark Evangelist* |
| d | 26 | S. Cletus, & Marcellinus P. & M. |
| E | 27 | S. Walburge virgin |
| f | 28 | S. Vitalis martyr |
| g | 29 | S. Peter martyr |
| a | 30 | S. Catherine of Sienna |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| b | 1 | S. Philip and Jacob Apostles |
| c | 2 | S. Athanasius bishop & conf. |
| d | 3 | Invention of the holy crosse |
| E | 4 | S. Monica Widow |
| f | 5 | S. Algive Queen |
| g | 6 | *S. John Port. Latin* |
| a | 7 | S. Staniflaus bishop and martyr |
| b | 8 | Apparition of S. Michael. |
| c | 9 | S. Gregory Nazianzen b. & conf. |
| d | 10 | S. Gordian and Epimacus m.m. |
| E | 11 | S. Fremund King and martyr |
| f | 12 | S. Nereus, Achilleus, &c. |
| g | 13 | S. Merwine Virgin |
| a | 13 | S. Boniface martyr. |
| b | 15 | S. Dympna virgin martyr |
| c | 16 | S. Brandon abbot |
| d | 17 | Transl. of 11000. virgins |
| E | 18 | S. Sewall Bishop |
| f | 19 | S. Prudentiana virgin |
| g | 20 | *S. Ethelbert King & martyr* |
| a | 21 | S. Godrick Ermite. |
| b | 22 | S. Iulia virgin |
| c | 23 | S. William of Rochester |
| d | 24 | S. Ioan Widdow |
| E | 25 | *S. Philip Nerius* |
| f | 26 | *S. Austin b. of Cant.* |
| g | 27 | *S. Bede Priest* |
| a | 28 | S. Ionas abbot |
| b | 29 | S. Barien virgin |
| c | 30 | S. Felix Priest and martyr |
| d | 31 | S. Petronilla Virgin. |

*Iune hath xxx. dayes.*

E 1 S. Romwald biſhop
f 2 *S. Malcolm King of Scotland*
g 3 S. Eleutherius Ermite
a 4 S. Petrock b. of Cornwall
b 5 S. Boniface b. and m.
c 6 S. Norbert b. and conf.
d 7 *S. Robert abbot*
E 8 S. William b. of York
f 9 S. Columb the Great
g 10 *S. Margaret Queen of Scotland*
a 11 *S. Barnaby Apoſtle*
b 12 S. Baſilides, Cirinus, &c. m.
c 13 S. Anthony of Padua conf.
d 14 S. Baſil the Great b. and m.
E 15 S. Vitus, Modeſtus, &c. m.
f 16 *S. Rich. of Chicheſter*
g 17 S. Botolph abbot
a 18 S. Marcus and Marcellian m.
b 19 S. Gervaſius and Protaſius m.
c 20 S. Edward King and martyr
d 21 S. Engelmund martyr
E 22 *S. Alban Protomart.*
f 23 S. Audry Virgin *Faſt.*
g 24 Nativity of S. Iohn Baptiſt
a 25 S. Amphibale martyr
b 26 S. John and Paul, m. m.
c 27 S. Levine biſhop and martyr
d 28 S. Leo Pope and confeſſor *Faſt.*
E 29 S. Peter and Paul Apoſtles
f 30 *Commem. of S. Paul*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| g | 1 | S. Romwald bishop |
| a | 2 | *Visitation of our B. Lady.* |
| b | 3 | S. Guthagon confessor |
| c | 4 | S. Eliz. Q. of Portugall |
| d | 5 | S. Mudwene abbesse |
| E | 6 | S. Sexburge Queen. |
| f | 7 | *Transl. of S. Thomas of Cant.* |
| g | 8 | S. Grinbald abbot. |
| a | 9 | S. Edilburge Queen |
| b | 10 | Seven brethren martyrs |
| c | 11 | S. Pius Pope and martyr |
| d | 12 | S. Nabor and Felix martyrs |
| E | 13 | S. Anaclete Pope and martyr |
| f | 14 | S. Bonaventure bishop & conf. |
| g | 15 | *S Swithin B. of Winchester* |
| a | 16 | S. Osmund B. of Sarum |
| b | 17 | S. Alexius conf. |
| c | 18 | S. Simphorosa, &c. martyr |
| d | 19 | S. Diman monk |
| E | 20 | S. Margaret virgin martyr |
| f | 21 | S. Praxades virgin Mrs R |
| g | 22 | *S. Mary Magdalen* |
| a | 23 | S. Apolinaris b. & m. |
| b | 24 | S. Christine v. & m. Fest. |
| c | 25 | S. James Apostle |
| d | 26 | S. Anne mother of b. virgin. |
| E | 27 | S. Pantaleon martyr |
| f | 28 | S. Nazarius Celsus, &c. |
| g | 29 | S. Martha virgin |
| a | 30 | S. Abdon and Sennen. M. M. |
| b | 31 | S. *Ignatius Founder of the Society of Jesus.* |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| c | 1 | *S. Peter ad vincula* |
| d | 2 | S. Stephen Pope and Mart. |
| E | 3 | Invent. S. Stephen Protomartyr |
| f | 4 | *S. Dominick Confessor* |
| g | 5 | *Our B. Lady ad Nives* |
| a | 6 | *Transfiguration of our Lord* |
| b | 7 | S. Claudia Matrone |
| c | 8 | S. Cyriac, Largus, &c. |
| d | 9 | S. Hugh bishop of Ely *Fast.* |
| E | 10 | S. Laurence martyr |
| f | 11 | S. Gilbert bishop of Chicheſter |
| g | 12 | S. Clare virgin. |
| a | 13 | S. Hypolitus and Caſſianus |
| b | 14 | S. Euſebius confeſſor *Faſt.* |
| c | 15 | Aſſumption of our B. Lady |
| d | 16 | S. Hyacinthus confeſſor |
| E | 17 | *S. Thomas of Hartford* |
| f | 18 | *S. Helen Empreſſe* |
| g | 19 | S. Clintank King and m. |
| a | 20 | *S. Bernard abbot.* |
| b | 21 | S. Richard of S. Andrews |
| c | 22 | S. Timothy and his fellows m. m. |
| d | 23 | S. Iuſtinian monk m. *Faſt.* |
| E | 24 | S. Bartholomew Apoſtle |
| f | 25 | S. *Lewis King of France* |
| g | 26 | S. Zepherine Pope and m. |
| a | 27 | S. Decuman Ermite |
| b | 28 | *S. Auſtin biſhop and doctor* |
| c | 29 | *Decollation of S. John baptiſt* |
| d | 30 | S. Flaker confeſſor. |
| E | 31 | S. Adian biſhop and conf. |

*September hath xxx. dayes.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| f | 1 | S. Giles abbot |
| g | 2 | S. Adaman abbot |
| a | 3 | S. Foillan bishop and martyr |
| b | 4 | *Transl. of S. Cuthbert bishop* |
| c | 5 | S. Altho abbot |
| d | 6 | S. Bega virgin. |
| E | 7 | Transl. of S. Dunstan bishop *Fast.* |
| f | 8 | Nativity of our b. Lady |
| g | 9 | S. Gorgonius martyr |
| a | 10 | S. Nicholas of Tolent |
| b | 11 | S. Protus and Hyacinthus m. m. |
| c | 12 | S. Eanswide abbesse |
| d | 13 | S. Werenfride Priest |
| E | 14 | *Exaltation of the Holy Crosse* |
| f | 15 | S. Kineburge Queen |
| g | 16 | S. Cornelius & Cyprian m. |
| a | 17 | The holy Stigma's of S. Francis |
| b | 18 | Transl. of S. Winock. |
| c | 19 | S. Januarius b. & his fellows m.m. |
| d | 20 | S. Eustachius martyr. *Fast.* |
| E | 21 | S. Matthew Apostle and Evang. |
| f | 22 | S. Maurice m. with his fellows. |
| g | 23 | S. Linus Pope and m. |
| a | 24 | S. Winibald abbot |
| b | 25 | S. Ceolfride abbot |
| c | 26 | S. Cyprian and Iustina |
| d | 27 | S. Cosmas and Damian m. |
| E | 28 | S. Lioba abbesse |
| f | 29 | Dedicat of S. Michael Arch: |
| g | 30 | S. Hierom Pr. Con. and Doc. |

*Octo-*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| a | 1 | S. Remigius b. & confessor | |
| b | 2 | S. Thomas bishop of Heref. | |
| c | 3 | S. Gerard abbot | |
| d | 4 | S. Francis Confessor | |
| E | 5 | S. Placidus monk | |
| f | 6 | S. Bruno conf. | |
| g | 7 | S. Mark Pope | |
| a | 8 | S. Briget Widdow | |
| b | 9 | S. Denis Rusticus, &c. m. m. | |
| c | 10 | S. Paulin bishop of York | |
| d | 11 | S. Edilburge abbesse | |
| E | 12 | S Wilfrid Bishop of York | |
| f | 13 | Transl. of S. Edward K. | |
| g | 14 | S. Callistus Pope and m. | |
| a | 15 | S. Teresia virgin | |
| b | 16 | S. Lullus bishop of Mentz. | |
| c | 17 | Translat. of S. Audry | |
| d | 18 | S. Luke Evangelist | |
| E | 19 | S. Fridiswide virgin | |
| f | 20 | S. Windelin abbot | |
| g | 21 | S. Ursula virg. & mart. | |
| a | 22 | S. Cordula virgin & martyr | |
| b | 23 | S. Sira virgin | |
| c | 24 | S. Maglore bishop | |
| d | 25 | S. Crisant and Darius m. | |
| E | 26 | S. Euaristus P and m. | |
| f | 27 | Translat of S. Romwald b. | Fast. |
| g | 28 | S. Simon and Iude Apostles | |
| a | 29 | S. Eadsine bishop of Cant. | |
| b | 30 | S. Egelnoth bishop of Canterb. | |
| c | 31 | S. Foillan bishop & martyr | Fast. |

No-

*November hath xxx. dayes.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| d | 1 | The Feast of all Saints |
| E | 2 | *Commemoration of all Souls* |
| f | 3 | *S. Winifride virg. & mart.* |
| g | 4 | S. Charles bishop and confessor |
| a | 5 | S. Malachy bishop |
| b | 6 | S. Winock abbot |
| c | 7 | S. Willebrord bishop & confessor |
| d | 8 | S. Willehade bishop & confessor |
| E | 9 | *Dedicat. of our Saviours Church* |
| f | 10 | S. Triphon, Respicius, &c. m. m. |
| g | 11 | Martin bishop & confessor |
| a | 12 | *S. Martin Pope & martyr* |
| b | 13 | S. Kilian bishop |
| c | 14 | S. Laurence bishop of Dublin |
| d | 15 | S. Maclove bishop |
| E | 16 | *S. Edmund B. of Cant.* |
| f | 17 | S. Gregory Thaumaturgus & S. Hugh bishops |
| g | 18 | *Dedic. of S. Peters Church* |
| a | 19 | S. Pontian Pope & mart. |
| b | 20 | S. Edmund King & mart. |
| c | 21 | *Presentation of B. Lady* |
| d | 22 | S. Cecily virg. & mart. |
| E | 23 | S. Clement Pope & Mart. |
| f | 24 | S. Chrysogonus martyr |
| g | 25 | *S. Catherine V. & M.* |
| a | 26 | S. Peter B. of Alexandria |
| b | 27 | S. Oda virgin of Scotland |
| c | 28 | S. Edwald Hermite |
| d | 29 | S. Saturnine martyr. Fast. |
| E | 30 | S. Andrew Apostle |

*December*

*December hath xxxi. dayes.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| f | 1 | S. Daniel bishop of Bangor |
| g | 2 | S Bibian virg. & mart. |
| a | 3 | *S. Lucius King of Britany* |
| b | 4 | S. Osmund abbot |
| c | 5 | S. Sabbas bishop |
| d | 6 | *S. Nicolas bishop* |
| E | 7 | *S. Ambrose B. & Doct.* |
| f | 8 | *Concept. of B. Lady* |
| g | 9 | S. Ethelgine abbesse |
| a | 10 | S. Melchiades Pope and martyr |
| b | 11 | S Damasus Pope |
| c | 12 | S Elfrede virg. of Crowland |
| d | 13 | *S. Lucy virg & mart.* |
| E | 14 | S. Mimborine abbot |
| f | 15 | S. Hilda abbesse |
| g | 16 | S. Bean bishop |
| a | 17 | S. Tetta abbesse |
| b | 18 | S Winebald abbot |
| c | 19 | S. Micatius abbot |
| d | 20 | S. Comogel abbot. *Fast.* |
| E | 21 | S. Thomas Apostle |
| f | 22 | S. Hildelide virgin |
| g | 3 | Inthware virgin |
| a | 24 | S. Ruth Monk. *Fast.* |
| b | 25 | The Nativity of our Lord |
| c | 26 | S Stephen first martyr |
| d | 27 | S. John Apostle & Evangelist |
| E | 28 | Holy Innocents martyrs |
| f | 29 | *S. Thomas B. of Cant. mart.* |
| g | 30 | S. Eustach abbot |
| a | 31 | S. Silvester Pope & confessor |

# A Table to find out the Moveable Feasts for many Yeares.

| Yeere of our Lord. | Domin. Let. | Easter Day. | Whitsunday. | 1 Sunday of Advent. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1651 | E | 30 Mar. | 18 May | 30 Nov. |
| 1652 | D C | 18 April | 6 Iune | 28 Nov. |
| 1653 | B | 10 April | 29 May | 27 Nov. |
| 1654 | A | 26 Mar. | 14 May | 3 Decem. |
| 1655 | G | 15 April | 3 Iune | 2 Decem. |
| 1656 | F E | 6 April | 25 May | 30 Nov. |
| 1657 | D | 29 Mar. | 17 May | 29 Nov. |
| 1658 | C | 11 April | 30 May | 28 Nov. |
| 1659 | B | 3 April | 22 May | 27 Nov. |
| 1660 | A G | 22 April | 10 Iune | 2 Decem. |
| 1661 | F | 14 April | 2 Iune | 1 Decem. |
| 1662 | E | 30 Mar. | 18 May | 30 Nov. |
| 1663 | D | 19 April | 7 Iune | 29 Nov. |
| 1664 | C B | 10 April | 29 May | 27 Nov. |
| 1665 | A | 26 Mar. | 14 May | 3 Decem. |
| 1666 | G | 15 April | 3 Iune | 2 Decem. |
| 1667 | F | 7 April | 26 May | 1 Decem. |
| 1668 | E D | 22 Mar. | 10 May | 29 Nov. |
| 1669 | C | 11 April | 30 May | 28 Nov. |
| 1670 | B | 3 April | 22 May | 27 Nov. |

## A Table of the Contents.


The ſum of Chriſtian Belief.

An Expoſition of the whole Office.

The Office of our B. Lady from the Purifi-
cation to Advent. page 1.

The like in Advent. p. 66.

The like after Advent. p. 126.

The Office or Service for the Dead, p. 171.

The Graduall Pſalmes, p. 220.

The ſeven Peuitentiall Pſalmes, p. 232.

The Litanies of Saints, p. 244.

Prayers after the Litanies, &c. p. 253.

A Prayer to be ſaid in a time of Perſe-
cution, p. 259.

Prayers to be ſaid in the beginning and
end of a Congregation, p. 265. and 266.

Prayers to invocate the grace of the Holy
Ghoſt, p. 267.

A Thanks-giving, p. 270.

Prayers in Journeys, p. 271.

The Office of the Holy Croſſe, p. 274.

The Office of the Holy Ghoſt, p. 280.

A daily Exerciſe, p. 285.

Prayers before and after Sacramentall
Confeſſion, p. 293.

Prayers before and after receiving the
bleſſed Sacrament, p. 297.

Devout Prayers upon the Paſſion, p. 304.


A

*A Prayer to the B. Virgin Mary*, p. 310.
*Another to her and S. John Evan.* p. 289.
*The Plaint of the B. Virgin*, p. 291.
*Our Ladies Litanies*, p. 295.
*Prayers unto our Saviour Jesus*, p. 299.
*A Prayer before Study.* p. 302.
*A Prayer in affliction*, p. 303.
*A Psalm & Prayer in tribulation*, p. 307.
*The Creed of Athanasius*, p. 309.
*The Passion of our Lord Jesus, according to S. Matthew*, p. 313.
*The Passion according to S. Mark*, p. 327.
*The Passion according to S. Luke*, p. 338.
*The Passion according to S. John*, p. 349.
*Hymnes throughout the year*, p. 359.
*Prayers upon Sundaies, &c.* p. 402.
*Prayers proper to Saints.* p. 459.
*The Antiphon and Prayer on the Feast of our Angell Guardians*, p. 517.
*Prayers common to Saints.* p. 518.
*The Litanies of Jesus, with a Hymne composed by S. Bernard.* 529.
*A Prayer of S. Augustine recommended by P. Urban the VIII.* 535.
*The Order to serve at Masse*, 537.

The Reader is desired to take notice, and pardon the missnumbring some of the pages, as also some few faults, which here and there escaped correction at the Presse.

# AN INTRODUCTION TO THE Christian FAITH.

*The Apostles Creed.*

I Beleeve in God the Father almighty, Creator of heaven and earth, and in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead and buried, descended into hell, the third day he rose again from the dead, ascended into heaven, sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty, from thence he shall come to judge the living and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost, the holy Catholike Church, the communion of Saints, forgiveneſſe of sins, Resurrection of the flesh, life everlasting. Amen.

*Our Lords prayer.*

OUr Father, who art in heaven, sanctified be thy Name, let thy Kingdome come, thy will be done, as in heaven, in earth

earth also: give us this day our daily bread, and forgive us our debts, as we also forgive our debters, and lead us not into temptation, but deliver vs from evill. Amen.

*The Angelicall salutation*

HAil Mary, full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb Iesus. Holy Mary, mother of God, pray for us sinners, now, and in the hour of our death, Amen.

## The ten COMMANDEMENTS of GOD, which are contained in the DECALOGUE.

*I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee forth out of the Land of Ægypt, out of the house of servitude.*

1. THou shalt not have strange Gods before me.
2. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him innocent, that shall take the Name of the Lord his God vainly.
3. Remember that thou sanctifie the Saboth day.
4. Honor thy father and thy mother.
5. Thou

5. Thou ſhalt not murder.

6. Thou ſhalt not commit adultery.

7. Thou ſhalt not ſteal.

8. Thou ſhalt not bear falſe teſtimony againſt thy Neighbour.

9. Thou ſhalt not deſire thy Neighbours houſe.

10. Neither ſhalt thou deſire his wife, nor ſervant, nor handmaid, nor oxe, nor aſſe, nor any thing that is his.

*The ſeven Sacraments of the Catholike Church.*

Baptiſme, Confirmation, the Euchariſt, Penance, Extreme Unction, Order, and Matrimony.

*The Theologicall Vertues.*

Faith, Hope, and Charity.

*The Cardinall Vertues.*

Prudence, Temperance, Iuſtice; and Fortitude.

*The gifts of the Holy Ghoſt.*

Wiſdome, Underſtanding, Counſell, Fortitude, Science, Piety, and the fear of our Lord.

*The fruits of the Holy Ghoſt.*

Charity, Gladneſſe, Peace, Patience, Benignity, Goodneſſe, Longanimity, Meekneſſe, Faith, Modeſty, Continency, and Chaſtity.

The

*The precepts of Charity.*

Thou shalt love thy Lord thy God from thy whole heart, and with thy whole soul, and with thy whole mind.

Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thy self.

*The precepts of the Church.*

1. To celebrate the appointed Festivall daies of the Church, in abstaining from servile works.

2. To hear reverently the sacred Office of the Masse on Sundaies, and holy daies.

3. To fast the Lent, Imberdaies, the Eves, and Fridaies, according to the custome of the Church: and on Saturdaies to obtain from flesh.

4. To confesse thy sins to a Priest allowed, and to receive the holy Eucharist, at the least once in the year, and that at Easter.

5. Not to solemnize marriage on the daies forbidden by the Church.

*The spirituall works of mercy.*

1. To teach the ignorant.
2. To correct the sinner.
3. To counsell the doubtfull.
4. To comfort the afflicted.
5. Patiently to suffer injuries.
6. To pardon an offence.
7. To pray for the living and the dead, and thy persecutors.

The

*The corporall works of mercy.*

1. To feed the hungry.
2. To give drink to the thirsty.
3. To harbor the stranger.
4. To cloath the naked.
5. To visit the sick.
6. To go to those that are in prison, and to redeem the captive.
7. To bury the dead.

*The eight Beatitudes.*

Blessed are the poor in spirit, for theirs is the Kingdome of heaven.

Blessed are the meek, for they shal possesse the land.

Blessed are they that mourn, for they shall ye comforted.

Blessed are they that hunger and thirst, after justice, for they shall have their fill.

Blessed are the mercifull, for they shall obtain mercy.

Blessed are the clean of heart, for they shall see God.

Blessed are the peace-makers, for they shall be called the children of God.

Blessed are they that suffer persecution for justice, for theirs is the Kingdome of heaven.

*The five bodily Senses.*

Sight, Hearing, Smelling, Taſt, and Touching.

*The ſeven capitall Sins, which are commonly called deadly.*

Pride, Covetouſneſſe, Lechery, Envy, Gluttony, Wrath, and Sloth.

*The four laſt things to be remembred.*

Death, the laſt Judgement, Hell, and the Kingdome of Heaven.

## Holy-Dayes throughout the Year.

*NEw-years day and Twelfday, the Purification, Annunciation, Aſſumption and Nativity of our B. Lady. All the twelve Apoſtles, S. Joſeph, the Invention of the holy Croſſe, S. Iohn Baptiſt, S. Anne the Mother of our B. Lady, S. Laurence, S. Michael, All Saints day, Chriſtmas day, S. Stephen, Holy Innocents, S. Silveſter, and one of the principall Patrons of a City, Province or Kingdom.*

### The moveable Holy-Dayes.

*All Sundayes, Eaſter-day and Whitſunday, with two dayes next following. Aſcenſion day, Corpus Chriſti day.*

The

# The beginning of the Gospel, according to S. *John*.

*Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

IN the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing which was made. In him was life, and the life was the light of men: and the light shined in darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it. There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for testimony, to give testimony of the light, that all might believe through him. He was not the light, but to give testimony of the light: It was the true light, which lightneth every man that cometh into this world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came into his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them power to be made the sonnes of God, to those that believe in his Name. Who, not of bloud, nor of the will of the

flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God are born. And the *Word was made flesh*, and dwelt in us, (and we saw the glory of him, glory as it were of the onely begotten of the Father) full of grace and verity.

*Thankes be to God.*

## *An Act of Contrition.*

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and Man, who art my Creator and Redeemer, thou being whom thou art, and for that I love thee above all things, it grieves me from the bottom of my heart, that I have offended thy divine Majesty: Loe here I firmly purpose never to sin any more: as also to confess my sins, and fulfill the penance, which shall be enjoyned me for the same, and for love of thee I do freely pardon all my Enemies: and do offer my life, my words and works, in satisfaction for my sinnes. Wherefore I most humbly beseech thee, trusting in thy infinit goodness and mercy, that by the merits of thy most precious bloud, death & passion, thou would'st pardon me, and give me grace to amend my life, and to persevere therein untill death, *Amen.*

## A short Exposition of the Primer or Office of the B. Virgin Mary.

THE *Office of our B. Lady is of great antiquity, and was composed by the Church, directed by the Holy Ghost, and this book is called the* Primer *from the Latine word* PRIMO, *which signifies first of all; To teach us that Prayer should be the first work of the day. And the Office is divided into* Psalms, Hymns, Canticles, Antiphones, Versicles, Responsories, *and* Prayers, *for order, beauty, and variety sake, and warranted by Scripture* (Col. 3. 16.) Sing you in your hearts unto our Lord in spiritual Psalms, Hymns, and Canticles.

*The Office is divided into seven severall hours, according to that of the Prophet,* Seven times the day I have said praise to thee; *and withal to represent a dayly memoriall of the 7 principal parts, as also of the 7 hours of our Saviors passion. For our Saviour hung 3 hours living on the Cross, other 3 hours he hung dead upon the cross, and the 7. hour was spent in nailing him to and taking him from the Cross. And by the* Matins *&* Lauds, *we commemorate his*

*his Agony and binding in the Garden. By the* Prime, *his scoffs & false accusations; by the* third hour, *his cloathing with purple, & crowning with thorns; by the* sixth hour, *his condemning and nailing to the Cross; by the* ninth hour, *his yielding up the ghost, and the opening of his side; by the* Evensong *his taking from the Cross; And by the* Compline, *his Buriall.*

*Note, that the* Matins *(according to the precise Canonical time) do begin at Midnight, and the* Lawdes *are but as it were an appendix to the* Matins: *The* Prime *begins at 6 of the clock in the morning, &c. But these times are not punctually observed, unless in religious houses.*

*The* Doxology, *or* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, *&c. is said at the beginning of every Hour, and at the end of every Psalm, to shew that the intention of the Office is in the first place to give one and equal glory to the most blessed Trinity, and to invite all Creatures to do the like.*

Alleluia *is an* Hebrew *word, and signifies,* Praise ye our Lord with joy and exultation of heart, *and is the language of the blessed in heaven, according to* Apoc. 8. 6. *Therefore the Church hath forbidden it to be translated into any other language: It*

*is*

*is used for a great part of the year, especially betwixt* Easter *and* Whitsontide, *Because that is a time of joy for our Saviors Resurrection and Ascension. But from* Septuagesima *till* Easter *in stead of* Alleluia, *is said,* Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory, *because that is a time of penance, therefore God must be praised rather with tears, then exultation.*

*The Invitatory,* Hail Mary full of grace our Lord is with thee, *is to congratulate & renew the memory of our blessed Ladies joy, conceived at the conception of her Son* Jesus, *and to invite all the communion of the faithful to do the like. And the five verses which follow the invitatory, and begin,* Come let us rejoyce, *&c. signifie the five wounds of Christ, from which all our Prayer hath its force and merit; and in honour of which those versicles are said.*

The Hymns *are a Poetical expression of the Prerogatives and praises of God and our blessed Lady, and were composed for the most part by* St. Hilary, St. Ambrose, *and* St. Thomas of Aquine. *And the use of them is warranted by Scripture* (Mat. 26.) *where 'tis said, that our* Saviour and his Disciples, after they had recited a Hymn, went forth.

*And the* 3. *Psalms in most of the hours,*

*and the 3. hours alotted to every Canonical hour, are in honour of the most Blessed Trinity to whom chiefly the whole Office is directed. The* Absolutions *and* Benedictions *before the Lessons, are short aspirations to beg divine assistance, that we may worthily read the Lessons following; And the first* Benediction *is in honour of the Father; the 2. in honour of the Son; the 3. in honour of the Holy Ghost. The Lessons and Chapters are taken out of Holy Writ, and do contain the mystical praise of our blessed Lady, and her Son Jesus.*

*The* Responsories, *or* Answers, *are so called, because one alone having sung a Lesson, all the Quire doth* answer, *and sing the* Responsory, *which usually is taken out of the same part of Scripture, as the Lesson, or otherwise is composed of certain amorous affects towards God, and sweet sentences correspondent to the nature of that days Office. The letter* R. *doth usually denote a* Responsory, *or* Answer, *as the letter* V. *doth a Versicle.*

*An* Antiphone *signifieth a* reciprocall voice, *that is a voice which one wing of the Quire returns to the other, whence it comes, singing it in an exchanged order. Before and after most of the Psalms is placed an Antiphon, which Antiphon is*

*said*

*said both before and after the Psalm on a double Feast day, and only after on a single Feast.* St. Isidore *saith, these* Antiphons *were first used in the Greek Church, and afterwards introduced into the Latin Church, by* St. Ambrose.

*We rise up and stand whilest we say or sing the Canticles or Songs,* My soul doth magnifie our Lord, *&c.* Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, *&c. and,* Now thou dost dismiss thy servant O Lord, *&c. to signifie our reverence to the Gospel, out of which those are taken.*

*The* Collect *is the prayer, so called, because it collecteth and gathereth together the sum of all the Petitions and supplications of the whole Office, and is always ended with these words,* Through our Lord Jesus Christ, *&c. to signifie that he is our onely Mediator of redemption, and principal Mediator of intercession, and that we cannot merit any thing by our prayers, unless we make them in his name.*

*The Nocturnes, or night Office, so called, because they were wont to be (and in Catholic Countries still are) said* NOCTURNO TEMPORE, *in the night time, according to that of the Prophet,* At midnight I arose to confess to thee.

*The fifteen Gradual Psalm take denomination from a custome the Jews observed of singing them, as they ascended 15. steps or degrees (in Latin* GRADUS) *towards Solomons Temple, singing one Psalm upon every step: And this was a figure of the ascension of the Elect by the degrees of virtue, whereof the Prophet speaketh,* They shall go from virtue to virtue.

*The Penitentiall Psalms are so called, because they contain many deep expressions of inward sorrow and penitency, or repentance of sins committed, and many cries or supplications to God for mercy and forgiveness. And therefore are to be said kneeling.*

*The* Octaves *of a Feast are the 8 dayes following it inclusively, as if Sunday be the Feast, the next Sunday after is the Octave. Where note, that these Feasts onely have Octaves, The Nativity of our Lord, St. Stephen, St. John Evangelist, Holy Innocents, Twelfth-day, Easter day, Ascension day, Whitsunday, Corpus Christi day, St. John Baptist, St. Peter, and St. Paul, St. Laurence, The Assumption and Nativity of our blessed Lady, and All-Saints day. Also upon the Feast of the dedication of a Church Octaves are observed.*

# THE OFFICE OF OUR BLESSED LADY,

*To be said, from the day after the Purification, unto the Evening-song of the Saturday before the first Sunday of Advent; saving that on the day of the Annuntiation is said, as in Advent.*

## AT MATINS.

HAILE Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, Jesus. Holy Mary Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now, and in the houre of our death. Amen.

*Which is alwaies said in the beginning of all hours of our B. Lady.*

*V.* LOrd thou wilt open my lips.

*R.* And my mouth shall declare thy praise.

*V.* Intend unto my help, O God.

*R.* O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, now is, and ever shall be world without end. Amen, Alleluia.

Alleluia *is said at all hours, from the evening of Easter Eve, to the Compline of the Saturday before Septuagesima Sunday. For then unto the Evensong of Easter Eve, is said,* Praise be to thee O Lord, King of eternall glory.

*The Invitatory.*

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee. *And again,* Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

*In the time of Easter is added* Alleluia, *both here, and in the end of the Antiphons, Versicles and Responses.*

*The 94. Psalm.*

COme let us rejoyce unto our Lord, let us make jubilation to God our Saviour: let us prevent his face in confession, and in Psalms let us make jubilation to him.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

Because our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord will not repell his people, for in his hand are all the ends of the earth, and he beholdeth the heights of the mountains.

Our Lord is with thee.

Because the Sea is his, and he made it, and

and his hands founded the dry Land; come let us adore, and fall down before God, let us weep before our Lord that made us, for he is the Lord our God, but we his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

To day if ye shall hear his voice, harden not your hearts, as in the exacerbation according to the day of the tentation in the desert, where your fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my works.

Our Lord is with thee.

Forty years was I nigh unto this generation; and said, these alwaies err in heart, but they have not known my waies, to whom I sware in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Our Lord is with thee.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

## The Hymne.

*Quem terra, Pontus, sydera.*

HE whom the Land, the Sea, the Sky,
Worship, adore and magnify,
As Ruler of the Triple Frame,
Is cloist'red in the Virgin Dame.

Whom Sun, and Moon, and ev'ry thing
Serve as their Times and Seasons spring,
Him doth a Maiden's Womb include,
Being with Cœlestiall Grace bedew'd.

Blest Mother, who by Gift Divine,
Within thy bowells did'st instirine
The Framer of the World's vast Ball,
Whose pow'rfull Hand sustains it all.

Blest with the news of th' Angell Post,
And pregnant by the Holy Ghost,
Thy fruitfull Womb did to us bring
Of Nations the desired King.

Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*These three Psalmes following are said upon Sundaies, Mundaies and Thursdaies at Nocturne. The Antiph.* Blessed art thou.

*The*

*The 8. Pſalm.*

O Lord our Lord: how marvellous is thy Name in the whole earth?

Becauſe thy magnificence is elevated above the heavens.

Out of the mouth of infants and ſucklings thou haſt perfected praiſe, becauſe of thine enemies, that thou mayeſt deſtroy the enemy and revenger.

Becauſe I ſhall ſee thy heavens the works of thy fingers: the Moon and the Starres which thou haſt founded.

What is man that thou art mindfull of him, or the ſon of man that thou viſiteſt him?

Thou haſt diminiſhed him a little leſſe then Angells, with glory and honour thou haſt crowned him, and haſt appointed him over the works of thy hands.

Thou haſt ſubjected all things under his feet; all ſheep and oxen; moreover alſo the beaſts of the field.

The birds of the air, and fiſhes of the ſea, that walk the pathes of the ſea.

O Lord our Lord, how marvellous is thy Name in the whole earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Ant.* Bleſſed art thou among women, and bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb.

*The Ant.* Even as elected myrrhe.

*The 18. Psalm.*

THe heavens shew forth the glory of God, and the firmament declareth the works of his hands.

Day unto day uttereth word, and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

There are no languages, nor speeches, whose voices are not heard.

Their sound hath gone forth into all the earth, and unto the ends of the round world the words of them.

He put his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himself as a bridegroom comming forth of his bride-chamber.

He hath rejoyced as a gyant to run the way: his comming forth is from the highest heaven.

And his recourse even to the top thereof, neither is there that can hide himselfe from his heat.

The Law of our Lord is immaculate, converting souls; the testimony of our Lord is faithfull, giving wisdome to little ones.

The Justices of our Lord be right, making hearts joyfull: the precept of our Lord is lightsome illuminating the eyes.

The fear of our Lord is holy, permanent for ever and ever: the judgments of our Lord be true, justified in themselves.

To

To be desired above gold, and much precious stone; and more sweet above honey, and the honey comb.

For thy servant keepeth them, in keeping them is much reward.

Sins who understandeth? from my secret sins cleanse me, and from other mens spare thy servant.

If they shall not have dominion over me, then shall I be immaculate, and shall be cleansed from the greatest sin.

And the words of my mouth shall be such as may please, and the meditation of my heart in thy sight alwaies.

O Lord my Helper, and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Antiph.* Even as elected myrrhe thou gavest the odour of sweetnesse, O holy mother of God.

*The Antiph.* Before the bed.

*The 23. Psalm.*

THe earth is our Lords, and the fulnesse thereof; the round world, and all that dwell therein.

Because he hath founded it upon the Seas, and upon the rivers hath prepared it.

Who shall ascend into the mount of our Lord, or who shall stand in his holy place? The innocent of hands, and of cleane heart, that hath not taken his soule in

*The 18. Psalm.*

THe heavens shew forth the glory of God, and the firmament declareth the works of his hands.

Day unto day uttereth word, and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

There are no languages, nor speeches, whose voices are not heard.

Their sound hath gone forth into all the earth, and unto the ends of the round world the words of them.

He put his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himself as a bridegroom comming forth of his bride-chamber.

He hath rejoyced as a gyant to run the way: his comming forth is from the highest heaven.

And his recourse even to the top thereof, neither is there that can hide himselfe from his heat.

The Law of our Lord is immaculate, converting souls; the testimony of our Lord is faithfull, giving wisdome to little ones.

The Justices of our Lord be right, making hearts joyfull: the precept of our Lord is lightsome illuminating the eyes.

The fear of our Lord is holy, permanent for ever and ever: the judgments of our Lord be true, justified in themselves.

To

To be desired above gold, and much precious stone; and more sweet above̅ honey, and the honey comb.

For thy servant keepeth them, in keeping them is much reward.

Sins who understandeth? from my secret sins cleanse me, and from other mens spare thy servant.

If they shall not have dominion over me, then shall I be immaculate, and shall be cleansed from the greatest sin.

And the words of my mouth shall be such as may please, and the meditation of my heart in thy sight alwaies.

O Lord my Helper, and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Antiph.* Even as elected myrrhe thou gavest the odour of sweetnesse, O holy mother of God.

*The Antiph.* Before the bed.

*The 23. Psalm.*

THe earth is our Lords, and the fulnesse thereof; the round world, and all that dwell therein.

Because he hath founded it upon the Seas, and upon the rivers hath prepared it.

Who shall ascend into the mount of our Lord, or who shall stand in his holy place? The innocent of hands, and of cleane heart, that hath not taken his soule in

vain, nor ſworn to his neighbour in guile.

He ſhall receive bleſſing of our Lord, and mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the generation of them that ſeek him, of them that ſeek the face of the God of *Jacob*.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up O eternall gates, and the King of glory ſhall enter in.

Who is this King of glory? our Lord ſtrong and mighty, our Lord mighty in battell.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up O eternall gates, and the King of glory ſhall enter in.

Who is this King of Glory? the Lord of powers, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Before the bed of this Virgin make uſuall unto us ſweet ſongs of meaſure.

℣. Grace is powred out into thy lips.

℟. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

*The Abſolution.* By the prayers and merits, &c. *as followeth page 17. with the reſt.*

*Theſe three Pſalmes following are ſaid on Tueſday and Friday at Nocturn. The Antiph.* With thy beauty.

*The*

*The 44. Psalm.*

MY heart hath uttered a good word, I tell my works to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a scribe, that writeth swiftly.

Goodly of beauty above the sons of men, grace is powred abroad in thy lips, therefore hath God blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with thy sword upon thy thigh O most mighty.

With thy beauty and fairnesse, intend, proceed prosperously, and reign.

Because of truth, and mildnesse, and justice, and thy right hand shall conduct thee marvellously.

Thy sharp arrows (peoples under thee shall fall) into the hearts of the Kings enemies.

Thy seed O God is for ever and ever, a rod of direction, the rod of thy Kingdome.

Thou hast loved Justice, and hated Iniquity: therefore God thy God hath annointed thee with the oyle of gladnesse above thy fellows.

Myrrhe, and aloes, and cassia from thy garments, from houses of ivory, out of which the daughters of Kings have delighted thee in thy honour.

The Queen stood on thy right hand in

golden array, compassed with variety.

Heare daughter, and incline thine eare, and forget thy people, and the house of thy Father.

And the King will covet thy beauty, because he is the Lord thy God, they shall adore him.

And the daughters of *Tyre* with gifts; all the rich of the people shall beseech thy countenance.

All the glory of that daughter of the King, is from within; in borders of gold cloathed round about with varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King after her, her neighbours shall be brought to thee.

They shall be brought in joy and exultation; they shall be brought into the Temple of the King.

For thy fathers there are born sons to thee; thou shalt make them Princes over all the earth.

They shall be mindfull of thy Name in all generation and generation.

Therefore shall peoples confesse to thee for ever, and for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Antiph.* With thy beauty, and thy fairnesse, intend, proceed prosperously, and reign.

*The Antiph.* God will help her.

*The 45. Pſalm.*

OUr God is a refuge and ſtrength, an helper in tribulations, which have found us exceedingly.

Therefore will we not feare when the earth ſhall be troubled, and mountaines tranſported into the heart of the ſea.

Their waters have ſounded and were troubled; the mountains were troubled in his ſtrength.

The violence of the River maketh the City of God joyfull; the higheſt hath ſanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midſt thereof, it ſhall not be moved, God will help it in the morning early.

Nations are troubled, and Kingdomes are inclined: he gave his voice, the earth was moved.

The Lord of Hoſts is with us, the God of Jacob is our defender.

Come ye, and ſee the works of our Lord, what wonders he hath put upon the earth, taking away warres even unto the end of the earth.

He ſhall deſtroy the bow, and break weapons, and ſhields he ſhall burn with fire.

Be

Be quiet and see that I am God, I shall be exalted among the Gentiles, I shall be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of Hosts is with us, the God of Jacob is our defender.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* God will help her with his countenance: God is in the midst of her, she shall not be moved.

*The Ant.* As it were of us all rejoycing.

*The 86. Psalm.*

THe foundations thereof in the holy mountains; our Lord loveth the gates of Sion above all the Tabernacles of Jacob.

Glorious things are said of thee, O City of God.

I will be mindfull of Rahab and Babylon, knowing me.

Behold the foreiners, and Tyre, and the people of the Æthiopians: these were there.

Shall not Sion say, man, and man is born in her, and the highest himself founded her?

Our Lord will declare in Scriptures of peoples, and of Princes, of those that have been in her.

The habitation in thee, is, as it were of all rejoycing.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* As it were of us all rejoycing, the

the habitation is in thee, holy mother of God.

*V.* Grace is powred abroad in thy lips.

*R.* Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

*The Abſolution.* By the prayers and merits, *as followeth page 17. with the reſt.*

*Theſe three Pſalmes are to be ſaid on Wedneſday and Saturday at Nocturn.*

*The Antip.* Rejoyce O Virgin Mary.

*The 95. Pſalm.*

SIng ye to our Lord a new ſong, ſing to our Lord all the earth.

Sing ye to our Lord, and bleſſe his Name: ſhew forth his ſalvation from day to day.

Shew forth his glory among the Gentiles, his marvellous works in all peoples.

Becauſe our Lord is great, and exceeding laudable, he is terrible above all Gods.

Becauſe all the gods of the Gentiles are devills, but our Lord made the heavens.

Confeſſion and beauty in his ſight, holineſs and magnificence in his ſanctification.

Bring to our Lord ye families of Gentiles, bring ye to our Lord glory and honour, bring to our Lord glory unto his Name.

Take up Hoſts and enter into his Courts: adore ye our Lord in his holy Court.

Let

Let all the earth be moved before his face: ſay ye among the Gentiles, that our Lord hath reigned.

For he hath corrected the round world which ſhall not be moved; he will judge peoples in equity.

Let the heavens be glad, and the earth rejoyce, the ſea be moved, and the fulneſſe thereof: the fields ſhall be glad, and all things that are in them.

Then ſhall all the trees of the woods rejoyce before the face of our Lord, becauſe he commeth; becauſe he commeth to judge the earth.

He will judge the round world in equity, and peoples in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Antiph.* Rejoyce O Virgin Mary, thou only haſt deſtroyed all Hereſies in the univerſall world.

*The Antiph.* Vouchſafe me.

*The 96. Pſalm.*

OUr Lord hath reigned, let the earth rejoyce; let many Ilands be glad.

A cloud, and miſt round about him: Juſtice and Judgement the correction of his ſeat.

Fire ſhall go before him, and ſhall enflame his enemies round about.

His lightnings ſhined to the round world;

world; the earth ſaw, and was moved.

The mountains melted as wax before the face of our Lord: before the face of our Lord all the earth.

The heavens have ſhewed forth his Juſtice, and all peoples have ſeen his glory.

Let them all be confounded that adore graven things, and that glory in their Idolls.

Adore him all ye his Angells: Sion heard and was glad.

And the daughters of Juda rejoyced; becauſe of thy Judgements, O Lord.

Becauſe thou Lord moſt high over all the earth: thou art exalted exceedingly above all Gods.

You that love our Lord, hate ye evill: our Lord keepeth the ſouls of his Saints, out of the hand of the ſinner he will deliver them.

Light is riſen to the juſt, and joy to the right of heart.

Be glad ye juſt in our Lord; and confeſſe ye to the memory of his ſanctification.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Antiph.* Vouchſafe me to praiſe thee O ſacred Virgin: give me force againſt thy enemies.

*The Ant.* After child-bearing a Virgin.

*The*

*The 97. Pſalm.*

SIng ye to our Lord a new ſong, becauſe he hath done marvellous things.

His right hand hath wrought ſalvation to himſelf, and his arm is holy.

Our Lord hath made known his ſalvation, in the ſight of the Gentiles he hath revealed his Juſtice.

He hath remembred his mercy, and his truth to the Houſe of Iſrael.

All the ends of the earth have ſeen the ſalvation of our God.

Make ye jubilation to God all the earth, ſing out, and rejoyce, and ſing.

Sing to our Lord on the Harp, on the Harp, and voice of Pſalm, on long drawn Trumpets, and voice of Cornet.

Make jubilation in the ſight of the King our Lord, let the ſea be moved, and the fullneſſe thereof, the round world and they that dwell therein.

The rivers ſhall clap with hands, the mountains together ſhall rejoyce at the ſight of our Lord, becauſe he cometh to judge the earth.

He will judge the round earth in Juſtice, and the peoples in equity.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* After child-bearing a Virgin immaculate didſt thou remain.

O

O mother of God pray for us.

*V.* Grace is powred forth into thy lips.

*R.* Therefore God hath blesſed thee for ever. Our Father. *In ſecret.*

*V.* And lead us not into temptation.

*R.* But deliver us from evill.

*The Abſolution.*

BY the prayers and merits of the ever blesſed Virgin Mary, and of all Saints, our Lord bring us to the Kingdome of heaven. *R.* Amen.

*V.* Vouchſafe father to blesſe.

*The bleſſing.* The Virgin Mary with her pious Sonbleſſe us. *R.* Amen.

*The firſt Leſſon.* Eccleſ. 24.

IN all things I ſought reſt, and I ſhal abide in the inheritance of our Lord. Then the Creatour of all commanded and ſaid to me, and he that created me, reſted in my Tabernacle, and he ſaid to me: Inhabit in Jacob, and inherit in Iſrael, and take root in mine elect. But thou O Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* Thanks be to God. *R.* O holy and [illegible] virginity, I know not with [illegible]ſes I may extoll thee: for thou [illegible] in thy wombe, whom the [illegible]ould not contain. *V.* Bleſſed [illegible]

art thou among women, and bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb. Becauſe whom the heavens could not contain, thou haſt born in thy wombe. *V.* Vouchſafe Father to bleſſe. *The benediction.* The Virgin of Virgins make interceſſion for us unto our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*The ſecond Leſſon.*

AND ſo in Sion was I eſtabliſhed, and in the ſanctified City likewiſe I reſted, and my power was in Jeruſalem; and I took root in an honourable people, and in the portion of my God his inheritance; and my abiding is in the full Aſſembly of Saints: But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us. *R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Bleſſed art thou, ô Virgin Mary, who haſt born the Lord, Creator of the world: Thou haſt brought forth him that made thee, and ever remaineſt a Virgin. *V.* Hail Mary full of grace our Lord is with thee: Thou haſt brought forth him that made thee, and ever remaineſt a Virgin.

*When* Te Deum *is ſaid: in the end of this reſponſory is uſed.* *V.* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt: Thou haſt brought him that made thee, and ever remaineſt a Virgin.

*V.* Vouch-

*V.* Vouchsafe Father to bless.

*The blessing.* O Lord grant us, by the Virgin Mother, Salvation, and Peace. *R.* Amen.

*The third Lesson:*

I Am exalted as a Cedar in Libanus, and as a Cypres tree in Mount Sion. As a Palm tree in Cades am I exalted, and as a rose plant in Jericho, as a fair Olive tree in the fields, and as a Plane tree by the water in the streets am I exalted. I gave an odor as Cinamon and aromaticall balm, as chosen myrrhe have I given the sweetnesse of odour, but thou O Lord have mercy on us. *R.* Thanks be to God.

*The Responsory following is to be omitted, when* Te Deum *is said.*

*R.* Truely thou art happy, ô sacred Virgin Mary, and most worthy of all praise, because Christ our God the Son of Justice is risen out of thee. *V.* Pray for the people, be a Mediatrice for the Clergy, make intercession for the devoted women-kind: let all feel thy help, whosoever celebrate thy holy commemoration; because out of thee is risen the Son of Justice, Christ our God.

*V* Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c. Because out of thee is sprung, &c.

*The Hymne* Te Deum, *following, may be said, if you please, from Christmas to Septuagesima Sunday, and from Easter day unto Advent. And when it is said, the third Response is omitted, and in the second Response,* Glory be to the Father, *is said as above said. But in Advent and from Septuagesima to Easter, it is not said, except on the Feasts of the B. Virgin Mary.*

## The Hymne of S. Ambrose and S. Augustine.

*Te Deum Laudamus.*

OUr tongues, O God, thy praise record,
We thee confesse O Soveraign Lord.
To thee, eternall Father, all
Who dwell on earth do prostrate fall.
To thee the Angells at all houres;
To thee the Heav'ns, and heavenly Pow'rs;
To thee with voice incessantly,
The Seraphins and Cherubs cry;
Thou Holy, Holy, Holy one;
Of Sabaoth Lord and God alone.
Fill'd is the Earth, the Heav'ns, the Sky,
With glory of thy Majesty.
The blest Apostles glorious Quire;
The Prophets, whom thou didst inspire;
And all the white-rob'd Martyrs sing
Eternall praise to thee their King.

The

The holy Church doth loudly ſound
Thy bleſſed Name throughout the Round
Of the whole Earth, confeſſing thee
Father of boundleſſe Majeſty.
The ſame by her is alſo done
To thy ſole venerable Son;
And to the Holy Ghoſt, that armes
The ſoul with conſolating Charmes.
Thou, Chriſt, haſt Kingly Glories won,
Thy Father's ſempiternall Son.
Thou man to free from endleſſe pain,
A Virgins womb did'ſt not diſdain.
Thou Death ſubduing, did'ſt unlock
Heav'ns Realms unto thy faithfull Flock.
On Gods right Hand thou ſitt'ſt as bright
As is thy Fathers radiant Light.
Our Judge to come thou art eſteem'd:
Thy ſervants therefore help, redeem'd
With thy moſt precious bloud; and make
Us with thy Saints of bliſſe partake,
Lord ſave thy People in diſtreſſe
Thy Heritage vouchſafe to bleſſe,
Rule, and exalt them without end
Our daily bleſſings thee attend.
Thy glorious Name we magnifie
From age to age, eternally.
This day, ſweet Lord, we now are in,
Preſerve us from committing ſin.
Have, mercy on us Lord; efface
Our ſins with thy cœleſtiall Grace.

Thy mercy on us, Lord, be ſeen,
As in thy ſelf our hopes have been.
Lord, I have fix'd my hopes on thee,
Then let me ne're confounded be.

## AT LAUDES.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
*The Antiph.* Mary is aſſumpted.

### *The 92. Pſalm.*

OUr Lord hath reigned, he hath put on beauty: our Lord hath put on ſtrength, and hath girded himſelf.

For he hath eſtabliſhed the round world, which ſhall not be moved.

Thy ſeat is prepared from that time, thou art from everlaſting.

The rivers O Lord have lifted up: the rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves above voices of many waters.

The ſurges of the Sea are marvellous, marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy

Thy teſtimonies are made credible exceedingly: holineſſe becommeth thy houſe O Lord, for length of daies.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Ant.* Mary is aſſumpted into heaven: the Angells rejoyce, praiſing, they bleſſe our Lord.

*The Antiph.* The Virgin Mary.

*The 99. Pſalm.*

MAke ye jubilation to God all the earth, ſerve ye our Lord in gladneſſe.

Enter ye in before his ſight in exultation.

Know ye that our Lord he is God, he made us, and not we our ſelves.

His people, and the Sheep of his Paſture, enter ye into his gates in confeſſion, his Courts in Hymnes, confeſſe ye to him.

Praiſe ye his Name, becauſe our Lord is ſweet, his mercy for ever, and his truth even unto generation, and generation.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Antiph.* The Virgin Mary is aſſumpted unto the heavenly chamber, in which the King of Kings ſits on his ſtarry ſeat.

*The Ant.* Into the odour.

*The 62. Psalm.*

O God my God: to thee I watch from the morning light.

My soule hath thirsted to thee: my flesh to thee very many waies.

In a desart land, and inaccessible, and without water: so in the holy have I appeared to thee, that I might see thy strength and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better then lives, my lips shall praise thee.

So will I blesse thee in my life, and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatnesse let my soul be filled, and my mouth shall praise with lips of exultation.

If I have been mindfull of thee upon my bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, because thou hast been my helper. And in the covert of thy wings I will rejoyce, my soul hath cleaved after thee; thy right hand hath received me.

But they in vain have sought my soul, they shall enter into the inferiour parts of the earth: they shall be delivered into the hands of the sword; they shall be the portions of foxes.

But the King shal rejoyce in God, all shal be praised that swear by him, becausse the mouth is stopped of those that speak wicked things.

*The 66. Psalm.*

GOd have mercy upon us, and blesse us, illuminate his countenance upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon earth, in all Nations thy salvation.

Let peoples O God confesse to thee, let all peoples confesse to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, because thou judgest peoples in equity, and the Nations in earth thou doest direct.

Let peoples O God confesse to thee, let all peoples confesse to thee: the earth hath yeelded her fruit.

God our God blesse us, God blesse us, and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Into the odour of thy ointments we do run, young maidens have loved thee exceedingly.

*The Ant.* Thou daughter art blessed.

*The Song of the three children.* Dan. 3.

ALl works of our Lord blesse ye our Lord, praise and super-exalt him for ever.

Blesse our Lord ye Angells of our Lord, ye heavens blesse our Lord.

All waters that are above the heavens blesse ye our Lord, blesse our Lord all Powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon bleſſe ye our Lord: Stars of heaven bleſſe ye our Lord.

Every ſhower and dew bleſſe ye our Lord: all ſpirits of God bleſſe ye our Lord.

Fire and heat bleſſe ye our Lord: cold and heat bleſſe ye our Lord.

Dewes and hoare froſt bleſſe ye our Lord: froſt, and cold bleſſe ye our Lord.

Ice, and ſnowes bleſſe ye our Lord. nights and dayes bleſſe ye our Lord.

Light, and darkneſſe bleſſe our Lord: lightnings and clouds bleſſe ye our Lord.

Let the earth bleſſe our Lord: praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Mountains and little hills bleſſe ye our Lord: all things that ſpring in the earth bleſſe ye our Lord.

Bleſſe our Lord ye fountains: ſeas, and rivers bleſſe ye our Lord.

Whales, and all things that move in the waters, bleſſe ye our Lord: bleſſe our Lord all ye fowles of the heaven.

All beaſts and cattel bleſſe ye our Lord: ſons of men bleſſe ye our Lord.

Let Iſrael bleſſe our Lord: praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Prieſts of our Lord bleſſe ye our Lord: ſervants of our Lord bleſſe ye our Lord.

Spirits and ſoules of the juſt bleſſe ye our

our Lord: holy and humble of heart bleſſe ye our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Miſael, bleſſe ye our Lord; praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Let us bleſſe the Father, and the Son with the Holy Ghoſt: let us praiſe and ſuperexalt him for ever.

Bleſſed art thou Lord in the firmament of heaven, and laudable, and glorious, and ſuperexalted for ever.

*The Ant.* Thou daughter art bleſſed of our Lord; For by thee we have participated of the fruit of life.

*The Ant.* Fair thou art.

*The 148. Pſalm.*

PRaiſe ye our Lord from the heavens, praiſe ye him in the high places.

Praiſe ye him all his Angells, praiſe ye him all his hoſts.

Praiſe ye him Sun and Moon, praiſe ye him all ye ſtarres and light.

Praiſe him ye heavens of heavens, and the waters that are about the heavens, let them praiſe the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe he ſaid, and they were made; he commanded, and they were created.

He eſtabliſhed them for ever, and for ever and ever: he put a precept, and it ſhall not paſſe.

Praiſe our Lord from the earth, ye dragons and all depths.

Fire, hail, ſnow, yce, ſpirit of ſtormes, which do his Word.

Mountains and all little hills, trees that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beaſts, and all cattell: ſerpents, and fethered fouls.

Kings of the earth, and all peoples, Princes, and all Judges of the earth.

Young men, and Virgins, old with young let them praiſe the Name of our Lord, becauſe the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confeſſion of him above heaven and earth, and he hath exalted the horn of his people.

An hymne to all his Saints, to the children of Iſrael, a people approaching unto him.

*The 149. Pſalm.*

SIng ye to our Lord a new ſong, let his praiſe be in the Church of Saints.

Let Iſrael be joyfull in him that made him, and let the children of Sion rejoyce in their King.

Let them praiſe his Name in quire: on Timbrell and Pſalter let them ſing to him.

Becauſe our Lord is well pleaſed in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto ſalvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, they shall be joyfull in their beds.

The exaltations of God in their throat, and two edged swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chastisements among the peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manicles.

That they may do in them the judgement that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

*The 150. Psalm.*

PRaise ye our Lord in his holies, praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise ye him in his powers, praise ye him according to the multitude of his greatnesse.

Praise ye him in the sound of Trumpet, praise ye him on Psalter and Harp.

Praise ye him on Timbrell and Quire, praise ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praise ye him on well sounding Cymballs, praise ye him on Cymballs of jubilation, let every spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

*The Ant.* Fair thou art and comely, O daughter of Jerusalem, terrible as the Army of a Camp set in array.

*The Chapter.* Cant. 6.

THe daughters of Sion have seen her, and declared her to be most blessed, and the Queens have praised her.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

THE HYMNE.

*O gloriosa Virginum.*

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high
Above the Starry Canopy,
Thou feed'st that Babe with milky Breast,
Who thee with life and motion blest.
What fatall Eve had ta'ne away,
Thou, with blest Off-spring, didst repay:
Thou openest the cœlestiall Gate
To let in the Disconsolate.
Thou art the Gate of Heav'ns high King;
A shining Court, whence light doth spring:
You ransom'd Nations, jubilize,
That by a Maid to life you rise.
Jesu, be Glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*V.* Blessed art thou among women.

*R.* And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*The Ant.* O blessed Mary.

*In the time of Easter the foresayd Antiphon being omitted, the Ant.* O Queen of heaven, *is said, as in page 32.*

The

*The song of Zack.* Luke 1.

BLessed be our Lord God of Israel, because he hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And he hath erected the horn of salvation to us, in the house of David his servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our fathers, and to remember his holy testament.

The Oath which he sware to Abraham our father, that he wold give to us.

That without fear being delivered fr. the hand of our enemies, we may serve him.

In holinesse and justice before him all our daies.

And thou Child shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his waies.

To give knowledge of salvation to his people, unto remission of their sins.

Through the bowells of the mercy of our God; in which the Orient from on high hath visited us.

To illuminate them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: to direct

our feet into the way of thy peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Ant.* O blessed mother of God, Mary, perpetual Virgin, Temple of our Lord, the sacred place of the Holy Ghost, thou alone without example didst please our Lord Jesus Christ, pray for the people, be a Mediatrice for the Clergy, make intercession for the devoted women kind.

*The Antiph. in the time of Easter.*

O Queen of heaven rejoyce, Alleluia: For he whom thou deservest to bear, Alleluia: hath risen again, as he said, Alleluia: pray unto God for us, Alleluia. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us. *V.* Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who, the Angell declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin Maries womb, grant us thy suppliants, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, that by her intercessions with thee we may be holpen. By the same Christ our Lord. *R* Amen.

*For the Saints.*

*The Ant.* O all ye Saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the salvation of us, and of all. *V.* Rejoyce in our Lord, and exult ye just. *R.* And glory all ye right in heart,

Let

*Let us pray.*

PRotect Lord thy people, and conserve them with perpetuall defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apostles, Peter and Paul, and of the other Apostles.

LEt all thy Saints, Lord we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages: grant thy peace in our times, and repell all wickednesse from thy Church: dispose the way, acts, and wils of us, and of all thy servants in the prosperity of thy salvation: restore unto our benefactors perpetuall goods, and grant eternal rest to all faithful departed. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, &c.

*R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Blesse we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Let the souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

*If here the Office be ended, those things which follow are said; otherwise, if any other hour follow, in the end of the last hour say,* Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

*V.* Our Lord give us his peace. *R.* And life everlasting. Amen.

*Here (as also at the end of the Compline) one of the Antiphons following is said kneeling, except on Sundayes and in Paschall time, when they are said standing, in memory of Christs Resurrection.*

*From the Purification unto the Compline of Easter Eve.*

THE ANTIPHON.

*Ave Regina Cœlorum.*

HAil Queen, advanc'd to heavenly reign,
Hail Lady of the Angelique train,
Hail Root, hail Gate, that did disclose
The light, which to the world arose.
Virgin rejoyce, whose form divine
All others beauty does out-shine;
Be ever bless'd thrice beauteous Maid,
By thee let Christ he for us pray'd.

*V.* Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me force against thy enemies.

*Let us pray.*

GRant, O mercifull God, defence unto our frailty; that we, who make commemoration of the holy mother of God, may by the help of her intercession arise from our iniquities. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*V.* The divine help alwaies remain with us. *R.* Amen.

*From the Compline of Easter Eve unto the*

*the Ninth hour of Trinity Eve, The Antiphon.*

O Queen of heaven rejoyce, Alleluia: For he whom thou deserveſt to beare, Alleluia: hath riſen as he ſaid, Alleluia: Pray unto God for us, Alleluia.

*V.* Rejoyce and be glad, O Virgin Mary, Alleluia. *R.* Becauſe our Lord hath truly riſen. Alleluia.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who by the reſurrection of thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, haſt vouchſafed to make glad the world: Grant we beſeech thee, that by his mother the Virgin Mary, we may receive the joyes of life eternall. Through the ſame Chriſt our Lord: *R.* Amen.

*V.* The divine help, &c.

*From the Compline on Trinity Eve, untill Advent.*

The Antiphon.

*Salve Regina Mater, &c.*

Hail to the Queen, who raigns above,
Mother of Clemency and Love;
Hail thou our hope, life, ſweetneſſe: we,
Eve's baniſh'd Children, cry to thee.
We from this wretched vale of Tears
Powre Sighs and Groans into thine Ears.
O then, ſweet Advocate, reflect
Upon us thy benigne aſpect.

After

After this exile, make us see
Our blessed Jesus, sprung from thee.
O mercifull, O pious Maid,
O gracious Mary, lend thine aid.

*V.* Pray for us O holy mother of God.
*R.* That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ. *Let us pray.*

ALmighty eternall God, who, the Holy Ghost cooperating, hast prepared the body and soul of the glorious Virgin mother Mary, that she might deserve to be made the worthy habitation of thy Son: grant, that we who rejoyce with her commemoration, may by her pious intercession be delivered from present evills, and perpetuall death. Through the same Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*V.* The divine help, &c.

## AT THE PRIME.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
*R.* O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

THE HYMNE.

*Memento Rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind

The

The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

*The Ant.* She is assumpted.

*The 53. Psalm.*

O God save me in thy Name, and in thy strength judge me.

O God hear my prayers with thine ears, receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against me, and the strong have sought my soul: and they have not set God before their eys.

For behold God helpeth me, and our Lord is the receiver of my soul.

Turn away the evills to mine enemies, and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee, and wil confesse to thy Name, O Lord, because it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of all tribulation: and mine eye hath looked down upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The*

*The 84. Psalm.*

O Lord thou hast blessed thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath, thou hast turned away from the wrath of thine indignation.

Convert us, O God our Saviour, and avert thy anger from us.

Wilt thou be wrath with us for ever, or wilt thou extend thy wrath from generation unto generation.

O God, thou being turned shalt quicken us, and thy people shall rejoyce in thee.

Shew us O Lord thy mercy, and give us thy salvation.

I will hear what the Lord God wil speak in me, because he will speak peace unto his people.

And upon his Saints, and upon them that are converted to the heart.

But yet his salvation is nigh to them that fear him, that glory may inhabit our land.

Mercy and truth have met each other, Justice and peace have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the earth, and Justice hath looked down from heaven.

For

For our Lord will ſurely give benignity, and our land ſhall give her fruit.

Juſtice ſhall walk before him, and ſhall ſet his ſteps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 116. Pſalm.*

PRaiſe our Lord all ye Gentiles, praiſe him all ye peoples.

Becauſe his mercy is confirmed upon us, and his truth remaineth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Ant.* Mary is aſſumped into heaven, the Angells do rejoyce, they lauding do bleſſe our Lord.

*The Chapter.* Cant. 6.

WHat is ſhe that cometh forth as the Morning riſing, fair as the Moon, elect as the Sun, terrible as the Army of a Camp ſet in array? *R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Vouchſafe me to praiſe thee O ſacred Virgin.

*R.* Give me force againſt thy enemies.

Lord have mercy upon us. Chriſt have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let mycry come unto thee.

Let

*Let us pray.*

O God, who didſt vouchſafe to chooſe the Virginall Palace of the Virgin Mary, in which thou wouldeſt dwell: grant we beſeech thee, that being guarded by her defence, ſhe may make us joyfull to be preſent at her commemoration. Who liveth and reigneth, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord graciouſly hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Bleſſe we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* The ſouls of the faithfull through the mercy of God, reſt in peace.

*R.* Amen.

## AT THE THIRD HOUR.

### HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.

### THE HYMNE.

*Memento rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind

The

The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us when from hence we goe.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

*The Ant.* The Virgin Mary.

*The 119. Psalm.*

VVHen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitfull tongue.

What may be given to thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitfull tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Woe is unto me, that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of Cedar, my soul hath been long a sojourner.

With them that hated peace I was peaceable: when I spake to them, they impugned me without cause.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

*The*

*The 120. Psalm.*

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains, from whence help ſhall come to me.

My help is from our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved: nor ſlumber he that keepeth thee.

Loe, he ſhall not ſlumber nor ſleep that keepeth Iſrael.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection, upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun ſhall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evill, our Lord keep thy ſoul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out; from hence forth, now, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 121. Psalm.*

I Rejoyced in thoſe things which were ſaid to me: we ſhall go into the Houſe of our Lord.

Our feet were ſtanding in thy Courts, O Jeruſalem.

Jeruſalem which is built as a City, whoſe participation is together in it ſelf.

For thither did the tribes aſcend, the tribes of

of our Lord, the teſtimony of Iſrael, to confeſſe unto the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe ſeats ſate there in Judgement, ſeats upon the houſe of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jeruſalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy ſtrength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my bretbren, and my neighbours ſakes, I ſpake peace of thee.

For the houſe of our Lord God, I have ſought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Antiph.* The Virgin Mary is aſſumpted unto the heavenly chamber, in which the King of Kings ſits upon his ſtarry Throne.

*The Chapter.* Eccleſ. 24.

AND ſo in Sion was I eſtabliſhed, and in the ſanctified City likewiſe I reſted, and my power was in Jeruſalem.

℟. Thanks be to God.

℣. Grace is powred out into thy lips.

℟. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever. Lord have mercy upon us. Chriſt have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

℣. O Lord hear my prayer.

℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let

*Let us pray.*

O God, who by the fruitfull Virginity of the blessed Virgin Mary, hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternall salvation: Grant we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth, &c.

℟. Amen.

*V.* O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Blesse we our Lord.

℟. Thanks be to God.

*V.* The souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. ℟. Amen.

## AT THE SIXTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.

THE HYMNE.

*Memento rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,

When

When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us when from hence we goe.
Jeſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt, and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

*The Ant.* In the odour.

*The 122. Pſalm.*

TO thee have I lifted up mine eys: who dwelleſt in the heavens.

Behold, as the eys of ſervants are on the hands of their maſters.

As the eys of the hand-maid on the hands of her Miſtreſſe: ſo are our eys to our Lord God, untill he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us O Lord, have mercy on us, becauſe we are much repleniſhed with contempt.

Becauſe our ſoul is much repleniſhed, reproach to them that abound, and contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 123. Pſalm.*

BUt that our Lord was in us, let Iſrael now ſay, but that our Lord was in us.

When

When men roſe up againſt us, perhaps they had ſwallowed us alive.

Our ſoul hath paſſed through a torrent, perhaps our ſoul had paſſed through an intolerable water.

Bleſſed be our Lord; who hath not given us for a a prey unto their teeth.

Our ſoul as a ſparrow is delivered from the ſnare of the fowlers.

The ſnare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our help is in the Name of the Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 124. Pſalm.*

THey that truſt in our Lord, as mount Sion; he ſhall not be moved for ever that dwelleth in Jeruſalem.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Becauſe our Lord will not leave the Rod of ſinners upon the lot of the juſt; that the juſt reach not their hands to iniquity.

Do well O Lord to the good, and right of heart.

But thoſe that decline in to obligations, our Lord will bring with them that work iniquity, peace upon Iſrael.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

*The Ant.* In the odour of thy ointments we run, young maidens have loved thee exceedingly.

*The Chapter.* Eccles. 24.

I Have taken root in an honorable people, and in the portion of my God his Inheritance, and my abiding in the full assembly of Saints. *R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Blessed art thou among women,

*R.* And blessed be the fruit of thy womb. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

GRant aid, O mercifull God, unto our frailty; that we, who make commemoration of the holy Mother of God, may rise from our iniquities by the help of her intercession. Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord gratiously hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Blesse we our Lord. *R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* The souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

## AT THE NINTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.

THE HYMNE.

*Memento rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Ieſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*

*The Ant.* Fair thou art.

*The 125. Pſalm.*

WHen our Lord turned the captivity of Sion, we were made as men comforted.

Then was our mouth repleniſhed with joy, and our tongue with exultation.

Then

Then ſhall they ſay among the gentiles, our Lord hath magnifically done with them.

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyfull.

Turn our captivity O Lord, as a torrent in the South.

They that ſow in tears ſhall reap in joyfullneſſe.

Going they went, and wept: caſting their ſeeds.

But coming they ſhall come with exultations, carrying their ſheaves.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 126. Pſalm.*

UNleſſe our Lord build the houſe, they have laboured in vain that built it.

Unleſſe our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to riſe before light, riſe ye, after ye have ſitten, which eat the bread of ſorrow.

When he ſhall give ſleep to his beloved, behold the inheritance of our Lord are children: the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, ſo are the children of them that are ſhaken.

Bleſſed is the man that hath filled his deſire of them, he ſhall not be confounded when he ſhall ſpeak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &to the Son, &c.

*The 127. Pſalm.*

BLeſſed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his waies.

Becauſe thou ſhalt eat the labours of thy hands: bleſſed art thou, and it ſhall be well with thee.

Thy Wife as a plentifull Vine in the ſides of thy houſe.

Thy Children as young plants of Olive trees: round about thy table.

Behold, ſo ſhall the man be bleſſed that feareth our Lord.

Our Lord out of Sion bleſſe thee, and that thou mayeſt ſee the good things of Jeruſalem, all the daies of thy life.

And that thou mayeſt ſee thy childrens children, peace upon Iſrael.

Glory be to the Father, &to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Fair thou art and comely, O daughter of Jeruſalem, terrible as the Army of a Camp ſet in array.

*The Chapter.* Eccleſ. 24.

I Gave an odour as Cinamon, and aromaticall balm: as choſen myrrhe have I given the ſweetneſſe of odour.

*R.* Thanks

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Thou did'ſt remain an inviolate Virgin after thy child-bearing.

*R.* O mother of God make interceſſion for us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Chriſt have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee, to forgive the offences of thy ſervants, that we, who are not able to pleaſe thee by our own acts, may be ſaved by the interceſſion of the mother of thy Son our Lord; Through the ſame our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, thy Son, who liveth and reigneth God with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghoſt, world without end. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord graciouſly hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Bleſſe we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* The ſouls of the faithfull through the mercy of God reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

# AT EVENSONG.

## HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
℟. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.
*The Ant.* While the King was.

*The 109. Pſalm.*

OUr Lord ſaid to my Lord, ſit on my right hand.

Untill I make thine enemies thy foot-ſtool.

Our Lord will ſend forth the rod of thy ſtrength from Sion, rule thou in the midſt of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy ſtrength, in the brightneſſe of the Saints: from the womb before the day-ſtar I begat thee.

Our Lord ſware, and it ſhall not repent him: thou art a Prieſt for ever, according to the order of Melchiſedec.

Our Lord on thy right hand, hath broken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He ſhall judge in Nations, he ſhall fill ruines, he ſhall cruſh the heads in the land of many.

Of

Of the torrent in the way he shall drink. therefore shall he exalt the head.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* While the King was upon his bed, my nardus did give an odour of sweetnesse.

*The Ant.* Her left hand.

*The 112. Psalm.*

PRaise our Lord ye children, praise ye the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed: from henceforth, now and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun unto the going down, the Name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God that dwelleth on high, and beholdeth the low things in heaven and earth?

Raising up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with Princes, with the Princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to dwel in an house, a joyfull mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* His left hand is under my head, and his right hand shall imbrace me.

*The Ant.* I am black.

*The 121. Pſalm.*

I Rejoyced in thoſe things which were ſaid to me: we ſhall go into the houſe of our Lord.

Our feet were ſtanding in thy Courts, O Jeruſalem.

Jeruſalem which is built as a City, whoſe participation is together in it ſelf.

For thither did the Tribes aſcend, the Tribes of our Lord, the teſtimony of Iſrael, to confeſſe unto the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe Seats ſate there in Judgement, ſeats upon the houſe of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jeruſalem: and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy ſtrength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours ſakes: I ſpake peace of thee.

For the houſe of our Lord God: I have ſought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* I am black, but beautifull, O daughters of Jeruſalem: therefore the King hath loved me, and brought me into his chamber.

*The Ant.* Winter is now paſt.

*The*

*The 126. Psalm.*

UNleſſe our Lord build the houſe: they have laboured in vain that built it.

Unleſſe our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to riſe before light: riſe ye, after ye have ſitten, which eat the bread of ſorrow.

When he ſhall give ſleep to his beloved: behold the inheritance of our Lord are children, the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, ſo are the children of them that are ſhaken.

Bleſſed is the man that hath filled his deſire of them: he ſhall not be confounded when he ſhall ſpeak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Winter is now paſt, the rain is gone, and departed: ariſe my Love and come.

*The Ant.* Thou art made fair.

*The 147 Psalm.*

O Jeruſalem praiſe our Lord: praiſe thy God, O Sion.

Becauſe he hath ſtrengthened the locks of thy gates, he hath bleſſed thy children in thee.

Who hath ſet thy borders in peace: and filleth thee with the fat of corn.

Who ſendeth forth his ſpeech to the earth: his word runneth ſwiftly.

Who giveth ſnow as wool, and ſcatterth miſt as aſhes.

He caſteth his chryſtal as morſells: before the face of his cold who ſhall endure?

He ſhall ſend forth his word, and ſhall melt them: his ſpirit ſhall blow, and waters ſhall flow.

Who declareth his Word to Jacob, his Juſtices, and his Judgements to Iſrael.

He hath not done in like manner to any Nation: and his Judgements he hath not made manifeſt unto them.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Thou art made fair and ſweet in thy delicateneſſe, O holy mother of God.

*The Chapter.* Eccleſ. 24.

FRom the beginning, and before worlds was I created, and unto the world to come I ſhall not ceaſe: and in the holy habitation have I miniſtred before him.

℟. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMNE.

*Ave Maris ſtella, &c.*

HAil, you the Sea's bright ſtarre,
Who God's pure Mother are;

A Virgin ſtill, and even
The happy gate of heaven.
Taking that Ave from
The Angel Gabriels tongue;
Firm peace unto us give,
Changing the name of Eve.
Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind,
Our evills clean disband,
All good for us demand.
Do like a Mother, bear
Our pray'rs up to his ear,
Who, for us born, put on
The title of thy Son.
O ſingularly chaſt!
Whoſe meekneſſe all ſurpaſt;
Our ſins from us exil'd,
Render us chaſt and mild.
Grant that our life be pure,
Prepare the way ſecure,
That ſeeing Jeſus, we
May joy eternally.
Be God the Father prais'd,
Chriſt's glory highly rais'd
The Holy Ghoſt the ſame,
To three one honour frame. *Amen.*

*Verſ.* Grace is powred out into thy lips.

*Reſp.* Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

*The Ant.* O bleſſed mother.

*In the time of Eaſter this Antiphon is omitted, and the Antiphon,* O Queen of heaven, *is ſaid, as before page* 32.

*The Song of the bleſſed Virgin Mary.* Luke 1.

MY ſoul doth magnifie our Lord, and my ſpirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

Becauſe he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid: for behold from henceforth all generations ſhall call me bleſſed.

Becauſe he that is mighty hath done great things to me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation unto generations to them that fear him.

He hath ſhewed might in his Arm, he hath diſperſed the proud in the conceit of their heart.

He hath depoſed the mighty from their ſeat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things, and the rich he hath ſent away empty.

He hath received Iſrael his child, being mindfull of his mercy.

As he ſpake to our fathers, to Abraham and his ſeed for ever.

Glory

Glory be to the Father,& to the Son,&c.

*The Ant.* O bleſſed mother, and untouched Virgin,glorious Queen of the world, make interceſſion for us unto our Lord.

Lord have mercy upon us.
Chriſt have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O Lord God, we beſeech thee, grant us thy ſervants to enjoy perpetuall health of mind and body: and by the glorious interceſſion of the ever bleſſed Virgin Mary, to be delivered from this preſent ſorrow, and to enjoy gladneſſe everlaſting. Through our Lord, &c *R.* Amen.

*For the Saints.*

*The Ant.* O all ye Saints of God vouchſafe to make interceſſion for the Salvation of us, and of us all.

*V.* Rejoyce in our Lord, and exult ye juſt.

*R.* And glory all ye right in heart.

*Let us pray.*

PRotect O Lord thy people,and conſerve them with perpetuall defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apoſtles

ſtles Peter and Paul, and of the other Apoſtles.

LEt all thy Saints, Lord we beſeech thee, every where help us: that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages: Grant thy peace in our times, and repell all wickedneſſe from thy Church: Diſpoſe the way, acts, and wills of us, and of all thy ſervants in the proſperity of thy ſalvation: reſtore unto our benefactors perpetual goods; and grant eternall reſt to all faithfull departed. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son; who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord gratiouſly hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Bleſſe we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* The ſouls of the faithfull through the mercy of God reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT

## AT COMPLINE.

### Hail Mary.

CONvert us, O God our Saviour.
*R.* And avert thine anger from us.
*V.* Incline unto mine aid, O God.
*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
Alleluia.

### *The 128 Pſalm.*

OFten have they impugned me from my youth, let Iſrael now ſay.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, but they have not prevailed againſt me.

Sinners have builded upon my back; they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our juſt Lord will cut the necks of ſinners: let them be confounded, and turned backward all that hate Sion.

Let them be made as hay in the tops of houſes: which is withered, before it be plucked up.

Whereof the reaper hath not filled his hand, and he that gathereth the ſheaves, his boſome.

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 129. Psalm.*

FRom the depths I have cried to thee O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities O Lord: Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation: and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentifull redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 130. Psalm.*

LOrd my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humbly minded, but exalted my soul.

As

As the weaned child is toward his mother: so retribution in my soul.

Let Israel hope in our Lord, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

## The Hymne.

*Memento Rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*The Chapter.* Eccles. 24.

I Am the mother of beautifull love, and of fear, and of knowledge, and of holy hope.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Pray for us, mother of God.

*R.* That we may be made worthy the promises of Christ.

*The Ant.* Under thy aid.

*In the time of Easter the aforesaid Anti-*

*tiphon being omitted, the Ant.* O Queen of heaven, *is said, as in page* 32.

*The song of Simeon.* Luke 2.

NOw thou doest dismisse thy servant, O Lord, according to thy word in peace.

Because mine eys have seen thy salvation,

Which thou hast prepared before the face of all peoples.

A light to the revelation of the Gentiles: and the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Under thy aid we make our refuge, O holy mother of God, despise not our petitions in our necessities: but deliver us ever from all dangers, O glorious, and blessed Virgin. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the glorious intercession of the ever blessed and glorious Virgin Mary, may protect us, and bring us to life everlasting: Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.
*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.
*V.* Bleſſe we our Lord.
*R.* Thanks be to God.

*The bleſſing.* Our omnipotent and merciſull Lord: the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghoſt bleſſe and keep us. *R.* Amen.

*That done, one of the Antiph. ſet after the Laudes, according to the time, is to be ſaid kneeling, with the Verſicle and prayer in page 34. and the Verſicle* The divine help, *being ſaid,* Our Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed, *are to be ſaid in ſecret.*

THE

# THE OFFICE OF OUR BLESSED LADY,

*To be said from the Even-song of the Saturday before the first Sunday in Advent, unto the Even-song of Christmas Eve: and on the day of the Annunciation of our B. Lady.*

## AT MATINS.

Hail Mary.

℣. LOrd thou wilt open my lips.

℟. And my mouth shall declare thy praise.

℣. Incline unto mine aid, O God.

℟. O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c. Alleluia.

*The Invitatory.*

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee. *Again repeat* Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

*The 94. Psalm.*

COme let us rejoyce unto our Lord, let us make jubilation to God our Saviour: let us prevent his face in confession,

feſſion, and in Pſalmes let us make jubilation to him.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

Becauſe our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods: becauſe our Lord will not repell his people: for in his hand are all the ends of the earth, and he beholdeth the heights of the mountains.

Our Lord is with thee.

Becauſe the Sea is his, and he made it, and his hands founded the dry land: come let us adore, and fall down before God, let us weep before our Lord that made us, for he is the Lord our God, but we his people, and the ſheep of his Paſture.

Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

To day if ye ſhall hear his voice harden not your hearts, as in the exacerbation, according to the day of the tentation in the deſert: where your fathers tempted me, proved, and ſaw my works.

Our Lord is with thee.

Fourty years was I nigh unto this generation, and ſaid, theſe alwaies erre in heart, but they have not known my waies, to whom I ſware in my wrath, if they ſhall enter into my reſt.

Hail

Haile Mary, full of grace: our Lord is with thee.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
Our Lord is with thee.
Haile Mary, full of grace: our Lord is with thee.

THE HYMNE.

*Quem terra, pontus, ſydera.*

HE whom the land, the ſea, the skie,
Worſhip, adore and magnifie,
As Ruler of the triple Frame,
Is cloiſter'd in the Virgin Dame.
Whom Sun, and Moon, and ev'ry thing
Serve, as their times and ſeaſons ſpring,
Him doth a Maidens womb include,
Being with celeſtiall grace bedew'd.
Bleſt Mother, who by gift divine,
Within thy bowells didſt inſhrine
The Framer of the Worlds vaſt Ball,
Whoſe pow'rfull hand ſuſtains it all.
Bleſt with the news of th' Angell Poſt,
And pregnant by the Holy Ghoſt,
Thy fruitfull womb did to us bring
Of Nations the deſired King.
Ieſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin, and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*These three Psalmes following are said upon Sundaies, Mundaies, and Thursdaies at Nocturn.*

*The Ant.* Blessed art thou.

*The 8. Psalm.*

O Lord our Lord: how marvellous is thy Name in the whole earth!

Because thy magnificence is elevated above the heavens.

Out of the mouth of infants and sucklings thou hast perfected praise because of thine enemies, that thou mayest destroy the enemy and revenger.

Because I shall see thy heavens the works of thy fingers, the Moon and the Stars which thou hast founded.

What is man, that thou art mindfull of him, or the Son of man that thou visitest him?

Thou hast diminished him a little lesse then Angells, with glory and honour thou hast crowned him: and hast appointed him over the works of thy hands.

Thou hast subjected all things under his feet, all sheep and oxen; moreover also the beasts of the field.

The birds of the air, and fishes of the sea, that walk the paths of the Sea.

O Lord our Lord, how marvellous is thy

thy Name in the whole earth.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Antiph.* Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

*The Ant.* Even as elected myrrhe.

*The 18. Psalm.*

THe heavens shew forth the glory of God, and the firmament declareth the works of his hands.

Day unto day uttereth word, and night unto night sheweth knowledge.

There are no languages, nor speeches: whose voices are not heard.

Their sound hath gone forth into all the earth; and unto the ends of the round world the words of them.

He put his Tabernacle in the Sun, and himself as a bridegroom coming forth of his bride-chamber.

He hath rejoyced as a Gyant to run the way, his coming forth is from the highest heaven.

And his recourse even to the top thereof; neither is there that can hide himself from his heat.

The Law of our Lord is immaculate, converting souls: the testimony of our Lord is faithfull, giving wisdome to little ones.

The

The justices of our Lord be right, making hearts joyfull; the precept of our Lord is lightsome, illuminating the eyes: The fear of our Lord is holy, permanent for ever and ever: the judgements of our Lord be true, justified in themselves.

To be desired above gold and much precious stone, and more sweet above honey and the honey comb.

For thy servant keepeth them, in keeping them is much reward.

Sinnes who understandeth? from my secret sinnes cleanse me, and from other mens spare thy servant.

If they shall not have dominion over me, then shall I be immaculate, and shall be cleansed from the greatest sinne.

And the words of my mouth shall be such as may please, and the meditations of my heart in thy sight alwaies.

O Lord my helper and redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Even as elected myrrhe thou gavest the odour of sweetnesse, O holy mother of God.

*The Ant.* Before the bed.

*The 23. Psalm.*

THE earth is our Lords, and the fullnesse thereof: the round world and all that dwell therein. Because

Because he hath founded it upon the seas, and upon the rivers hath prepared it.

Who shall ascend into the mount of our Lord, or who shall stand in his holy place?

The innocent of hands, and of clean heart, that hath not taken his soul in vain, nor sworn to his neighbour in guile.

He shall receive blessing of our Lord, and mercy of God his Saviour.

This is the generation of them that seek him: of them that seek the face of the God of Jacob.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up, O eternall gates, and the King of glory shall enter in.

Who is this King of glory; our Lord strong and mighty; our Lord mighty in battell.

Lift up your gates ye Princes, and be ye lifted up O eternall gates: and the King of glory shall enter in.

Who is this King of glory? the Lord of powers, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Antiph.* Before the bed of this Virgin make usuall unto us sweet songs of measure.

*V.* Grace is powred out in thy lips.

*R.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our father, &c.

The

*The Absolution.* By the prayers and merits, &c. *as hereafter followeth page 81. with the rest.*

*These three Psalmes following are said on Tuesday and Friday at Nocturn.*

*The Ant.* With thy Beauty.

*The 44. Psalm.*

MY heart hath uttered a good word, I tell my works to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a scribe that writeth swiftly.

Goodly of beauty above the sons of men, grace is powred abroad in thy lips, therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with thy sword upon thy thigh, O most mighty.

With thy beauty and fairnesse, intend, proceed prosperously, and reign.

Because of truth, and mildnesse, and justice; and thy right hand shall conduct thee marvellously.

Thy sharp arrows (peoples under thee shall fall) into the hearts of the Kings enemies.

Thy seat O God is for ever and ever, a rod of direction, the rod of thy Kingdome.

Thou hast loved Justice, and hated Iniquity; therefore God thy God hath annointed thee with the oyl of gladnesse above thy fellows.

Myrrhe, and Aloes, and Cassia from thy garments, from houses of ivory, out of which the daughters of Kings have delighted thee in thy honour.

The Queen stood on thy right hand in golden array, compassed with variety.

Hear daughter and see, and incline thine ear: and forget thy people, and the house of thy father.

And the King will covet thy beauty: because he is the Lord thy God, they shall adore him.

And the daughters of Tyre with gifts, all the rich of the people shall beseech thy countenance.

All the glory of that daughter of the King is from within: in borders of gold, cloathed round about with varieties.

Virgins shall be brought to the King, after her: her neighbours shall be brought to thee.

They shall be brought in joy, and exultation: they shall be brought into the temple of the King.

For thy fathers there are born sons to thee, thou shalt make them Princes over all the earth.

They shall be mindfull of thy Name in all generation and generation.

Therefore shall peoples confesse to thee for

for ever, and for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* With thy beauty and thy fairneſſe, intend, proceed proſperouſly, and reign. *The Ant.* God will help her.

*The 45. Pſalm.*

OUr God is a refuge and ſtrength, an helper in tribulations, which have found us exceedingly.

Therefore will we not feat when the earth ſhall be troubled, and mountains tranſported into the heart of the ſea.

Their waters have ſounded and were troubled, the mountains were troubled in his ſtrength.

The violence of the river maketh the City of God joyfull, the higheſt hath ſanctified his Tabernacle.

God is in the midſt thereof it ſhall not be moved. God will help it in the morning early.

Nations are troubled, and Kingdoms are inclined: he gave his voice, the Earth was moved.

The Lord of hoſts is with us: the God of Jacob is our defender.

Come ye, and ſee the works of our Lord, what wonders he hath put upon the earth, taking away wars even unto the end of the earth.

He ſhall deſtroy the bow, and break weapons: and ſhields he ſhall burn with fire.

Be quiet and ſee that I am God, I ſhall be exalted among the gentiles, I ſhall be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of Hoſts is with us, the God of Jacob is our defender.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* God will help her with his countenance, God is in the midſt of her, ſhe ſhall not be moved.

*The Ant.* As it were of all rejoycing.

*The 86. Pſalm.*

THe foundations thereof in the holy mountains; our Lord loveth the gates of Sion above all the Tabernacles of Jacob.

Glorious things are ſaid of thee, O City of God.

I will be mindfull of Rahab and Babylon, knowing me.

Behold the Forrainers, and Tyre, and the people of the Æthiopians: theſe were there.

Shall not Sion ſay, man, and man is born in her, & the higheſt himſelf founded her.

Our Lord will declare in Scriptures of peoples, and of Princes; of thoſe that have been in her.

The habitation in thee, is as it were of all rejoycing. Glory

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* As it were of us all rejoycing, the habitation is in thee, holy mother of God.

*V.* Grace is powred abroad in thy lips.

*R.* Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever. Our Father, &c.

*The Abſolution.* By the prayers, and merits, *as followeth page* 81. *with the reſt.*

*Theſe three Pſalmes are to be ſaid on Wedneſday and Saturday at Nocturn.*

*The Ant.* Rejoyce O Virgin Mary.

*The 95. Pſalm.*

SIng ye to our Lord a new ſong, ſing to our Lord all the earth.

Sing ye to our Lord, and bleſſe his Name; ſhew forth his ſalvation from day to day.

Shew forth his glory among the Gentiles, his marvellous works in all peoples.

Becauſe our Lord is great, and exceeding laudable; he is terrible above all Gods.

Becauſe all the gods of the Gentiles are devills, but our Lord made the heavens.

Confeſſion & beauty in his ſight, holineſſe & magnificence in his ſanctification.

Bring to our Lord, ye families of Gentiles, bring ye to our Lord glory and honor, bring to our Lord glory unto his Name.

Take up hoſts & enter ye into his Courts,

adore ye our Lord in his holy Court.

Let all the earth be moved before his face: say ye among the Gentiles, that our Lord hath reigned.

For he hath corrected the round world which shall not be moved, he will judge peoples in equity.

Let the heavens be glad, and the earth rejoyce, the sea be moved, and the fullnesse thereof: the fields shall be glad, and all things that are in them.

Then shall all the trees of the woods rejoyce before the face of our Lord, because he cometh to judge the earth.

He will judge the round world in equity and peoples in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Rejoyce O Virgin Mary, thou only hast destroyed all heresies in the universall world.

*The Ant.* Vouchsafe me.

*The 96. Psalm.*

OUr Lord hath reigned, let the earth rejoyce: let many Ilands be glad.

A cloud and mist round about him, Justice & Judgment the correction of his Seat.

Fire shall go before him, and shall inflame his enemies round about.

His lightnings shined to the round world, the earth saw and was moved.

The

The mountains melted as wax before the face of our Lord, before the face of our Lord all the earth.

The heavens have shewed forth his Justice, and all peoples have seen his glory.

Let them all be confounded that adore graven things, and that glory in their Idols.

Adore him all ye his Angells: Sion heard and was glad.

And the daughters of Juda rejoyced, because of thy Judgements, O Lord.

Because thou Lord most high over all the earth, thou art exalted exceedingly above all gods.

You that love our Lord hate ye evill, our Lord keepeth the souls of his Saints, out of the hand of the sinner he will deliver them.

Light is risen to the just, and joy to the right of heart.

Be glad ye just in our Lord, and confesse ye to the memory of his sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Vouchsafe me to praise thee O sacred Virgin, give me force against thy enemies.

*The Ant.* The Angell of our Lord.

*The 97. Pſalm.*

SIng ye to our Lord a new ſong, becauſe he hath don marvellous things.

His right hand hath wrought ſalvation to himſelf, and his arm is holy.

Our Lord hath made known his ſalvation in the ſight of the Gentiles, he hath revealed his Juſtice.

He hath remembred his mercy, and his truth to the houſe of Iſrael.

All the ends of the earth have ſeen the ſalvation of our God.

Make ye jubilation to God all the earth, ſing out, and rejoyce, and ſing.

Sing to our Lord on the Harp, on the Harp, and voice of Pſalm: on long drawne Trumpets, and voice of Cornet.

Make jubilation in the ſight of the King our Lord: let the ſea be moved, and the fullneſſe thereof, the round world, and they that dwell therein.

The rivers ſhall clap with hands, the mountains together ſhall rejoyce at the ſight of our Lord; becauſe he cometh to judge the earth.

He wil judge the round earth in Juſtice, and the peoples in Equity.

Glory be to the Father, &to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* The Angell of our Lord declared unto Mary, and ſhe conceaved

ved by the Holy Ghoſt. Alleluia.

*V.* Grace is powred abroad in thy lips.

*R.* Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever. Our father, &c. *in ſecret.*

*V.* And lead us not into temptation.

*R.* But deliver us from evill.

*The Abſolution.*

BY the prayers and merits of the ever bleſſed Virgin Mary, and of all Saints, our Lord bring us to the Kingdome of heaven. *R.* Amen.

*V.* Vouchſafe father to bleſſe.

*The bleſſing.* The Virgin Mary with her pious Son bleſſe us. *V.* Amen.

*The firſt Leſſon.* Luke 1.

THe Angell Gabriel was ſent of God into a City of Galilee, called Nazareth, to a Virgin eſpouſed to a man, whoſe name was Joſeph, of the houſe of David; and the Virgins name was Mary: and the Angell being entred in, ſaid unto her, Haile full of grace, our Lord is with thee, bleſſed art thou among women. But thou O Lord have mercy on us. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* The Angell Gabriel was ſent unto Mary the Virgin eſpouſed unto Joſeph, ſhewing unto her the Word: and the Virgin is amazed at the light; fear not Mary, thou haſt found grace with our

Lord, behold thou ſhalt conceive, and bring forth, and he ſhall be called the Son of the moſt high. *R.* Our Lord ſhall give unto him the ſeat of David his father, and he ſhall reign in the houſe of Jacob for ever. Behold thou ſhalt conceive, and bring forth, and he ſhall be called the Son of the moſt high.

*V.* Vouchſafe father to bleſſe.

*The bleſſing.* The very Virgin of Virgins make interceſſion for us unto our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*The ſecond Leſſon.*

WHo having heard, was troubled at his ſaying, and thought what manner of ſaluration this ſhould be. And the Angell ſaid to her, Fear not Mary, for thou haſt found grace with God, behold thou ſhalt conceive in thy womb, and ſhalt bear a Son, and thou ſhalt call his Name Jeſus. He ſhall be great, and ſhall be called the Son of the moſt High: and our Lord God ſhall give him the ſeat of David his father, and he ſhall reigne in the houſe of Jacob for ever, and of his Kingdome there ſhall be no end. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*R.* Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee. The Holy Ghoſt ſhall come upon

on thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee: for that which of thee shall be born holy, shall be called the Son of God. *V.* How shall this be done, because I know not man? and the Angell answering, said unto her, the Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee: for that which of thee shall be born holy, shall be called the Son of God.

*V.* Vouchsafe father to blesse.

*The blessing.* Through the Virgin his mother our Lord grant us salvation and peace. *R.* Amen.

*The third Lesson.*

AND Mary said to the Angell; how shall this be done, because I know not man? and the Angel answering, said unto her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee: and therefore also that which of thee shall be born holy, shall be called the Son of God. And behold Elizabeth thy cosin, she also hath conceived a Son in her old age, and this moneth is the sixth to her, that is called barren, because there shall not be any word impossible to God. And Mary said, behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done to me according to thy word. But thou, O Lord have mercy on us. *R.* Thanks

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Receive O Virgin Mary the word which is brought unto thee from our Lord by the Angell: thou ſhalt conceive and bring forth both God and likewiſe man, that thou mayeſt be called bleſſed among all women.

*R.* Thou verily ſhalt bring forth a Son, and ſuffer no detriment of thy Virginity, thou ſhalt become great with child, and ſhalt be a mother ever untouched, that thou mayeſt be called bleſſed among all women.

*V.* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt. That thou mayeſt be called bleſſed among all women.

## AT LAUDES.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

*R* O Lord make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

As it was in, &c. Alleluia.

*The Ant.* The Angell.

*The 92. Pſalm.*

OUr Lord hath reigned, he hath put on beauty: our Lord hath put on ſtrength, and hath girded himſelf.

For he hath eſtabliſhed the round world,

world, which shall not be moved.

Thy Seat is prepared from that time, thou art from everlasting.

The rivers O Lord have lifted up: the rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves, above the voices of many waters.

The surges of the Sea are marvellous, marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy testimonies are made credible exceedingly: holinesse becometh thy house O Lord, for length of daies.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* The Angell Gabriel was sent to Mary the Virgin espoused to Joseph.

*The Ant.* Hail Mary.

### *The 99 Psalm.*

MAke ye jubilation to God all the earth: serve ye our Lord in gladnesse.

Enter ye in before his sight in exultation.

Know ye that our Lord he is God: he made us, and not we our selves.

His people, and the Sheep of his Pasture, enter ye into his gates in confession, his Courts in hymnes, confesse ye to him.

Praise ye his Name, because our Lord is sweet, his mercy for ever: and his truth even unto generation, and generation.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The*

*The Ant.* Hail Mary full of grace our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women. Alleluia.

*The Ant.* Fear not Mary.

*The 62. Psalm.*

O God my God, to thee I watch from the morning light.

My soul hath thirsted to thee, my flesh to thee very many waies.

In a desert land, and inaccessable, and without water, so in the holy have I appeared to thee: that I might see thy strength and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better then lives, my lips shall praise thee.

So will I blesse thee in my life, and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatnesse let my soul be filled, and my mouth shall praise with lips of exultation.

If I have been mindfull of thee upon my bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, because thou hast been my helper.

And in the covert of thy wings I will rejoyce, my soul hath cleaved after thee, thy right hand hath received me.

But they in vain have sought my soul, they shall enter into the inferior parts of the earth, they shall be delivered into the hands

hands of the ſword, they ſhall be the portions of foxes.

But the King ſhall rejoyce in God, all ſhall be praiſed that ſwear by him, becauſe the mouth is ſtopped of thoſe that ſpeak wicked things.

## *The 66. Pſalm.*

O God have mercy upon us, and bleſſe us, illuminate his countenance upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon earth, in all Nations thy ſalvation.

Let peoples O God confeſſe to thee, let all peoples confeſſe to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, becauſe thou judgeſt peoples in equity, and the Nations in earth thou doeſt direct.

Let peoples O God confeſſe to thee, let all peoples confeſſe to thee: the earth hath yeelded her fruit.

God our God bleſſe us, God bleſſe us, and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Fear not Mary, thou haſt found grace with God, behold thou ſhalt conceive, and bring forth a Sonne. Alleluia.

*The Ant.* And our Lord.

*The Song of the three children.* Dan. 3.

ALl works of our Lord bleſſe ye our Lord, praiſe and ſuper-exalt him for ever.

Bleſſe our Lord ye Angells of our Lord, ye heavens bleſſe our Lord.

All waters that are above the heavens, bleſſe ye our Lord, bleſſe our Lord all ye Powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon bleſſe ye our Lord, ſtars of heaven bleſſe ye our Lord.

Every ſhowre and dew bleſſe ye our Lord, all ſpirits of God bleſſe ye our Lord.

Fire and heat bleſſe ye our Lord, cold and heat bleſſe ye our Lord.

Dewes, and hoar froſt bleſſe ye our Lord: froſt, and cold bleſſe ye our Lord.

Ice and ſnows bleſſe ye our Lord, nights and daies bleſſe ye our Lord.

Light and darkneſſe bleſſe ye our Lord, lightnings and clouds bleſſe ye our Lord.

Let the earth bleſſe our Lord, praiſe and ſuper exalt him for ever.

Mountains and little hills bleſſe ye our Lord, all things that ſpring in the earth bleſſe ye our Lord.

Bleſſe our Lord ye fountains, ſeas, and rivers bleſſe ye our Lord.

Whales,

Whales, and all things that move in the waters, bleſſe ye our Lord: bleſſe our Lord all ye foules of the heaven.

All beaſts and cattel bleſſe ye our Lord, ſons of men bleſſe ye our Lord.

Let Iſrael bleſſe our Lord, praiſe and ſuper-exalt him for ever.

Prieſts of our Lord bleſſe ye our Lord, ſervants of our Lord bleſſe ye our Lord.

Spirits and ſouls of the juſt bleſſe ye our Lord: holy and humble of heart bleſſe ye our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Miſael, bleſſe ye our Lord, praiſe and ſuper-exalt him for ever.

Let us bleſſe the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghoſt, let us praiſe and ſuper-exalt him for ever.

Bleſſed art thou Lord in the firmament of heaven, and laudable, and glorious, and ſuper-exalted for ever.

*The Ant.* And our Lord ſhall give him the ſeat of David his father, and he ſhall reign for ever.

*The Ant.* Behold the handmaid of our Lord.

*The 148. Pſalm.*

PRaiſe ye our Lord from the heavens, praiſe ye him in the high places.

Praiſe ye him all his Angells, praiſe ye him all his hoſts.

Praiſe

Praiſe ye him Sun and Moon, praiſe ye him all ye Stars and light.

Praiſe him ye heavens of heavens, and the waters that are above the heavens, let them praiſe the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe he ſaid, and they were made, he commanded and they were created.

He eſtabliſhed them for ever, and for ever and ever: he put a precept, and it ſhall not paſſe.

Praiſe our Lord from the earth, ye dragons and all depths.

Fire, hail, ſnow, yce, ſpirit of ſtormes, which do his Word.

Mountains and all little hills, trees that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beaſts, and all cattell, ſerpents, and fethered fouls.

Kings of the earth, and all peoples, Princes, and all Judges of the earth.

Young men, and Virgins, old with young let them praiſe the Name of our Lord: becauſe the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confeſſion of him above heaven and earth, and he hath exalted the horn of his people.

An hymne to all his Saints, to the children of Iſrael, a people approaching unto him.

*The 149. Psalm.*

SIng ye to our Lord a new song, let his praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let Israel be joyfull in him that made him, and let the children of Sion rejoyce in their King.

Let them praise his Name in quire: on Timbrell and Psaleer let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleased in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto salvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, they shall be joyfull in their beds.

The exaltations of God in their throat, and two edged swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chastisements among the peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manicles,

That they may do in them the judgement that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

*The 150. Psalm.*

PRaise ye our Lord in his holies, praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise ye him in his powers, praise ye him according to the multitude of his greatnesse.

Praise ye him in the sound of Trumpet, praise

praiſe ye him on Pſalter and Harp.

Praiſe ye him on Timbrell and Quire, praiſe ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praiſe ye him on well ſounding Cymballs, praiſe ye him on Cymballs of jubilation, let every ſpirit praiſe our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me, according to thy Word.

*The Chapter.* Iſai. 11.

A Rod ſhall come forth of the root of Jeſſe, and a flower ſhall riſe up out of his root, and the ſpirit of our Lord ſhall reſt upon him. *R.* Thanks be to God.

THE HYMNE.

*O glorioſa Virginum.*

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high
Above the ſtarry Canopy,
Thou feed'ſt that Babe with milky Breſt,
Who thee with life and motion bleſt.

What fatall Eve had ta'ne away,
Thou, with bleſt Off-ſpring, didſt repay:
Thou openeſt the cœleſtiall Gate
To let in the Diſconſolate.

Thou art the Gate of Heav'ns high King;
A ſhining Court, whence light doth ſpring:

You

You ranſom'd Nations, jubilize,
That by a Maid to life you riſe.
Jeſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

℣. Bleſſed art thou among women.
℟. And bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb.
*The Ant.* The Holy Ghoſt.

*The Song of Zach.* Luke 1.

BLeſſed be our Lord God of Iſrael, becauſe he hath viſited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And he hath erected the horn of ſalvation to us, in the houſe of David his ſervant.

As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our fathers, and to remember his holy teſtament.

The oath which he ſware to Abraham our father, that he would give to us.

That without fear being delivered from the hand of our enemies, we may ſerve him.

In holineſſe and juſtice before him all our daies.

And thou child ſhalt be called the Prophet

phet of the Highest, for thou shalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his waies.

To give knowledge of salvation to his people, unto remission of their sins.

Through the bowells of the mercy of our God: in which the Orient from on high hath visited us,

To illuminate them that sit in darkneſſe, and in the shadow of death, to direct our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Ant.* The Holy Ghost shall descend upon thee, O Mary, feat not, thou shalt have in thy womb the Son of God. Alleluia.

Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
*V.* O Lord graciously hear my prayer.
*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who the Angell declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin Maries womb; Grant us thy suppliants, that we, who beleeve her to be truly the Mother of God, by her intercessions with thee may be holpen, by the same Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*For*

*For the Saints at Laudes and at Evening-song only.*

*The Ant.* Behold our Lord shall come, and all his Saints with him, and there shall be in that day a great light. Alleluia.

*V.* Behold our Lord shall appear upon a white cloud.

*R.* And with him thousands of Saints.

*Let us pray.*

O Lord, we beseech thee, in visiting purifie our consciences, that our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son coming with all his Saints, may find in us a dwelling prepared for him. Who liveth and reigneth God with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Blesse we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* The souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

*If the Office do end here, those things which follow are to be said, else if another hour follow, in the end of the last hour.* Our Father *wholly in secret.*

*V.* Our Lord give us his peace.

*R.* And everlasting life. Amen.

*That done, the Antiphon following is to be said, kneeling.*

The

## The Antiphon.

*Alma Redemptoris Mater, &c.*

BRight Mother of our Ransomer, (star,
Heav'ns precious Gate, and th' Ocean-
Commiserate fal'n people's cries,
Who are sollicitous to rise:
Thou that did'st forth thy Maker bring
(Wise Nature thereat wondering)
And did'st a Virgin still remain
Before and after thou had'st ta'ne
From Gabriel's mouth that happy Hail,
Pity our sins, who often fail.

*V.* The Angell of our Lord denounced unto Mary.

*R.* And she conceived by the Holy Ghost.

*Let us pray.*

O Lord, we beseech thee powre into our minds thy grace; that we, who by the message of the Angel, have known the Incarnation of thy Son Christ; may by his Passion and Crosse, be brought unto the glory of Resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*V.* The divine help ever remain with us.

*R.* Amen.

AT

## AT THE PRIME.

### Hail Mary.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
Alleluia.

### The Hymne.

*Memento Rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our morrall foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.
Jeſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*
*The Ant.* The Angell Gabriel.

*The 53. Pſalm.*

O God ſave me in thy Name, and in thy ſtrength judge me.

O God hear my prayer with thine ears, receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against me, and the strong have sought my soul, and they have not set God before their eyes.

For behold God helpeth me, and our Lord is the receiver of my soul.

Turn away the evills to mine enemies, and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee, and will confesse to thy Name, O Lord, because it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of all tribulation; and mine eye hath looked down upon mine enemies

Glory be to the Father, &to the Son, &c

*The 84. Psalm.*

O Lord thou hast blessed thy land, thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their sins.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath, thou hast turned away from the wrath of thine indignation.

Convert us, O God our Saviour, and avert thy wrath from us.

Wilt thou be wrath with us for ever, or

wilt

wilt thou extend thy wrath from generation unto generation?

O God thou being turned shalt quicken us, and thy people shall rejoyce in thee.

Shew us O Lord thy mercy, and give us thy salvation.

I wil hear what our Lord God wil speak in me, because he will speak peace upon his people.

And upon his Saints, and upon them that are converted to the heart.

But yet his salvation is nigh to them that fear him, that glory may inhabit in our land.

Mercy and truth have met each other, Justice and truth have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the earth, and Justice hath looked down from heaven.

For our Lord surely will give benignity, and our land shall give her fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and shall set his steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 116. Psalme.*

PRaise our Lord all ye gentiles, praise him all ye people.

Because his mercy is confirmed upon us, and his truth remaineth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* The Angell Gabriel was sent to Mary the Virgin espoused to Joseph.

*The Chapter.* Isay 7.

BEhold a Virgin shall conceive and bring forth a Son, and his name shall be called Emmanuel; he shall eat butter and honey, that he may know to refuse evil, and choose good. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* Vouchsafe me to praise thee O sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me force against thy enemies. Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us Lord have mercy on us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who the Angell declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin Maries womb; grant us thy suppliants, that we who beleeve her to be truly the mother of God, by her intercessions with thee may be holpen. Through the same Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Blesse we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Let the souls of the faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

A T

## AT THE THIRD HOUR.

### Hail Mary.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
Alleluia.

### The Hymne.

*Memento Rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.
Jeſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*
*The Antiph.* Hail Mary.

*The* 119. *Pſalm.*

VVHen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my ſoul from unjuſt lips, and from a deceitfull tongue.

What may be given thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitfull tongue?

The ſharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of deſolation.

Woe is me, that my ſojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of Cedar, my ſoul hath been long a ſojourner.

With them that hated peace I was peaceable: when I ſpake to them, they impugned me without cauſe.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c

*The 120. Pſalm.*

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains, from whence help ſhall come to me.

My help is from our Lord who made heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved, nor ſlumber he that keepeth thee.

Loe he ſhall not ſlumber nor ſleep that keepeth Iſrael.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun ſhall not burn thee, not the Moon by night.

Our

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evill; our Lord keep thy soul.

Our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 121 Psalm.*

I Rejoyced in these things which were said to me: we shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the testimony of Israel, to confesse unto the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sate there in Judgement, seats upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jerusalem: and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours sakes: I spake peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God: I have sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee, bleſſed art thou among women. Alleluia.

*The Chapter.* Iſa. 11.

A Rod ſhall come forth of the root of Jeſſe, and a flower ſhall riſe up out of his root, and the Spirit of our Lord ſhall reſt upon him. *R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Grace is powred forth into thy lips.

*R.* Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Chriſt have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who the Angell declaring it, wouldeſt thy Word ſhould take fleſh of the bleſſed Virgin Maries womb; grant us thy ſuppliants, that we, who beleeve her to be truely the mother of God, by her interceſſions with thee may be holpen. By the ſame Chriſt our Lord, who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Bleſſe we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Let the ſouls of the faithfull through the mercy of God reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

## AT THE SIXTH HOUR.

### HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
Alleluia.

### THE HYMNE.

*Memento rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us when from hence we goe.
Jeſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt, and Father be,
Through ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*The Ant.* ~~In the odour~~ Scale not Mary for thou hast

*The 122. Pſalm.*

TO thee have I lifted up mine eys: who dwelleſt in the heavens.

Behold, as the eys of servants are on the hands of their masters.

As the eys of the hand-maid on the hands of her Mistresse: so are our eys to our Lord God, untill he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us O Lord, have mercy on us, because we are much repleniſhed with contempt.

Because our ſoul is much repleniſhed, reproach to them that abound, and contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 123. Pſalm.*

Bvt that our Lord was in us, let Iſrael now ſay, but that our Lord was in us.

When men roſe up againſt us, perhaps they had ſwallowed us alive.

When their fury was angry againſt us, perhaps water had ſwallowed us.

Our ſoul hath paſſed through a torrent, perhaps our ſoul had paſſed through an intolerable water.

Bleſſed be our Lord, who hath not given us for a prey unto their teeth.

Our ſoul as a ſparrow is delivered, from the ſnare of the foulers.

The ſnare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our

Our help is in the Name of our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son. &c.

*The 124. Psalm.*

THey that trust in our Lord, as mount Sion, he shall not be moved for ever that dwelleth in Jerusalem,

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the rod of sinners upon the lot of the just; that the just reach not their hands to iniquity.

Do well, O Lord to the good and right of heart.

But those that decline into obligations, our Lord will bring with them that work iniquity: peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Fear not Mary, thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold, thou shalt conceive, and bring forth a Son. Alleluia.

*The Chapter.* Luke 1.

OUr Lord God shall give him the seat of David his Father, and he shall raign in the house of Jacob for ever, and of his King dome shall be no end.

℟. Thanks be to God.

℣. Blessed

*V.* Blessed art thou among women.
*R.* And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.
Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.
*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who, the Angell declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin Maries womb; grant us thy suppliants, that we, who beleeve her to be truely the mother of God, by her intercessions with thee may be holpen. By the same Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth God with thee in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.
*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.
*V.* Blesse we our Lord.
*R.* Thanks be to God.
*V.* Let the souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

A T

# AT THE NINTH HOUR.

HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
Alleluia.

THE HYMNE.

*Memento rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Ieſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be,
Through ages to eternity. *Amen.*
*The Ant.* Behold the handmaid.

*The 125. Pſalm.*

WHen our Lord turned the captivity of Sion, we were made as men comforted.

Then

Then was our mouth repleniſhed with joy, and our tongue with exultation.

Then ſhall they ſay among the gentiles, our Lord hath done magnifically with them

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyfull.

Turn our captivity O Lord, as a torrent in the South.

They that ſow in tears, ſhall reap in joyfullneſſe.

Going, they went, and wept, caſting their ſeeds.

But coming they ſhall come with exultation, carrying their ſheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 126. Pſalm.*

UNleſſe our Lord build the houſe, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unleſſe our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to riſe before light, riſe ye after ye have ſitten, which eat the bread of ſorrow.

When he ſhall give ſleep to his beloved, behold, the inheritance of our Lord are children; the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them, he shall not be confounded, when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 127. Psalm.*

BLessed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his waies.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy hands: blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy Wife as a fruitfull Vine in the sides of thy house.

Thy children as young plants of Olive trees round about the table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed that feareth our Lord.

Our Lord out of Sion bless thee, and that thou mayest see the good things of Jerusalem, all the daies of thy life.

And that thou maist see thy childrens children, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Ant.* Behold the handmaid of our Lord: be it done unto me according to thy Word.

*The*

*The Chapter.* Isa. 7.

BEhold a Virgin shall conceive, and bring forth a Son, and his name shall be called Emmanuel: he shall eat butter and honey, that he may know to refuse evill, and choose good.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* The Angell of our Lord brought word to Mary.

R. And she was conceived of the Holy Ghost.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Christ have mercy upo n u.

Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who, the Angell declaring it, wouldest thy Word should take flesh of the blessed Virgin Maries womb; grant us thy suppliants, that we, who beleeve her to be truly the mother of God, by her intercessions with thee may be holpen, Through the same Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee. *V.* Blesse we our Lord. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* Let the souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

AT

# AT EVENSONG.

## HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
℟. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.
*The Ant.* The Angell Gabriel.

*The 109. Pſalm.*

OUr Lord ſaid to my Lord, ſit on my right hand.

Untill I make thine enemies thy footſtool.

Our Lord will ſend forth the rod of thy ſtrength from Sion, rule thou in the midſt of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy ſtrength, in the brightneſſe of the Saints: from the womb before the day-ſtar I begat thee.

Our Lord ſware, and it ſhall not repent him: thou art a Prieſt for ever, according to the order of Melchiſedec.

Our Lord on thy right hand, hath broken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He ſhall judge in Nations, he ſhall fill ruines, he ſhall cruſh the heads in the land of many.

Of

Of the torrent in the way he shall drink: therefore shall he exalt the head.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son &c.

*The Ant.* The Angell Gabriel was sent to *Mary*, the Virgin espoused to Joseph.

*The Ant.* Hail Mary.

*The 112. Psalm.*

PRaise our Lord ye children, praise ye the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed: from henceforth, now and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun unto the going down, the Name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God that dwelleth on high, and beholdeth the low things in heaven and earth?

Raising up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with Princes, with the Princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to dwel in an house, a joyfull mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Hail Mary full of grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women. Alleluia.

*The Ant.* Fear not Mary.

*The*

*The* 121. *Psalm.*

I R joyced in these things which were to me, we shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the tribes ascend, the tribes of our Lord, the testimony of Israel, to confesse unto the Name of our Lord.

Because seats sate there in judgement, seats upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jerusalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours sakes, I spake peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God, I have sought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Fear not Mary, thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold thou shalt conceive, and bring forth a Son. Alleluia.

*The Ant.* Our Lord shall give.

*The*

*The 126. Pſalm.*

UNleſſe our Lord build the houſe, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unleſſe our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is vain for you to riſe before light, riſe ye after ye have ſitten, which eat the bread of ſorrow.

When he ſhall give ſleep to his beloved: behold, the inheritance of our Lord are children, the reward the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, ſo are the children of them that are ſhaken.

Bleſſed is the man that hath filled his deſire of them; he ſhall not be confounded when he ſhall ſpeak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c

*The Ant.* Our Lord ſhall give to him the ſeat of his Father David, and he ſhall reign for ever.

*The Ant.* Behold the handmaid.

*The 147. Pſalm.*

O Jeruſalem praiſe our Lord, praiſe thy God, O Sion.

Becauſe he hath ſtrengthened the locks of thy gates, he hath bleſſed thy children in thee.

Who hath ſet thy borders in peace, and filleth thee with the fat of corn.

Who ſendeth forth his ſpeech to the earth, his word runneth ſwiftly.

Who giveth ſnow as wool, ſcattereth miſt as aſhes.

He caſteth his chryſtall as morſells, before the face of his cold who ſhall endure?

He ſhall ſend forth his word and ſhall melt them; his ſpirit ſhall blow, and waters ſhall flow.

Who declareth his Word to Jacob, his juſtices and his judgements to Iſrael.

He hath not done in like manner to any Nation, and his judgements he hath not made manifeſt unto them.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me according to thy word.

*The Chapter.* Iſai. 11.

A Rod ſhall come forth of the root of Jeſſe, and a Flower ſhal riſe up out of his root, and the ſpirit of our Lord ſhall reſt upon him.

R. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMNE.

*Ave Maris stella, &c.*

HAil you the Sea's bright star,
Who Gods pure mother are;
A Virgin still, and even
The happy gate of heaven.
Taking that Ave from
The Angel Gabriels tongue;
Firm peace unto us give,
Changing the name of Eve.
Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind,
Our evills clean disband,
All good for us demand.
Do like a Mother, bear
Our pray'rs up to his ear,
Who, for us born, put on
The title of thy Son.
O singularly chast!
Whose meekness all surpast;
Our sins from us exil'd,
Render us chast and mild.
Grant that our life be pure,
Prepare the way secure,
That seeing Jesus, we
May joy eternally.
Be God the Father prais'd,
Christ's glory highly rais'd
The Holy Ghost the same,
To three one honour frame. *Amen.*

*V.* Grace

*V.* Grace is powred out into thy lips
*R.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

*The Ant.* The Holy Ghost.

*The song of the blessed Virgin Mary.*
Luke 1.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord.
And my spirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid: for behold from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

Because he that is mighty hath done great things to me, and holy is his Name

And his mercy from generation unto generations, to them that fear him.

He hath shewed might in his arm, he hath dispersed the proud in the conceit of their heart.

He hath deposed the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things, and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received Israel his child, being mindfull of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers: to Abraham, and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &

The

*The Ant.* The Holy Ghoſt ſhall de
ſcend into thee O Mary, fear not, tho
ſhalt have in thy womb the Son of God
Alleluia.

Lord have mercy upon us.
Chriſt have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.
*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who the Angell declaring it
wouldeſt thy Word ſhould take fleſh
of the bleſſed Virgin Maries womb; Gran
us thy ſuppliants, that we, who beleeve he
to be truly the Mother of God, by her in-
terceſſions with thee may be helpen, by th
ſame Chriſt our Lord, who liveth, &c.
R. Amen.

*For the Saints.*

*The Ant.* Behold our Lord ſhall come
and all his Saints with him, and there ſha
be in that day a great light. Alleluia.

*V.* Behold our Lord ſhall appear upo
a white cloud.
*R.* And with him thouſands of Saints.

*Let us pray.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee, in viſiting pu
rifie our conſciences, that our Lord Je-
ſus Chriſt thy Son coming with all hi
Saints, may find in us a dwelling prepare
fo

prepared for him. Who liveth and reigneth God, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Blesse we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* The souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

## AT COMPLINE.

HAIL MARY.

CONvert us, O God our Saviour.

*R.* And avert thine anger from us.

*V.* Incline unto mine aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c. Allelnia.

### *The 128. Psalm.*

OFten have they impugned me from my youth, let Israel now say.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, but they have not prevailed against me.

Sinners have builded upon my back, they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sinners:

G

ners: let them be confounded, and turned backward all that hate Sion.

Let them be made as hay in the tops of houses: which is withered before it be plucked up.

Whereof the reaper hath not filled his hand, and he that gathereth the sheaves, his bosome.

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 129. Psalm.*

FRom the depths I have cried to thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord: Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation, and for thy law I have expected thee O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even unto night let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentifull redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *The*

*The 130. Psalm.*

LOrd my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humbly minded, but exalted my soul.

As the weaned child is towards his mother, so retribution in my soul.

Let Israel hope in our Lord, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

THE HYMNE.

*Memento rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us when from hence we goe.

Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*The Chapter.* Isa. 7.

BEhold a Virgin shall conceive, and bring forth a Son, and his Name shal be called Emmanuel: he shall eat butter and honey, that he may know to refuse evill, and choose good. *R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* The Angell of our Lord brought word to Mary. *R.* And she was conceived of the Holy Ghost.

*The Ant.* The Holy Ghost.

*The song of Simeon.* Luke 2.

NOw thou doest dismisse thy servant, O Lord, according to thy word in peace.

Because mine eyes have seen thy salvation.

Which thou hast prepared before the face of all peoples.

A light to the revelation of the gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* The Holy Ghost shall descend into thee, O Mary, fear not, thou shalt have in thy womb the Son of God. Alleluia.

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

Let

*Let us pray.*

O God, who, the Angell declaring it, wouldeſt thy Word ſhould take fleſh of the bleſſed Virgin Maries womb; grant us thy ſuppliants, that we, who beleeve her to be truely the mother of God, by her interceſſions with thee may be holpen. By the ſame Chriſt our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Bleſſe we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*The bleſſing.* Our omnipotent and mercifull Lord bleſſe and keep us: The Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghoſt. *R.* Amen.

*That done, the Ant.* Bright Mother of our Ranſomer, &c. *is ſaid kneeling, as before p.*138. *and the V.* The divine help *being ſaid,* Our Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed *are ſaid in ſecret.*

# THE OFFICE OF OUR BLESSED LADY,

*To be said from the Even-song of Christmas Eve, unto the whole day of the Purification.*

## At Matins.

*All is to be said as before Advent, page 1.*

## AT LAUDES.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.

*The Ant.* O admirable intercourse.

*The 92. Psalm.*

OUr Lord hath reigned, he hath put on beauty: our Lord hath put on strength, and hath girded himself.

For he hath established the round world, which shall not be moved.

Thy Seat is prepared from that time, thou art from everlasting.

The rivers O Lord have lifted up: the rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves, above

bove the voices of many waters.

The surges of the Sea are marvellous, marvellous is our Lord on high.

Thy testimonies are made credible exceedingly: holinesse becometh thy house O Lord, for length of daies.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* O admirable intercourse, the Creator of mankind taking a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin, and comming forth man without seed, hath given unto us his Godhead.

*The Ant.* When as unspeakably.

*The 99. Psalm.*

MAke ye jubilation to God all the earth: serve ye our Lord in gladnesse.

Enter ye in before his sight in exultation.

Know ye that our Lord he is God: he made us, and not we our selves.

His people, and the Sheep of his Pasture, enter ye into his gates in confession, his Courts in hymnes, confesse ye to him.

Praise ye his Name, because our Lord is sweet, his mercy for ever: and his truth even unto generation, and generation.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* When as unspeakably thou wast borne of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled, thou didst descend like rain into the fleece, that thou mightest save mankind: we praise thee our God.

*The Ant.* The Bush which Moises saw.

*The 62. Psalm.*

O God my God, to thee I watch from the morning light.

My soul hath thirsted to thee, my flesh to thee very many waies.

In a desert land, and inaccessable, and without water, so in the holy have I appeared to thee: that I might see thy strength and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better then lives, my lips shall praise thee.

So will I blesse thee in my life, and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatnesse let my soul be filled, and my mouth shall praise with lips of exultation.

If I have been mindfull of thee upon my bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, because thou hast been my helper.

And in the covert of thy wings I will rejoyce, my soul hath cleaved after thee,

thy

thy right hand hath received me.

But they in vain have sought my soul, they shall enter into the inferior parts of the earth, they shall be delivered into the hands of the sword, they shall be the portions of foxes.

But the King shall rejoyce in God, all shall be praised that swear by him: because the mouth is stopped of those that speak wicked things.

## *The 66. Psalm.*

GOd have mercy upon us and blesse us, illuminat his countenance upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon earth, in all Nations thy salvation.

Let peoples O God confesse to thee, let all peoples confesse to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, because thou judgest peoples in equity, and the Nations in earth thou doest direct.

Let peoples O God confesse to thee, let all peoples confesse to thee, the earth hath yeelded her fruit.

God our God blesse us, God blesse us, and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The Ant.* The Bush which Moises saw

unconsuming burn, we acknowledge thy conserved laudable Virginity, O mother of God make intercession for us.

*The Ant.* The Root of Jesse hath budded.

*The Song of the three children.* Dan. 3.

ALl works of our Lord blesse ye our Lord, praise and super-exalt him for ever.

Blesse our Lord ye Angells of our Lord, ye heavens blesse our Lord.

All waters that are above the heavens, blesse ye our Lord, blesse our Lord all ye Powers of our Lord.

Sun and Moon blesse ye our Lord, stars of heaven blesse ye our Lord.

Every showre and dew blesse ye our Lord, all spirits of God blesse ye our Lord.

Fire and heat blesse ye our Lord, cold and heat blesse ye our Lord.

Dewes, and hoar frost blesse ye our Lord: frost, and cold blesse ye our Lord.

Ice and snows blesse ye our Lord, nights and daies blesse ye our Lord.

Light and darkness blesse ye our Lord, lightnings and clouds blesse ye our Lord.

Let the earth blesse our Lord, praise and super exalt him for ever.

Mountains

Mountains and little hills bleſſe ye our Lord, all things that ſpring in the earth bleſſe ye our Lord.

Bleſſe our Lord ye fountains, ſeas and rivers bleſſe ye our Lord.

Whales, and all things that move in the waters, bleſſe ye our Lord: bleſſe our Lord all ye foules of the heaven.

All beaſts and cattel bleſſe ye our Lord, ſons of men bleſſe ye our Lord.

Let Iſrael bleſſe our Lord, praiſe and ſuper-exalt him for ever.

Prieſts of our Lord bleſſe ye our Lord, ſervants of our Lord bleſſe ye our Lord.

Spirits and ſouls of the juſt bleſſe ye our Lord; holy and humble of heart bleſſe ye our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Miſael, bleſſe ye our Lord, praiſe and ſuper-exalt him for ever.

Let us bleſſe the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghoſt, let us praiſe and ſuper-exalt him for ever.

Bleſſed art thou Lord in the firmament of heaven, and laudable, and glorious, and ſuper-exalted for ever.

*The Ant.* The Root of Jeſſe hath budded out, a Star is riſen from Jacob, a Virgin hath brought forth a Saviour: we praiſe thee our God.

*The Ant.* Behold Mary.

*The* 148. *Psalm.*

PRaise ye our Lord from the heavens, praise ye him in the high places.

Praise ye him all his Angells, praise ye him all his hosts.

Praise ye him Sun and Moon, praise ye him all ye Stars and light.

Praise him ye heavens of heavens, and the waters that are above the heavens, let them praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he said, and they were made, he commanded and they were created.

He established them for ever, and for ever and ever: he put a precept, and it shall not passe.

Praise our Lord from the earth, ye dragons and all depths.

Fire, hail, snow, yce, spirit of stormes, which do his Word.

Mountains and all little hills, trees that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all cattell, serpents, and fethered fouls.

Kings of the earth, and all peoples, Princes, and all Judges of the earth.

Young men, and Virgins, old with young let them praise the Name of our Lord: because the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him above heaven and earth, and he hath exalted the horn of his people.

An hymne to all his Saints, to the children of Israel, a people approaching unto him.

*The 149. Psalm.*

SIng ye to our Lord a new song, let his praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let Israel be joyfull in him that made him, and let the children of Sion rejoyce in their King.

Let them praise his Name in quire: on Timbrell and Psalter let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleased in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto salvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, they shall be joyfull in their beds.

The exaltations of God in their throat, and two edged swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chastisements among the peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manicles.

That they may do in them the judgement that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

*The 150. Psalm.*

PRaise ye our Lord in his holies, praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise

Praiſe ye him in his powers, praiſe ye him according to the multitude of his greatneſſe.

Praiſe ye him in the ſound of Trumpet, praiſe ye him on Pſalter and Harp.

Praiſe ye him on Timbrell and Quire, praiſe ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praiſe ye him on well ſounding Cymballs, praiſe ye him on Cymballs of jubilation, let every ſpirit praiſe our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Behold Mary hath brought forth to us a Saviour, whom John ſeeing, did cry out, ſaying: Behold the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the ſins of the world. Alleluia.

*The Chapter.* Cant. 6.

THe daughters of Sion beheld her, and declared her moſt bleſſed, and Queens did praiſe her.

℟. Thanks be to God.

THE HYMNE.

*O glorioſa Virginum.*

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high
Above the ſtarry Canopy,
Thou feed'ſt that Babe with milky Breſt,
Who thee with life and motion bleſt.
What fatall Eve had ta'ne away,
Thou, with bleſt Off-ſpring, didſt repay:

Thou

Thou openest the cœlestiall Gate
To let in the Disconsolate.
Thou art the Gate of Heav'ns high King;
A shining Court, whence light doth spring;
You ransom'd Nations, jubilize,
That by a Maid to life you rise.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*V.* Blessed art thou among women.
*R.* And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.
*The Ant.* A marvellous mystery.

## *The Song of Zach.* Luke 1.

BLessed be our Lord God of Israel, because he hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And he hath erected the horn of salvation to us, in the house of David his servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our fathers, and to remember his holy testament.

The oath which he sware to Abraham our father, that he would give to us.

That without fear being delivered from the

the hand of our enemies, we may serve him.

In holineſſe and juſtice before him all our daies.

And thou child ſhalt be called the Prophet of the Higheſt, for thou ſhalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his waies.

To give knowledge of ſalvation to his people, unto remiſſion of their ſins.

Through the bowells of the mercy of our God, in which the Orient from on high hath viſited us.

To illuminate them that ſit in darkneſſe, and in the ſhadow of death, to direct our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* A marvellous myſtery is declared, this day natures are renewed, God is made man, that which was, remained, and that which was not, hath taken unto it, not ſuffering commixture nor diviſion.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Chriſt have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

Let

*Let us pray.*

O God, who by the fruitfull Virginity of the blessed Virgin Mary, hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternall salvation: Grant we beseech thee that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the Author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth God with thee, &c. *R.* Amen.

*For the Saints.*

*The Ant.* O all ye Saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the salvation of us, and of all.

*V.* Rejoyce in our Lord, and exult ye just.

*R.* And glory all ye right in heart.

*Let us pray.*

PRote& Lord thy people, and conserve them with perpetuall defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apostles Peter and Paul, and of the other Apostles.

LEt all thy Saints Lord, we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages: grant thy peace in our times, and repell all wickednesse from thy Church: Dispose the way, acts, and wills of us, and of all

all thy servants in the prosperity of thy salvation: restore unto our benefactors perpetuall good things, and grant eternall rest to all faithfull departed. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. ℟. Amen.

℣. O Lord graciously hear my prayer.

℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

℣. Blesse we our Lord.

℟. Thanks be to God.

℣. The souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. ℟. Amen.

*If here the Office be ended, these things following are to be said, otherwise if another Hour follow, in the end of the last Hour,* Our Father *wholly in secret.*

℣. Our Lord give us his peace.

℟. And everlasting life. Amen.

*That done, the Antiphon following is to be said, kneeling.*

## The Antiphon.

*Alma Redemptoris Mater, &c.*

BRight Mother of our Ransomer, (star)
Heav'ns pervious Gate, and th' Ocean-
Commiserate fal'n people's cries,
Who are sollicitous to rise:
Thou that did'st forth thy Maker bring,
(Wise Nature thereat wondering)

And

And did'ſt a Virgin ſtill remain
Before and after thou had'ſt ta'ne
From Gabriel's mouth that happy Hail,
Pity our ſins, who often fail.

*V.* Thou didſt remain an inviolate Virgin after child-bearing.

*R.* O mother of God make interceſſion for us.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who by the fruitfull Virginity, *as before.* *R.* Amen.

*V.* The divine help ever remain with us, *R.* Amen.

*The aforeſaid Antiph. is ſaid in the end of the Compline alſo, unto the Purification: And on the day of the Purification this Antiph. is ſaid.*

## The Antiphon.

*Ave Regina Cælorum.*

HAil Queen, advanc'd to heav'nly reign,
Hail Lady of the Angelique train,
Hail Root, hail Gate, that did diſcloſe
The light that to the world aroſe.
Virgin rejoyce, whoſe form divine
All others beauty does out-ſhine;
Be ever bleſs'd thriee beauteous Maid,
By thee let Chriſt be for us paid.

*V.* Vouch-

*V.* Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin.

*R.* Give me force against thy enemies.

*Let us pray.*

GRant aid, O mercifull God, unto our frailty, that we who make commemoration of the holy Mother of God, may by the help of her intercession arise from our iniquities. Through the same Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*V.* The divine help alwaies remain with us. *R.* Amen.

## AT THE PRIME.

Hail Mary, &c.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.

THE HYMNE.

*Memento Rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;

Defend

Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

*The Ant.* ~~The Angell Gabriel.~~ O admirable Intercourse.

*The 53. Psalm.*

O God save me in thy Name, and in thy strength judge me.

O God hear my prayer with thine ears, receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against me, and the strong have sought my soul, and they have not set God before their eyes.

For behold God helpeth me, and our Lord is the receiver of my soul.

Turn away the evills to mine enemies, and in thy truth destroy them.

I will voluntarily sacrifice to thee, and will confesse to thy Name, O Lord, because it is good.

Because thou hast delivered me out of all tribulation; and mine eye hath looked down upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, &c. to the Son, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

*The 84. Psalm.*

O Lord thou hast blessed thy Land, thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people, thou hast covered all their sinnes.

Thou hast mitigated all thy wrath, thou hast turned away from the wrath of thine indignation.

Convert us O God our Saviour, and avert thy wrath from us.

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever, or wilt thou extend thy wrath from generation to generation?

O God, thou being turned shalt quicken us, and thy people shall rejoyce in thee.

Shew us, O Lord, thy mercy; and give us thy salvation.

I will heare what our Lord God will speak in me, because he will speak peace unto his people.

And upon his Saints, and upon them that are converted to the heart.

But yet his salvation is nigh to them that fear him, that glory may inhabit in our land.

Mercy and truth have met each other, Justice and peace have kissed.

Truth is risen out of the earth, and

Justice

Justice hath looked downe from heaven.

For our Lord surely will give benignity, and our Land shall give her fruit.

Justice shall walk before him, and shall set his steps in the way.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 116. Psalm.*

PRaise our Lord all ye gentiles, praise him all ye people.

Because his mercy is confirmed upon us, and his truth remaineth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c

*The Ant.* O admirable intercourse, the Creator of mankind taking a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin, and comming forth man without seed, hath given unto us his Godhead.

*The Chapter.* Cant. 6.

WHat is she that commeth forth as the morning rising, fair as the Moon, elect as the Sun, terrible as the army of a Camp set in array?

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Vouchsafe that I may praise thee O sacred Virgin.

*R.* Give me force against thy enemies. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us

*V.* O

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who by the fruitfull Virginity of the blessed Virgin Mary, hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternall salvation: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son. Who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Blesse we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Let the souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

## AT THE THIRD HOUR.

### Hail Mary.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c. Alleluia.

THE HYMNE.

*Memento rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us when from hence we goe.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*
*The Ant.* When as unspeakably.

*The 119. Psalm.*

WHen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitfull tongue.

What may be given thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitfull tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Woe is me, that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the Inhabitants of Cedar, my soul hath been long a sojourner.

With them that hated peace, I was peaceable, when I ſpake to them they impugned me without cauſe.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

### *The 120 Pſalm.*

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains, from whence help ſhall come to me.

My help is from our Lord who made heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved, nor ſlumber he that keepeth thee.

Loe he ſhall not ſlumber nor ſleep that keepeth Iſrael.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun ſhall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evill; our Lord keep thy ſoul.

Our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

### *The 121 Pſalm.*

I Rejoyced in theſe things which were ſaid to me: we ſhall go into the houſe of our Lord.

Our

Our feet were ſtanding in thy Courts, O Jeruſalem.

Jeruſalem which is built as a City, whoſe participation is together in it ſelf.

For thither did the Tribes aſcend, the Tribes of our Lord, the teſtimony of Iſrael, to confeſſe unto the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe Seats ſate there in Judgement, ſeats upon the houſe of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jeruſalem: and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy ſtrength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours ſakes: I ſpake peace of thee.

For the houſe of our Lord God: I have ſought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* When as unſpeakably thou waſt born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled, thou didſt deſcend like rain into the fleece, that thou mighteſt ſave mankind: we praiſe thee our God.

*The Chapter.* Eccleſ. 24.

AND ſo in Sion was I eſtabliſhed, and in the ſanctified City likewiſe I reſted, and my power was in Jeruſalem.

℟. Thanks be to God.
*V.* Grace is powred forth into thy lips.
℟. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee forever.
Lord have mercy upon us.
Chriſt have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who by the fruitfull Virginity of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, haſt given unto mankind the rewards of eternall ſalvation: Grant we beſeech thee, that we may perceive her to make interceſſion for us, by whom we have deſerved to receive the author of Life, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, Who liveth and reigneth, God with thee, &c. ℟. Amen.
*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.
*V.* Bleſſe we our Lord.
℟. Thanks be to God.
*V.* Let the ſouls of the faithfull through the mercy of God reſt in peace. ℟. Amen.

AT

## AT THE SIXTH HOUR.

### Hail Mary.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
Alleluia.

### The Hymne.

*Memento rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us when from hence we goe.
Jeſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt, and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*
*The Ant.* The Buſh which Moiſes ſaw.

### *The 122. Pſalm.*

TO thee have I lifted up mine eys, who dwelleſt in the heavens.
Behold, as the eys of ſervants are on the hands of their mmaſters.

As the eys of the hand-maid on the hands of her Mistresse: so are our eys to our Lord God, untill he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us O Lord, have mercy on us, because we are much repleniſhed with contempt.

Because our ſoul is much repleniſhed, reproach to them that abound, and contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 123. Pſalm.*

BUt that our Lord was in us, let Iſrael now ſay, but that our Lord was in us.

When men roſe up againſt us, perhaps they had ſwallowed us alive.

When their fury was angry againſt us, perhaps water had ſwallowed us.

Our ſoul hath paſſed through a torrent, perhaps our ſoul had paſſed through an intolerable water.

Bleſſed be our Lord, who hath not given us for a prey unto their teeth.

Our ſoul as a ſparrow is delivered, from the ſnare of the foulers.

The ſnare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our help is in the Name of our Lord,

who

who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son. &c.

*The 124. Psalm.*

THey that trust in our Lord, as mount Sion, he shall not be moved for ever that dwelleth in Jerusalem,

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the rod of sinners upon the lot of the just; that the just reach not their hands to iniquity.

Do well, O Lord to the good and right of heart.

But those that decline into obligations, our Lord will bring with them that work iniquity: peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* The Bush which Moises saw unconsuming burn, we acknowledge thy conserved laudable Virginity; O mother of God, make intercession for us.

*The Chapter.* Eccles. 24.

I Have also taken root in an honorable people, and in the parts of my God his inheritance, and my abiding in the fullnesse of Saints

*R.* Thanks be to God.

℣. Bleſſed art thou among women.
℟. And bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb.
Lord have mercy upon us.
Chriſt have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
℣. O Lord hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who by the fruitfull Virginity of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, haſt given unto mankind the rewards of eternall ſalvation: Grant we beſeech thee, that we may perceive her to make interceſſion for us, by whom we have deſerved to receive the author of life, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, Who liveth and reigneth, God with thee, &c. ℟. Amen.

℣. O Lord hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.
℣. Bleſſe we our Lord.
℟. Thanks be to God.
℣. Let the ſouls of the faithful through the mercy of God reſt in peace. ℟. Amen.

AT

## AT THE NINTH HOUR.

### Hail Mary.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
Alleluia.

### The Hymne.

*Memento rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
Bleſt Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of grace, and clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.
Ieſu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the ſame
To th' Holy Ghoſt and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*
*The Ant.* Behold Mary.

*The 125. Pſalm.*

WHen our Lord turned the captivity of Sion, we were made as men comforted.
Then was our mouth repleniſhed with

joy, and our tongue with exultation.

Then shall they say among the gentiles, our Lord hath done magnifically with them.

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyfull.

Turn our captivity O Lord, as a torrent in the South.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfullnesse.

Going, they went, and wept, casting their seeds.

But coming they shall come with exultation, carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 126. Psalm.*

UNlesse our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unlesse our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light, rise ye after ye have sitten, which eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved, behold the inheritance of our Lord are children; the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty,

so

o are the children of them that are sha-
ken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his
desire of them, he shall not be confounded,
when he shall speak to his enemies in the
gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 127. Psalm.*

BLessed are all that fear our Lord, that
walk in his waies.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy
hands: blessed art thou, and it shall be
well with thee.

Thy Wife as a fruitfull Vine in the sides
of thy house.

Thy children as young plants of Olive
trees round about the table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed that
feareth our Lord.

Our Lord out of Sion blesse thee, and
that thou mayest see the good things of Je-
rusalem, all the daies of thy life.

And that thou maist see thy childrens
children, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* Behold Mary hath born to us
a Saviour; whom John seeing, cried out,
saying: Behold the Lamb of God, behold
him who taketh away the sins of the world,
Alleluia.

*The*

*The Chapter.* Eccles. 24.

I Gave an odor as Cinamon and as aromaticall balm in the ſtreets, and as choſen myrrhe have I given the ſweetneſſe of odor.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Thou didſt remain an inviolate Virgin after child-bearing.

*R.* O mother of God, make interceſſion for us.

Lord have mercy upon us.
Chriſt have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who by the fruitfull Virginity of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, &c. as before. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Bleſſe we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*V.* Let the ſouls of the faithfull through the mercy of God reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

# AT EVENSONG.

## HAIL MARY.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
℟. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.
As it was in the beginning, &c. Alleluia.
*The Ant.* O admirable intercourſe.

*The 109. Pſalm.*

OUr Lord ſaid to my Lord, ſit on my right hand.

Untill I make thine enemies thy foot-ſtool.

Our Lord will ſend forth the rod of thy ſtrength from Sion, rule thou in the midſt of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy ſtrength, in the brightneſſe of the Saints: from the womb before the day-ſtar I begat thee.

Our Lord ſware, and it ſhall not repent him: thou art a Prieſt for ever, according to the order of Melchiſedec.

Our Lord on thy right hand, hath broken Kings in the day of his wrath.

He ſhall judge in Nations, he ſhall fill ruines, he ſhall cruſh the heads in the land of many.

Of

Of the torrent in the way he shall drink: therefore shall he exalt the head.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* O admirable intercourse the Creator of mankind taking a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth man without seed, hath given unto us his Godhead. *The Ant.* When as.

*The 112. Psalm.*

PRaise our Lord ye children, praise ye the Name of our Lord.

The Name of our Lord be blessed: from henceforth, now and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun unto the going down, the Name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God that dwelleth on high, and beholdeth the low things in heaven and earth?

Raising up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with Princes, with the Princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to dwel in an house, a joyfull mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The*

*The Ant.* When as unspeakably thou wast born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled, thou didst descend like rain into the fleece, that thou mightest save mankind: we praise thee our God.

*The Ant.* The Bush which Moyses saw.

*The 121. Psalm.*

I Rejoyced in these things which were said to me, we shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy Courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a City, whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the tribes ascend, the tribes of our Lord, the testimony of Israel, to confesse unto the Name of our Lord.

Because seats sate there in judgement, seats upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jerusalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours sakes, I spake peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God, I have sought

ſought good things to thee.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son; &c.

*The Ant.* The Buſh which Moiſes ſaw unconſuming burn, we acknowledge thy conſerved laudable Virginity, O mother of God make interceſſion for us.

*The Ant.* The Root of Jeſſe.

*The 126. Pſalm.*

UNleſſe our Lord build the houſe, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unleſſe our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to riſe before light, riſe ye after ye have ſitten, which eat the bread of ſorrow.

When he ſhall give ſleep to his beloved: behold, the inheritance of our Lord are children, the reward the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, ſo are the children of them that are ſhaken.

Bleſſed is the man that hath filled his deſire of them; he ſhall not be confounded when he ſhall ſpeak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* The Root of Jeſſe hath budded, a Star hath ſprung out from Jacob, a Virgin hath brought forth a Saviour: we praiſe thee our God.

*The Ant.* Behold Mary.

## *The 147. Pſalm.*

O Jeruſalem praiſe our Lord, praiſe thy God, O Sion.

Becauſe he hath ſtrengthened the locks of thy gates, he hath bleſſed thy children in thee.

Who hath ſet thy borders in peace, and filleth thee with the fat of corn.

Who ſendeth forth his ſpeech to the earth, his word runneth ſwiftly.

Who giveth ſnow as wool, ſcattereth miſt as aſhes.

He caſteth his chryſtall as morſells, before the face of his cold who ſhall endure?

He ſhall ſend forth his word and ſhall melt them; his ſpirit ſhall blow, and waters ſhall flow.

Who declareth his Word to Jacob, his juſtices and his judgements to Iſrael.

He hath not done in like manner to any Nation, and his judgements he hath not made manifeſt to them.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The*

*The Ant.* Behold Mary hath born to us a Saviour, whom John seeing, cried out, saying: Behold the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the sins of the world. Alleluia.

*The Chapter.* Eccles. 24.

FRom the beginning, and before the worlds was I created, and unto the world to come I shall not cease: and in the holy habitation have I ministred before him.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

THE HYMNE.

*Ave Maris stella, &c.*

HAil you the Sea's bright star,
Who Gods pure mother are;
A Virgin still, and even
The happy gate of heaven.
Taking that Ave from
The Angel Gabriels tongue;
Firm peace unto us give,
Changing the name of Eve.
Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind,
Our evills clean disband,
All good for us demand.
Do like a Mother, bear
Our pray'rs up to his ear,

Who,

Who, for us born, put on
The title of thy Son.
O singularly chast!
Whose meekneſſe all ſurpast;
Our ſins from us exil'd,
Render us chast and mild.
Grant that our life be pure,
Prepare the way ſecure,
That ſeeing Jeſus, we
May joy eternally.
Be God the Father prais'd,
Christ's glory highly rais'd
The Holy Ghost the ſame,
To three one honour frame. *Amen.*

*V.* Grace is powred out into thy lips.

*R.* Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

*The Ant.* A great myſtery of.

*The ſong of the bleſſed Virgin Mary.*

Luke 1.

MY ſoul doth magnifie our Lord: And my ſpirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

Becauſe he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid: for behold from henceforth all generations ſhall call me bleſſed.

Becauſe he that is mighty hath done great things to me, and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation unto generations, to them that fear him.

He

He hath ſhewed might in his arm, he hath diſperſed the proud in the conceipt of their heart.

He hath depoſed the mighty from their ſeat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things: and the rich he hath ſent away empty.

He hath received Iſrael his child, being mindfull of his mercy.

As he ſpake to our Fathers: to Abraham, and his ſeed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Ant.* A great myſtery of inheritance, the womb that never knew man, is made the Temple of the Holy Ghoſt: he is not polluted by taking fleſh of her: all Nations ſhall come, ſaying, Glory be to thee, O Lord. Lord have mercy on us. Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who by the fruitfull Virginity of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, haſt given unto mankind the rewards of eternall ſalvation: Grant we beſeech thee, that we may perceive her to make interceſſion for us, by whom we have deſerved to receive the author

author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, Who liveth and reigneth God with thee, &c. *R.* Amen.

*For the Saints.*

*The Ant.* O all ye Saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the salvation of us, and of all.

*V.* Be glad in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just. *R.* And glory all ye right of heart.

*Let us pray.*

PRote& Lord thy people, and conserve them with perpetuall defence, having confidence in the patronage of the Apostles, Peter and Paul, and of the other Apostles.

LEt all thy Saints, Lord we beseech thee, every where help us, that while we reverently call to mind their merits, we may feel their patronages: Grant thy peace in our times, and repell all wickedness from thy Church: Dispose the way, acts, and wills of us, and of all thy servants in the prosperity of thy salvation: restore unto our benefactors perpetuall good things, and grant eternall rest to all faithfull departed. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son: who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord graciously hear my prayer.
*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.
*V.* Blesse we our Lord.
*R.* Thanks be to God. *V.* Let

*V.* Let the souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

## AT COMPLINE.

### Hail Mary.

CONvert us God our Saviour.
*R.* And avert thine anger from us.
*V.* Incline unto mine aid, O God.
*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Alleluia.

### *The* 128. *Pſalm.*

OFten have they impugned me from my youth: let Iſrael now ſay.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, but they have not prevailed againſt me.

Sinners have builded upon my back, they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our juſt Lord will cut the necks of ſinners: let them be confounded, and turned backward all that hate Sion.

Let them be made as hay in the tops of houſes: which is withered, before it be plucked up.

Whereof the reaper hath not filled his hand, and he that gathereth the ſheaves, his boſome.

And

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you: we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 129. Psalm.*

FRom the depths I have cried to thee, O Lord: O Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord: Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation, and for thy law I have expected thee O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentifull redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 130. Psalm.*

LOrd my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters nor in marvellous things above me.

If

If I was not humbly minded, but exal
ted my soul.

As the weaned child is towards his mo
ther, so retribution in my soul.

Let Israel hope in our Lord, fro
henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c

## The Hymne.

*Memento Rerum Conditor.*

DIvine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeall kind
The form assumed'st heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest Mary, præ-ordain'd to be
Mother of Grace, and Clemency;
Defend us from our mortall foe,
Receive us, when from hence we go.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin, &c. *Amen.*

*The Chapter.* Eccles. 24.

I Am the mother of beautifull love, and
of fear, and of knowledge, and of holy
hope.

℟. Thanks be to God.

℣. Pray for us holy mother of God,

℟. That we may be made worthy th
promises of Christ.

*The Ant.* A great mystery of inheritance

*The*

*The song of Simeon.* Luke 2.

NOw thou doest dismisse thy servant, O Lord, according to thy word in peace.

Because mine eyes have seen thy salvation.

Which thou hast prepared before the face of all peoples.

A light to the revelation of the gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c

*The Ant.* A great mystery of inheritance, the womb that never knew man is made the temple of the Holy Ghost: he is not polluted by taking flesh of her, all Nations shall come, saying, Glory be to thee O Lord.

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who by the fruitfull Virginity of the blessed Virgin Mary, hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternall salvation: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive

the Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son. Who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Blesse we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*The blessing.* Our omnipotent, and mercifull Lord; the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost blesse and keep us. *R.* Amen.

*That done, say kneeling the Ant. which is set down after the Lauds, page 138. and the* V. *The divine help, being said, Our Father, Hail Mary, and the Creed are said in secret.*

THE

# THE OFFICE OR SERVICE FOR THE DEAD,

*To be said wholly with the Invitatory and three Nocturnes, and the Antiphons doubled, as well at Even-song, as at Matins, on the day of all faithfull departed, and the day of the departure, and the years-day of any one deceased, with one only prayer, as followeth, and at Even-song the Psalm,* My soul praise, *is to be omitted, and at the Lauds the Psalm,* From the depths. *At other times of the yeare the Office is said, as it is noted.*

At Even-song, *is absolutely begun, The Ant.* I will please.

*The 114. Psalm.*

I Have loved, because our Lord will hear the voice of my prayer.

Because he hath inclined his ear to me, and in my daies I will invocate.

The sorrows of death have compassed me, and the perills of hell have found me.

I have found tribulation, and sorrow, and I invocated the Name of our Lord.

O Lord deliver my ſoul, our Lord is mercifull and juſt, and our God doth mercy.

Our Lord keepeth little ones, I was humbled, and he hath delivered me.

Turn O my ſoul into thy reſt, becauſe our Lord hath done good to thee.

Becauſe he hath delivered my ſoul from death, mine eyes from tears, my feet from fliding.

I will pleaſe our Lord in the Country of the living.

*In the end of all the Pſalmes, is to be ſaid:*

Eternal reſt give unto them O Lord, and let perpetuall light ſhine unto them.

*The Ant.* I will pleaſe our Lord in the country of the living.

*The Ant.* Woe is me.

*The 119. Pſalm.*

WHen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my ſoul from unjuſt lips, and from a deceitfull tongue.

What may be given thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitfull tongue?

The ſharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of deſolation.

Woe is me, that my ſojourning is prolonged,

longed, I have dwelt with the inhabitants of Cedar, my ſoul hath been long a ſojourner.

With them that hated peace, I was peaceable, when I ſpake to them they impugned me without cauſe.

Eternall reſt, &c. *as before.*

*The Ant.* Wo is me, O Lord, that my abode is prolonged.

*The Ant.* Our Lord.

*The 120. Pſalm.*

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains, from whence help ſhall come to me.

My help is from our Lord who made heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved, nor ſlumber he that keepeth thee.

Loe he ſhall not ſlumber nor ſleep that keepeth Iſrael.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun ſhall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evill; our Lord keep thy ſoul.

Our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Eternall reſt, &c.

*The Ant.* Our Lord doth keep thee from all evill, our Lord can keep thy soul.

*The Ant.* If thou O Lord.

*The 129. Psalm.*

FRom the depths I have cried to thee O Lord, Lord hear my voice.

Let thine eares be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities O Lord, Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation, & for thy Law I have expected thee O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his Word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentifull redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Eternall rest, &c.

*The Ant.* If thou O Lord observe iniquities, O Lord who shall be able to indure it.

*The Ant.* The works.

*The 137. Psalm.*

IWill confesse to thee O Lord in my whole heart, because thou hast heard the words of my mouth.

In the sight of Angells I will sing to thee, I will adore toward thy holy Tem-

ple

ple, and will confesse to thy Name.

For thy mercy and thy truth, because thou hast magnified above every thing thy holy Name.

In what day soever I shall invocate thee, hear me: thou wilt multiply strength in my soul.

Let all the Kings of the earth, O Lord, confesse to thee, because they have heard all the words of thy mouth.

And let them sing in the waies of our Lord, because great is the glory of our Lord.

Because our Lord is high, and he beholdeth low things, and high things, he knoweth far off.

If I shall walk in the midst of tribulation thou wilt quicken me, and upon the wrath of mine enemies thou hast extended thy hand, and thy right hand hath saved me.

Our Lord will repay for me, O Lord thy mercy is for ever, despise not the works of thy hands.

Eternall rest &c.

*The Ant.* The works of thy hands despise not O Lord.

*V.* I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me.

*R.* Blessed are the dead which die in our Lord. *The Ant.* All that my father.

*The song of the blessed Virgin Mary.*
Luke 1.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord: And my spirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid: for behold from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

Because he that is mighty hath done great things to me, and holy is his Name.

And his mercy from generation unto generations, to them that fear him.

He hath shewed might in his arm, he hath dispersed the proud in the conceipt of their heart.

He hath deposed the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things: and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received Israel his child, being mindfull of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers: to Abraham, and his seed for ever.

Eternall rest, &c.

*The Ant.* All that my Father giveth me, shall come unto me, and he that cometh unto me, I will not cast forth. *The prayers following are said kneeling.* Our Father, *in secret.*

*V.* And

*V.* And lead us not into temptation.
*R.* But deliver us from evill.

## *The 145. Psalm.*

MY ſoul praiſe thou our Lord, I will praiſe our Lord in my life. I will ſing to my God, as long as I ſhall be.

Put not confidence in Princes, in the ſonnes of men, in whom there is no ſalvation.

His ſpirit ſhall go forth, and he ſhall return into his earth, in that day all their cogitations ſhall periſh.

Bleſſed is he whoſe helper is the God of Jacob, his hope in our Lord his God, who made heaven and earth, the ſea, and all things that are in them.

Who keepeth truth for ever, doth judgement to them that ſuffer wrong; giveth food to the hungry.

Our Lord looſeth the fettred, our Lord illuminateth the blind.

Our Lord lifteth up the bruiſed; our Lord loveth the juſt.

Our Lord keepeth ſtrangers, the pupill and widdow he will receive, and the waies of ſinners he will deſtroy.

Our Lord ſhall reign for ever thy God,

O Sion, in generation and generation. Eternall rest, &c.

*V.* From the gate of hell.

*R.* Deliver their soules, O Lord.

*V.* Let them rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who among thy Apostolique Priests, hast made thy servants to have power by pontificall or Priestly dignity: Grant we beseech thee, that they may also be joyned unto their perpetuall society.

O God the giver of pardon, and the lover of humane salvation, we beseech thy Clemency, that thou grant the brethren of our Congregation, kinsfolks, and benefactors, who are departed out of this world (blessed Mary ever Virgin making intercession with all the Saints) to come to the fellowship of eternall blessednesse.

O God the Creatour, and Redeemer of all the faithfull, give unto the soules of thy servants, men and women, remission of all their sinnes: that through godly supplications they may obtain the pardon, which they have alwaies willed for. Who liveſt and reignest world without end. *R.* Amen.

*V.* Eter-

℣. Eternall rest give unto them O Lord.
℟. And let perpetuall light shine unto them.
℣. Let them rest in peace. ℟. Amen.

## AT MATINS.

*The Invitatory following is said on All-Soules day, and as often as the three Nocturnes are said, as before page 171. at other times it is omitted, and is begun at the Ant. of the Psalms of the Nocturn, and one only Nocturn with the Laudes, is said in this order: On Munday and Thursday the first Nocturn: Tuesday and Friday the second Nocturn: Wednesday and Saturday the third Nocturn.*

*The Invitatory.* The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore, *and it is repeated.* The King.

*The 94. Psalm.*

COme let us rejoyce unto our Lord, let us make jubilation to God our Saviour, let us prevent his face in confession, and in Psalms let us make jubilation unto him.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

Because our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods: because our Lord repelleth not his people, because in his hand

hand are the ends of the earth, and the heights of the mountains be his.

Come let us adore.

Becauſe the ſea is his, and he made it, and his hands formed the dry land, come let us adore, and fall down before God, let us weep before our Lord that made us, becauſe he is the Lord our God, we are his people, and the ſheep of his paſture.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts, as in the provocation according to the day of temptation in the Wilderneſſe: where your fathers tempted me: proved, and ſaw my works.

Come let us adore.

Forty years was I nigh unto this generation: and ſaid, they alwaies erre in heart, and they have not known my waies, to whom I ſware in my wrath, if they ſhall enter into my reſt.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

Eternall reſt give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetuall light ſhine unto them.

Come let us adore.

The King unto whom all things do live, Come let us adore.

IN

## IN THE FIRST NOCTURN.

*On Munday, and Thursday.*

*The Ant.* Direct, O Lord.

*The 5. Psalm.*

RECEIVE O Lord my words with thy ears, understand my cry.

Attend to the voice of my prayer, my King, and my God.

Because I will pray to thee O Lord, in the morning thou wilt hear my voice.

In the morning I will stand by thee, and will see; because thou art not a God that wilt iniquity.

Neither shall the malignant dwell near thee, neither shall the unjust abide before thine eyes.

Thou hatest all that work iniquity, thou wilt destroy all that speak lies.

The bloody man, and deceitfull, our Lord will abhor, but I in the multitude of thy mercies.

I will enter into thy house, I will adore towards thy holy Temple in thy fear.

Lord conduct me in thy justice, because of mine enemies, direct my way in thy sight.

Because there is no truth in their mouth, their heart is vain.

Their throat is an open sepulcher.

did deceitfully with their tongues, judge them, O God.

Let them fall of their cogitations, according to the multitude of their impieties expell them; because they have provoked thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad that hope in thee, they shall rejoyce for ever, and thou shalt dwell in them.

And all that love thy Name, shall glory in thee; because thou wilt bless the just.

Lord as with a shield of thy good will, thou hast crowned us.

Eternall rest, &c.

*The Ant.* Direct O Lord God my way in thy sight.

*The Ant.* Turn thee, O Lord.

*The 6. Psalm.*

LOrd rebuke me not in thy fury, nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Have mercy on me Lord, because I am weak; heal me Lord, because all my bones be troubled.

And my soul is troubled exceedingly, but thou Lord how long?

Turn thee O Lord, and deliver my soul, save me for thy mercy.

Because there is not in death that is mindfull of thee, and in hell who shall confesse to thee.

I

I have laboured in my sighing, I will every night wash my bed, I will water my couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled for fury, I have waxen old among all mine enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work iniquity, because our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my petition, our Lord hath received my prayer.

Let all my enemies be ashamed, and very sore troubled, let them be converted and ashamed very quickly.

Eternall rest &c.

*The Ant.* Turn thee O Lord and deliver my soul: because that in death none is mindfull of thee.

*The Ant.* Lest peradventure.

*The 7. Psalm.*

O Lord my God, I have hoped in thee, save me from all that persecute me, and deliver me.

Lest sometime he as a Lion violently take my soul, whilest there is none to redeem nor to save.

O Lord my God, if I have done this, if there be iniquity in my hands.

If I have rendred to them that requited me evills, let me worthily fall empty from mine enemies.

Let

Let the enemy persecute my soul, and take it, and tread down my life in the earth, and bring down my glory into dust.

Arise Lord in thy wrath, and be exalted in the coasts of thine enemies.

And arise, O Lord my God, in the precept which thou hast commanded, and a Synagogue of peoples shall compasse thee.

And for it return on high, our Lord judgeth peoples.

Judge me O Lord according to my justice, and according to mine innocency upon me.

The wickednesse of sinners shall be consumed, and thou shalt direct the just: which searchest the hearts and reins, O God.

My just help is from our Lord, who saveth those that be right of heart.

God is a just judge, strong and patient: is he angry every day?

Unlesse you will be converted, he shall shake his sword; he hath bent his bow, and prepared it.

And in it he hath prepared the vessells of death, he hath made his arrows for them that burn.

Behold he hath bred with injustice, he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth iniquity.

He hath opened a pit and digged it up,

and

and he is fallen into the ditch which he made.

His ſorrow ſhall be turned upon his head, and his iniquity ſhall deſcend upon his crown.

I will confeſſe to our Lord according to his Juſtice, and will ſing to the Name of our Lord moſt high.

Eternall reſt, &c.

*The Ant.* Leſt peradventure he may catch my ſoul as a Lion, whiles there is none which may redeem it, or which may ſave it.

℟. Deliver O Lord their ſouls.

℣. Our Father, *Wholly in ſecret.*

*The firſt Leſſon.* Job 7.

SPare me O Lord for my daies are nothing, What is man that thou magnifieſt him? or why ſetteſt thou thy heart toward him? Thou doeſt viſit him early, and ſuddenly thou proveſt him: how long doeſt thou not ſpare me, nor ſuffer me that I ſwallow my ſpittle? I have ſinned, What ſhall I do to thee, O keeper of men? why haſt thou ſet me contrary to thee, and I am become burdenous to my ſelf? Why doeſt thou not take away my ſin, and why doeſt thou not take away mine iniquity? behold now I ſhall ſleep in the duſt, and if thou ſeek me in the morning, I ſhall not be.

*R.* I believe that my Redeemer liveth, and that in the last day I shall rise from the earth, and in my flesh shall see God my Saviour.

*V.* Whom I my self shall see and not another, and mine eyes shall behold: and in my flesh I shall see God my Saviour.

*The second Lesson.* Job 10.

MY soul is weary of my life, I will let my speech passe against my self: I will speak in the bitternesse of my soul, I will say to God condemn me not, tell me why thou judgest me so? doth it seem good to thee if thou calumniate me, and oppresse me, the work of thy hands, and help the counsell of the impious? hast thou eys of flesh, or as a man seeth, shalt thou also see? are thy daies as the daies of man, and are thy years as the times of men, that thou seekest my iniquity and searchest my sinne? and thou maist know that I have done no impious thing, whereas there is no man that can deliver out of thy hand.

*R.* Thou who did'st raise Lazarus sinking from the grave: Thou O Lord give them rest, and place of pardon.

*V.* Who art to come to judge the living, and

and the dead, and the world by fire. Thou O Lord give him rest, and place of pardon.

*The third Lesson.* Job 10.

THy hands, O Lord, have made me, and framed me wholly round about; and doest thou so suddenly cast me down headlong? Remember, I beseech thee, that as clay thou madest me, and into dust thou wilt bring me again. Hast thou not as milk milked me, and curded me as cheese? With skin and flesh thou hast cloathed me, with bones and sinews thou hast compacted me. Life and mercy thou hast given to me, and thy visitation hath kept my spirit.

*R.* O Lord, when thou shalt come to judge the earth, where shall I hide me from the face of thy wrath? for that I have sinned too much in my life?

*V.* I do much fear my misdeeds, and before thee I do blush while thou comest to judge; do not condemn me, for that I have sinned too much in my life.

*V.* Eternall rest give unto them O Lord, and let perpetuall light shine unto them. For that I have sinned too much in my life. *At the Lauds, as hereafter, page 204.*

AT

## AT THE SECOND NOCTURN.

*For Tuesday and Friday.*

*The Ant.* In place of pasture.

*The 22. Psalm.*

OUr Lord ruleth me, and nothing shall be wanting unto me, in place of pasture there he hath placed me.

Upon the water of refection he hath brought me up, he hath converted my soul.

He hath conducted me upon the paths of justice, for his Name.

For although I shall walk in the midst of the shadow of death, I will not fear evills, because thou art with me.

Thy Rod, and thy Staffe, they have comforted me.

Thou hast prepared in my sight a Table against them that trouble me.

Thou hast fatted my head with oyl, and my chalice inebriating, how goodly is it!

And thy mercy shall follow me all the daies of my life.

And that I may dwell in the house of our Lord, in longitude of daies.

Eternall rest, &c.

*The Ant.* In place of pasture there he hath placed me.

*The Ant.* The offences:

*The 24. Psalm.*

TO thee, O Lord I have lifted up my soul: my God in thee is my confidence, let me not be ashamed.

Neither let mine enemies scorn me, for all that expect thee, shall not be confounded.

Let all be confounded that do unjust things in vain.

Lord shew me thy waies, and teach me thy paths.

Direct me in thy truth and teach me, because thou art God my Saviour, and thee have I expected all the day.

Remember O Lord thy commiserations and thy mercies, that are from the beginning of the world.

The sins of my youth and my ignorances do not remember.

According to thy mercy remember thou me, for thy goodnesse O Lord.

Our Lord is sweet and righteous, for his cause he will give a law to them that sin in the way.

He will direct the the mild in judgment, he will teach the meek his waies.

All the waies of our Lord be mercy and truth, to them that seek after his testament, and his testimonies.

For thy Name O Lord thou wilt be propitious

propitious to my sin, for it is much.

Who is the man that feareth our Lord? he appointeth him a law in the way that he hath chosen.

His soul shall abide in good things, and his seed shall inherit the land.

Our Lord is a firmament to them that fear him: and his testament that it may be made manifest unto them.

Mine eys are alwaies to our Lord: because he wil pluck my feet out of the snare.

Have respect to me, and have mercy on me, because I am alone and poor.

The tribulations of my hearts are multiplied, deliver me from my necessities.

See my humiliation, and my labour, and forgive all my sins.

Behold mine enemies, because they are multiplied, and with unjust hatred hated me.

Keep my soul and deliver me, I shall not be ashamed, because I have hoped in thee.

The innocent and righteous have cleaved to me, because I expected thee.

Deliver Israel, O God, out of all his tribulations.

Eternall rest, &c. *The Ans.* The offences of my youth, and my ignorances remember not, O Lord.

*The Ans.* I beleeve to see

### *The 26. Psalm.*

OUr Lord is my illumination, and my salvation, whom shall I fear?

Our Lord is the protector of my life, of whom shal I be afraid?

Whiles the harmfull approach upon me, to eat my flesh.

Mine enemies that trouble me, themselves are weakned and are faln.

If Camps stand together against me, my heart shall not fear.

If battell rise up against me, in this will I hope.

One thing I have asked of our Lord, this will I seek for, that I may dwell in the house of our Lord all the daies of my life.

That I may see the pleasantnesse of our Lord, and visit his temple.

Because he hath hid me in his Tabernacle, in the day of evills he hath protected me in the secret of his tabernacle.

In a rock he hath exalted me, and now he hath exalted my head, over my enemies.

I have gone round about, and have invoked in his Tabernacle an host of jubilation: I will sing, and say a Psalm to our Lord.

Hear O Lord my voice, wherewith I have cried to thee, have mercy on me, and hear me.

My

My heart hath ſaid to thee, my face hath ſought thee out, thy face O Lord I wil ſeek. Turn not away thy face from me, decline not in wrath from thy ſervant.

Be thou my helper, forſake me not, neither deſpiſe me O God my Saviour.

Becauſe my father and my mother have forſaken me, but our Lord hath taken me.

Give me a law O Lord in thy way, and direct me in the right path, becauſe of mine enemies.

Deliver me not into the ſouls of them that trouble me, becauſe unjuſt witneſſes have riſen up againſt me, and iniquity hath lied to it ſelf.

I beleeve to ſee the good things of our Lord in the land of the living.

Expect our Lord do manfully, and let thy heart take courage; expect thou our Lord.

Eternal reſt, &c.

*The Ant.* I believe to ſee.

℣. Our Lord can ſet them with Princes.

℟. With the Princes of the people.

Our father, *wholly in ſecret.*

*The fourth Leſſon.* Job 13.

ANſwer me, how great iniquities, and ſins I have: my wicked deeds and my offences ſhew thou me? Why hideſt thou thy face, and thinkeſt me thine enemy? Againſt the leaf that is violently taken with

the wind, thou shewest thy might, and persecutest dry stubble. For thou writest bitternesse against me, and wilt consume me with the sins of my youth. Thou hast put my feet into the stocks, and hast observed all my paths, and hast considered the steps of my feet. Who as rottennesse am to be consumed, and as a garment that is eaten of the moath.

℟. O God be mindfull of me, for that my life is but wind, nor may the sight of man that behold me.

℟. From the depths I did cry to thee, Lord, O Lord hear my voice. Nor may the sight of man behold me.

*The fifth Lesson.* Job 14.

MAn born of woman, living a short time, is repleniſhed with many miseries, who as a flower cometh forth and is destroyed, and flieth as a shadow, and never abideth in the same state. And dost thou count it a worthy thing to open thine eys upon such an one, and to bring him with thee into judgment? Who can make clean him that is conceived of unclean seed? Is it not thou who only art? The daies of man are short, the number of his monethes is with thee, Thou hast appointed his limits, which cannot be passed. Depart a little from him, that he may rest, untill his wished

forday do come, even as the hired man.

*R.* Wo is me O Lord for that I have ſinned too much in my life: O wretch what ſhall I do, whether ſhall I fly but unto thee my God? have mercy on me, whileſt thou comeſt in the later day.

*V.* My ſoul is troubled greatly, but thou O Lord ſuccour it. Have mercy on me, whileſt thou comeſt in the later day.

*The ſixth Leſſon.* Job 14.

WHo will grant me this, that in hell thou protect me, and hide me, till thy fury paſſe, and appoint me a time wherein thou wilt remember me? Shall man that is dead thinkeſt thou live again? all the daies, in which I am now in warfare, I expect untill my change do come. Thou ſhalt cal me, and I ſhal anſwer thee, to the work of thy hands, thou ſhalt reach thy right hand. Thou indeed haſt numbred my ſteps, but thou wilt ſpare my ſins. *R.* Remember not O Lord my ſins, whileſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by fire. *V.* Direct O Lord my God my way in thy ſight. Whileſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by fire. *V.* Eternall reſt give unto them, whileſt thou comeſt to judge the world by fire. *At Laudes, as hereafter followeth page 204.*

AT

## AT THE THIRD NOCTURN.

*For Wednesday and Saturday.*

*The Ant.* May it please thee.

*The 39. Psalm.*

EXpecting I expected our Lord: and he hath attended to me.

And he heard my prayers, and brought me out of the lake of misery, and from the mire of dregs.

And hath set my feet upon a rock, and hath directed my steps.

And he hath put a new canticle into my mouth, a song to our God.

Many shall see, and shall fear, and they shall hope in our Lord.

Blessed is the man, whose hope is the Name of our Lord; and hath not had regard to vanities, and false madness.

Thou hast done many thy marvellous things, O Lord my God, and in thy cogitations there is none that may be like to thee.

I have declared, and have spoken, they multiplied above number.

Sacrifice and Oblation thou wouldest not, but ears thou hast perfected to me.

Holocaust, and for sinne thou didst not require: then said I, behold I come.

In the head of the book it is written of me, that I ſhould do thy will: my God I would, and thy law in the midſt of my heart.

I have declared thy juſtice in the great Church; lo I will not ſtay my lips: Lord thou haſt known it.

Thy juſtice I have not hid in my heart: thy truth and thy ſalvation I have ſpoken.

I have not hid thy mercy and thy truth from the great councell.

But thou O Lord, make not thy commiſerations far from me: thy mercy, and thy truth have alwayes received me.

Becauſe evills have compaſſed me, which have no number: mine iniquities have overtaken me, and I was not able to ſee.

They are multiplied above the haires of my head: and my heart hath forſaken me.

It may pleaſe thee O Lord to deliver me: Lord have reſpect to help me.

Let them be confounded, and aſhamed together, that ſeek my ſoul; to take it away.

Let them be turned backward, and be aſhamed that will me evills.

Let them forthwith receive their confuſion, that ſay to me, well, well.

Let all that ſeek thee rejoyce, and be glad

glad upon thee: and let them that love thy ſalvation, ſay alwayes, our Lord be magnified.

But I am a begger, and poor: our Lord is carefull of me.

Thou art my helper and my protector: my God be not ſlack.

Eternall reſt, &c.

*The Antiph.* May it pleaſe thee O Lord to deliver me. O Lord have regard to help me.

*The Ant.* Heale O Lord my ſoule.

*The 40. Pſalme.*

BLeſſed is the man that underſtandeth concerning the needy, and the poor: in the evill day our Lord will deliver him.

Our Lord preſerve him, and give him life, and make him bleſſed in the land, and deliver him not unto the will of his enemies.

Our Lord help him upon the bed of his ſorrow: thou haſt turned all his couch in his infirmity.

I ſaid, Lord have mercy on me: heale my ſoul, becauſe I have ſinned to thee.

Mine enemies have ſpoken evills unto me, when ſhall he die, and his name periſh?

And if he came in to ſee, he ſpake vain

things, his heart hath gathered together iniquity to himself.

He went forth and spoke together.

All mine enemies whispered against me, they did think evills to me.

They have determined an unjust word against me, shall not he that sleepeth add to rise again.

For the man also of my peace, in whom I hoped; who did eat my bread, hath greatly trodden me under foot.

But thou O Lord have mercy upon me, and raise me up again, and I will repay them.

In this I have known that thou wouldest me, because mine enemy shall not rejoyce over me.

But me thou hast received because of innocency, and thou hast confirmed me in thy sight for ever.

Blessed be our Lord the God of Israel, from the beginning of the world, and for ever more. Be it, be it.

Eternall rest, &c.

*The Ant* Heal O Lord my soul, because I have sinned to thee.

*The Ant.* My soul hath thirsted.

*The 41. Psalm.*

EVen as the heart desireth the fountains of waters; so doth my soul thirst after thee, O God. My

My ſoul hath thirſted after God the ſtrong living, when ſhall I come, and appear before the face of God?

My tears have been breads unto me day and night, whiles it is ſaid to me daily, where is thy God.

Theſe things have I remembred, and have powred out my ſoul in me, becauſe I ſhall paſſe into the place of a maryellous tabernacle, even to the houſe of God.

In the voice of exultation and confeſſion, the ſound of one feaſting.

Why art thou ſorrowfull my ſoul: and why doeſt thou trouble me?

Hope in God, becauſe yet I will confeſſe to him, the ſalvation of my countenance, and my God.

My ſoul is troubled toward my ſelf, therefore will I be mindfull of thee from the land of Jordan, and Hermonijm from the little mountain.

Depth calleth on depth in the voice of thy ſloud gates.

All thy high things and thy waves have paſſed over me.

In the day our Lord hath commanded his mercy, and in the night a ſong of him.

With me is prayer to the God of my life; I will ſay to God, Thou art my defender.

Why haſt thou forgotten me, and why go I ſorrowfull whiles my enemy afflicteth me?

Whiles my bones are broken, mine enemies that troubled me have upbraided me.

Whiles they ſay day by day, where is thy God: why art thou heavy, O my ſoul, and why doeſt thou trouble me?

Hope in God, becauſe yet wil I confeſſe to him; the ſalvation of my countenance, and my God. Eternall reſt, &c.

*The Ant.* My ſoul hath thirſted after God the ſtrong living, when ſhall I come, and appear before the face of our Lord.

℣. Deliver not unto beaſts the ſouls confeſſing to thee.

℟. And in the end forget not the ſouls of thy poor. Our father, *wholly in ſecret.*

*The ſeventh Leſſon.* Job 17.

MY ſpirit ſhall be extenuated, my daies ſhall be ſhortned, and the grave only remaineth for me. I have not ſinned, and mine eye abideth in bitterneſſe. Deliver me, O Lord, and ſet me beſide thee, and let any mans hand fight againſt me. My daies have paſſed, my cogitations are diſſipated, tormenting my heart. Night they have turned into day, & again after darknes I hope for light. If I ſhal expect, hell is my houſe and

and in darknes. I have made my bed, I have ſaid to rottennesſe thou art my father, my mother, and my ſiſter, to worms. Where is now then my expectation, and my patience? Thou O Lord art my God.

*R.* The fear of death doth trouble me, ſinning daily, and not repenting for that in hell there is no redemption, have mercy upon me O God, and ſave me.

*V.* O God in thy Name ſave me, and in thy force deliver me. For that in hell there is no redemption, have mercy upon me, O God, and ſave me.

*The eighth Leſſon.* Job 19.

THe fleſh being conſumed, my bone hath cleaved to my skin, and there are left only lips about my teeth. Have mercy upon me, have mercy upon me, at the leaſt you my friends; becauſe the hand of our Lord hath touched me. Why do you as God perſecute me and are filled with my fleſh, Who will grant me that my words may be written? Who will give me, that they may be drawen in a book, with Iron pen, and in plate of Lead, or elſe with Steel, might be graven in Flint-ſtone? For I know that my Redeemer liveth, and in the laſt day I ſhall riſe out of the earth. And I ſhall be compaſſed again with my skin, and in my fleſh I ſhall ſee God my Saviour, whom I my ſelf

shall see, and mine eys shall behold, and none other: This my hope is laid up in my bosome.

℟. O Lord judge me not according to my deeds, for I have done no worthy thing in thy sight; therefore I beseech thy Majesty, that thou O Lord do blot out my iniquity.

*V.* Wash me O Lord yet more from my injustice, and from my sin cleanse me, That thou O God blot out my iniquity.

*The ninth Lesson.* Job. 10.

WHy didst thou bring me forth out of the matrice? who would God, I had been consumed, that eye might not see me. I had been as if I were not, transported from the womb to the grave. Shall not the fewnesse of my daies be ended shortly? Suffer me therefore, that I may a little lament my sorrow, before I go, and return not unto the dark land, that is covered with the mist of death, a land of misery and darknesse, where is the shadow of death, and no order, but everlasting horror inhabiteth.

*R.* Deliver me O Lord from the waies of hell, who hast broken the brazen gates, and hast visited hell, and hast given light to them that they might behold thee, who were in the pains of darknesse.

℟. Crying,

℟. Crying, and saying, thou art come ô our Redeemer. Who were in pains of darknesse.

*V.* Eternall rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetuall light shine unto them, who were in the pains of darknesse.

*Which is alwaies said in the working day Office.*

*The Response following is only said on All-souls day, and when the three Nocturns are said together, as above page 171.*

℟. Deliver me O Lord from eternall death, in that fearfull day, when as the heavens are to be moved, and the earth, whilest thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

*V.* I become trembling and do fear, when the enquiry shall come and the future anger. When as the heavens are to be moved and the earth.

*V.* That day, is the day of anger, of calamity, and of misery, that great day and very bitter. Whilest thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

*V.* Eternall rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetuall light shine unto them. Deliver me O Lord from eternal death, in that dreadful day, when as the heavens are to be moved and the earth, whilest thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.

## At Laudes.

*The Ant.* To our Lord.

### *The 50. Psalm.*

HAve mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy Commiserations, blot out my iniquities.

Wash me more amply from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

Because I do know my iniquity, and my sin is before me alwaies.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done evill before thee, that thou mayest be justified in thy words, and mayest overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in iniquities, and my mother conceived me in sins.

For behold thou hast loved truth, the uncertain, and hidden things of thy wisdome thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Hsope, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter then snow.

To my hearing thou shalt give joy, and gladnesse: and the bones humbled shall rejoyce.

Turn away thy face from my sins, and wipe away all my iniquities.

Create

Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right ſpirit in my bowells.

Caſt me not away from thy face, and thy holy ſpirit take not from me.

Render unto me the joy of thy ſalvation, and confirm me with thy principall ſpirit.

I will teach the unjuſt thy waies, and the impious ſhall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from bloods, O God, the God of my ſalvation, and my tongue ſhall exult thy Juſtice.

Lord, thou wilt open my lips, and my mouth ſhall ſhew forth thy praiſe.

Becauſe if thou wouldeſt have had ſacrifice, I had verily given it, with holocauſts thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God is an afflicted ſpirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not deſpiſe.

Deal favourably O Lord, in thy good will with Sion, that the walls of Jeruſalem may be built up.

Then ſhalt thou accept ſacrifice of Juſtice, Oblations, and Holocauſts: then ſhall they lay calves upon thine altar.

Eternall reſt, &c.

*The Ant.* To our Lord ſhall rejoyce the bones humbled.

*The Ant.* Hear O Lord.

### *The 64. Psa'm.*

AN hymne, O God, becometh thee in Sion, and a vow ſhall be rendred to thee in Jeruſalem.

Hear my prayer, all fleſh ſhall come unto thee.

The words of the wicked have prevailed upon us, and thou wilt be propitious to our impieties.

Bleſſed is he whom thou haſt choſen and taken, he ſhall dwell in thy Courts.

We ſhall be repleniſhed in the goods of of thy houſe, holy is thy Temple, marvellous in equity.

Hear us O God our Saviour, the hope of all the ends of the earth, and in the ſea far.

Preparing mountains in thy ſtrength girded with might, which troubleſt the depth of the ſea, the ſound of the waves thereof.

The Gentiles ſhall be troubled, and they that inhabit the borders ſhall be afraid of thy ſigns: the out-goings of the morning and evening thou ſhalt delight.

Thou haſt viſited the earth, and haſt inebriated, thou haſt multiplied to enrich it.

The river of God is repleniſhed with waters,

waters, thou hast prepared their meat, because so is the preparation thereof.

Inebriate her rivers, multiply her fruits in her drops, she shall rejoyce springing.

Thou wilt blesse the crown of the year of thy goodnesse, and thy fields shall be replenished with plenty.

The beautifull places of the desert shall be fat, and the little hills shall be girded about with exultation.

The rammes of the sheep are clothed, and the vallies shall abound with corn, they will cry, yea they will say an Hymne.

*The Ant.* Hear O Lord my prayer, all flesh shall come unto thee.

*The Ant.* The right hand.

## *The 62. Psalm.*

O God my God, to thee I watch from the morning light.

My soul hath thirsted to thee, my flesh to thee very many wayes.

In a desert land, and inaccessable, and without water, so in the holy have I appeared to thee, that I might see thy strength and thy glory.

Because thy mercy is better then lives, my lips shall praise thee.

So

So will I bleſſe thee in my life, and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.

As with marrow and fatneſſe let my ſoul be filled, and my mouth ſhall praiſe with lips of exultation.

If I have been mindfull of thee upon my bed, in the morning I will meditate on thee, becauſe thou haſt been my helper.

And in the covert of thy wings I will rejoyce, my ſoul hath cleaved after thee, thy right hand hath receaved me.

But they in vain have ſought my ſoul, they ſhall enter into the inferiour parts of the earth, they ſhall be delivered into the hands of the ſword, they ſhall be the portions of foxes.

But the King ſhall rejoyce in God, all ſhall be praiſed that ſwear by him? becauſe the mouth is ſtopped of thoſe that ſpeak wicked things.

## *The 66. Pſalm.*

GOd have mercy upon us, and bleſſe us, illuminate his countenance upon us, and have mercy on us.

That we may know thy way upon earth, in all Nations thy ſalvation.

Let peoples ô God confeſſe to thee, let all peoples confeſſe to thee.

Let Nations be glad and rejoyce, because thou judgeſt the peoples in equity, and the Nations in earth thou doeſt direct.

Let peoples O God confeſſe to thee, let all peoples confeſſe to thee, the earth hath yeelded her fruit.

God our God bleſſe us, God bleſſe us, and let all the ends of the earth fear him.

Eternall reſt, &c.

*The Ant.* Thy right hand O Lord hath received me.

*The Ant.* From the gate of hell.

*The ſong of Ezechias.* Iſay 38.

I Have ſaid in the mid'ſt of my daies, I ſhall I go to the gates of hell.

I have ſought the reſidue of my years, I have ſaid, I ſhall not ſee our Lord God in the land of the living.

I ſhall behold man no more, and the inhabiter of reſt.

My generation is taken away, and is wrapped together from me, as the tent of shepheards.

My life is cut off, as by a weaver, whiles yet began, he cut me off. from morning untill night thou wilt make an end of me.

I hoped untill the morning; as a Lion so hath he broken all my bones.

From

From the morning untill evening thou wilt make an end of me, as a young swallow so will I cry, I will meditate on thee as a Dove.

Mine eys are weakned looking up on high.

Lord I suffer violence, answer for me, what shall I say, or what shall he answer me, whereas himself hath done it?

I will recount to thee all my years in the bitternesse of my soul.

Lord, if mans life he such, and the life of my spirit in such things, thou shalt chastise me, and shalt quicken me, behold in peace is my bitternesse most bitter.

But thou hast delivered my soul that it should not perish, thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

Because hell shall not confesse to thee, neither shall depth praise thee, they that go down into the lake, shall not expect thy truth.

The living, the living, he shall confesse to thee, as I also this day, the father shall make thy truth known to the children.

O Lord save me, and we shall sing our Psalmes all the daies of our life in the house of our Lord.

Eternall

Eternall rest, &c.

*The Ant.* From the gate of hell deliver my soul O Lord.

*The Ant.* Let every spirit.

*The 148. Psalm.*

PRaise ye our Lord from the heavens, praise ye him in the high places.

Praise ye him all his Angells, praise ye him all his hosts.

Praise ye him Sun and Moon, praise ye him all ye Stars and light.

Praise him ye heavens of heavens, and the waters that are above the heavens, let them praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he said, and they were made, he commanded and they were created.

He established them for ever, and for ever and ever: he put a precept, and it shall not passe.

Praise our Lord from the earth, ye dragons and all depths.

Fire, hail, snow, yce, spirit of stormes, which do his Word.

Mountains and all little hills, trees that bear fruit, and all Cedars.

Beasts, and all cattell, serpents, and fethered fouls.

Kings of the earth, and all peoples, Princes, and all Judges of the earth.

Young

Young men and Virgins, old with young, let them praise the Name of our Lord, because the Name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him above heaven and earth, and he hath exalted the horn of his people.

An hymne to all his Saints, to the children of Israel, a people approaching unto him.

*The 149. Psalm.*

SIng ye to our Lord a new song, let his praise be in the Church of Saints.

Let Israel be joyfull in him that made him, and let the children of Sion rejoyce in their King.

Let them praise his Name in quire: on Timbrell and Psalter let them sing to him.

Because our Lord is well pleased in his people, and he will exalt the meek unto salvation.

The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, they shall be joyfull in their beds.

The exultations of God in their throat, and two edged swords in their hands.

To do revenge in the Nations, chastisements among the peoples.

To bind their Kings in fetters, and their Nobles in iron manicles.

That they may do in them the judgement that is written, this glory is to all his Saints.

*The* 150. *Psalm.*

PRaise ye our Lord in his holies, praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise ye him in his powers, praise ye him according to the multitude of his greatnesse.

Praise ye him in the sound of Trumpet, praise ye him on Psalter and Harp.

Praise ye him on Timbrell and Quire, praise ye him on Strings and Organ.

Praise ye him on well sounding Cymballs, praise ye him on Cymballs of jubilation; let every spirit praise our Lord.

Eternall rest, &c.

*The Ant.* Let every spirit praise our Lord. *V.* I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me. *R.* Blessed are the dead that die in our Lord. *The Ant.* I am.

*The song of Zachary.* Luke 2.

BLessed be our Lord God of Israel, because he hath visited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And hath erected the horn of salvation to us, in the house of David his servant.

As he spake by the mouth of his holy Prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us.

To

To work mercy with our fathers, and to remember his holy testament.

The oath which he ſware to Abraham our father, that he would give to us.

That without fear being delivered from the hand of our enemies, we may ſerve him.

In holineſſe and Juſtice before him all our daies.

And thou child ſhalt be called the Prophet of the higheſt, for thou ſhalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his waies.

To give knowledge of ſalvation to his people, unto remiſſion of their ſins.

Through the bowells of the mercy of our God, in which the orient from on high hath viſited us.

To illuminate them that ſit in darkneſſe, and in the ſhadow of death, direct our feet into the way of peace.

Eternall reſt, &c.

*The Ant.* I am the reſurrection and the life, he that believeth in me, although he were dead, yet ſhall he live: and every one that liveth and believeth in me, ſhall not die for ever.

*The prayers following are ſaid kneeling.* Our father, *in ſecret.*

℣. And lead us not into temptation.

℟. But deliver us from evill.

*The*

*The 129. Psalm.*

FRom the depths I have cried to thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent to the voice of my petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord, Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation and for thy law I have expected thee O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentifull redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Eternall rest, &c.

*V.* From the gate of hell.

*R.* Deliver their souls O Lord.

*V.* Let them rest in peace. *R.* Amen

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God who among the Apostolique Priests, &c. *As before page* 178.

O God the giver of pardon, and the lover of, &c, *As before page* 178.

O God the creatour and redeemer of all the faithfull, &c. *As before pa.* 173. Wholiveſt and reigneſt world without end. *R.* Amen.

*V.* Eternall reſt give to them O Lord.

*R.* And let perpetuall light ſhine unto them.

*V.* Let them reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

*In the day of the commemoration of all the dead, this prayer is ſaid.*

O God the Creatour and Redeemer of all the faithfull, &c. *and in the end* who liveth and reigneth God, with God the Father in the unity of the Holy Ghoſt, world without end. *R.* Amen.

*V.* Eternall reſt, *&c.*

*A Prayer on the day that any perſon dieth, Man or Woman.*

ABſolve, ô Lord we beſeech thee the ſoul of thy ſervaut *N.* (*either man or woman*) that being dead to the world, may live to thee; and whatſoever he (*or* ſhe) hath committed by frailty of the fleſh in humian converſation, wipe away by the pardon of thy moſt merciful pity. Through our Lord.

A

*A Prayer for a deceaſed Biſhop.*

O God, who among thy Apoſtolike Prieſts haſt made thy ſervants to have power by pontificall dignity: Grant we beſeech thee, that he alſo may be joyned unto their perpetuall ſociety. Through our Lord.

*For a Prieſt deceaſed the ſame Prayer is ſaid, but inſtead of* pontificall dignity, *ſay,* Prieſtly dignity.

*A Prayer for ones father departed.*

O God, who haſt commanded us to honour our father and mother, mildly have mercy on the ſoul of my father, and forgive his ſins, and make me to ſee him in the joy of eternall brightneſſe. Through our Lord.

*For ones mother departed the ſame prayer is alſo ſaid, ſaying, for the ſoul of* my father, *the ſoul of* my mother, *and* her *inſtead of* his.

*A prayer for father and mother.*

O God, who haſt commanded us to honor our father and mother: mildly have mercy on the ſouls of my father and mother, and forgive them their ſins, and make me to ſee them in the joy of eternall brightneſſe. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for a man departed.*

INcline, O Lord, thine ear unto our prayers, in which we humbly beſeech thy mercy, that thou wouldeſt ſettle the ſoul of thy ſervant (which thou haſt commanded to depart this world) in the Region of peace and light, and ordain it to be co-partner with thy Saints. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for a woman departed.*

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, for thy piety have mercy on the ſoul of thy ſervant, and being delivered from the contagions of mortality, reſtore her unto the portion of everlaſting ſalvation. Through our Lord.

*A prayer on the years day.*

O God, the Lord of pardons, give unto the ſouls of thy ſervants departed, men, and women, whoſe yearly day of departure we remember, the ſeat of refreſhing, the bleſſednesſe of repoſe, and the clearneſſe of light. Through our Lord.

*If the years day be for one perſon only, then the prayer is to be ſaid in the ſingular number.*

*A prayer for our brethren, kinsfolks, and benefactors dead.*

O God the giver of pardon, and the lover of humane ſalvation, we beſeech thy Clemency, that thou grant the brethren of our Congregation, kinsfolks, and benefactors, who are departed out of this world (bleſſed Mary ever Virgin making interceſſion with all the Saints) to come to the fellowſhip of eternall bleſſedneſſe.

*A prayer for the dead in generall.*

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithfull, give unto the ſouls of thy ſervants, men and women, remiſſion of all their ſins, that through godly ſupplications they may obtain the pardon which they have alwaies wiſhed for, who liveſt and reigneſt world without end. ℟. Amen.

# THE GRADUALL PSALMES.

*The first five Psalmes are to be said without* Glory be to the Father, *and in the end of the last Psalm is to be said*, Eternall rest, &c.

*The* 119. *Psalm.*

VVHen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitfull tongue.

What may given thee, or what may be added unto thee, to a deceitfull tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty, with coals of desolation.

Woe is unto me that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the inhabiters of Cedar, my soul hath been long a sojourner.

With them that hated peace I was peaceable; when I spake to them they impugned me without cause.

*The* 120. *Psalm.*

I Have lifted up mine eys unto the mountains; from whence help shall come to me.

My

My help is from our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Give he not thy foot to be moved, neither ſlumber he that keepeth thee.

Lo, he ſhall not ſlumber, nor ſleep, that keepeth Iſrael.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection, upon thy right hand.

By day the Sun ſhall not burn thee, nor the Moon by night.

Our Lord doth keep thee from all evill, our Lord keep thy ſoul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

## The 121. Pialm,

I Rejoyced in theſe things which were ſaid to me, we ſhall go into the houſe of our Lord.

Our feet were ſtanding in thy Courts, ô Ieruſalem.

Jeruſalem which is built as a City, whoſe participation is together in it ſelf.

For thither did the tribes aſcend, the tribes of our Lord, the teſtimony of Iſrael, to confeſſe unto the Name of our Lord.

Becauſe ſeats ſate there in judgement, ſeats upon the houſe of David.

Ask ye the things that are for the peace of Jerusalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my brethren and my neighbours sakes I spake peace of thee.

For the house of our Lord God I have sought good things to thee.

*The 122. Psalm.*

TO thee have I lifted up mine eyes, who dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on the hands of their masters.

As the eys of the handmaid on the hands of her Mistresse: so are our eys to our Lord God, untill he have mercy on us.

Have mercy on us O Lord, have mercy on us, because we are much repleniſhed with contempt.

Because our soul is much repleniſhed; reproach to them that abound, and contempt to the proud.

*The 123. Psalm.*

BUt that our Lord was in us, let Israel now say, but that our Lord was in us.

When men rose up againſt us, perhaps they had swallowed us alive.

When

When their fury was angry againſt us, perhaps water had ſwallowed us.

Our ſoul hath paſſed through a torrent, perhaps our ſoul had paſſed through an intolerable water.

Bleſſed be the Lord, who hath not given us for a prey unto their teeth.

Our ſoul as a ſparrow is delivered from the ſnare of the fowlers.

The ſnare is broken, and we are delivered,

Our help is in the Name of our Lord, who made heauen and earth.

Eternall reſt give to them O Lord, and let perpetuall light ſhine unto them.

*Then ſay kneeling.*

Lord have mercy upon us. Chriſt have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us. Our father, *in ſecret*. *V.* And lead us not into temptation. *R.* But deliver us from evill. *V.* From the gate of hell. *R.* Deliver their ſouls O Lord. *V.* Let them reſt in peace. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

ABſolve we beſeech thee O Lord, the ſouls of thy ſervants, men, and women, and of all faithfull departed, from all bond of offences, that they being raiſed up in

in the glory of reſurrection, may take comfort among thy Saints and Elect. Through Chriſt our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*After each of the following Graduall Pſalms is ſaid,* Glory be to the Father, &c

*The 124. Pſalme.*

THey that truſt in our Lord as mount Sion, he ſhall not be moved for ever that dwelleth in Jeruſalem.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

Becauſe our Lord will not leave the rod of ſinners upon the lot of the juſt.

That the juſt reach not their hands to iniquity.

Do well O Lord to the good, and right of heart.

But thoſe that decline into obligations, our Lord will bring with them that work iniquity, peace upon Iſrael.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be, world without end. *Amen.*

*The 125. Pſalme.*

WHen our Lord turned the captivity of Sion; we were made as men comforted.

Then

Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with exultation.

Then shall they say among the Gentiles; our Lord hath done magnifically with them.

Our Lord hath done magnifically with us, we are made joyfull.

Turn our captivity O Lord, as a torrent in the South.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfullnesse.

Going, they went, and wept, casting their seeds.

But coming they shall come with exultation, carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

## *The 126. Psalme.*

UNlesse our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unlesse our Lord keep the City, he watcheth in vain that keepeth it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light, rise ye, after ye have sitten, which eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved, behold the inheritance of our Lord are children; the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them, he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 127. Psalm.*

BLessed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his waies.

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy hands, blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy wife as a fruitfull Vine in the sid s of thy house.

Thy children as young plants of Olive trees round about thy table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed, that feareth our Lord.

Our Lord out of Sion blesse thee, and that thou mayest see the good things of Jerusalem all the daies of thy life.

And that thou mayest see thy childrens children: peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. *Amen.*

*The 128. Psalm.*

OFten have they impugned me from my youth, let Israel now say.

Often have they impugned me from my youth, but they have not prevailed against me.

Sinners have builded upon my back, they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sinners; let them be confounded, and turned backward all that hate Sion.

Let them be made as hay in the tops of houses, which is withered before it be plucked up.

Whereof the reaper hath not filled his hand, and he that gathereth the sheaves, his bosome.

And they said not that passed by, the blessing of our Lord be upon you, we have blessed you in the Name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*Then say kneeling.*

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us. Our father, *in secret* *V.* And lead us not into temptation. *R.* But deliver us from evill.

*V.* Be mindfull of thy Congregation.

*R.* Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.
*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, whose property is alwaies to have mercy, and to spare, receave our petition, that the tender mercy of thy piety may mildly absolve us, and all thy servants, whom the chain of sins doth bind. Through Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*The 129. Psalm.*

FRom the depths I have cried to thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent to the voice of my petition.

If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord, Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation and for thy law I have expected thee O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even until night let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentifull redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 130. Psalme.*

LOrd my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eys lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I was not humbly minded; but exalted my soul.

As the weaned child is towards his mother, so retribution in my soul.

Let Israel hope in our Lord, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father; & to the Son, &c.

*The 131. Psalme.*

REmember David, O Lord, and all his meeknesse.

As he sware to our Lord, vowed a Vow to the God of Jacob.

If I shall enter into the tabernacle of my house; If I shall ascend into the bed of my couch.

If I shall give sleep to mine eys, and slumbring to mine eye lids.

And rest to my temples, untill I find a place for our Lord, a tabernacle for the God of Jacob,

Behold we have heard of it in Ephrata, we have found it in the fields of the wood.

We will enter into his tabernacle: we will adore in the place, where his feet stood.

Arise

Arise Lord into thy rest; thou, and the Ark of thy sanctification.

Let thy Priests be cloathed with justice, and let thy Saints rejoyce.

For David thy servants sake, turn not away the face of thy Christ.

Our Lord hath sworn truth to David, and he will not disappoint it of the fruit of thy womb, I will set upon thy seat.

If thy children shall keep my testament, and these my testimonies which I will teach them.

Their children also even for ever, shall sit upon their seat.

Because our Lord hath chosen Sion, he hath chosen it for an inhabitation to himself.

This is my rest for ever and ever, here will I dwell, because I have chosen it.

Blessing, I will bless her widdow, her poor I will fill with breads.

Her Priests I will cloath with salvation, and her Saints shall rejoyce with joyfullnesse.

Thither wil I bring forth a horn to David; I have prepared a lamp to my Christ.

His enemies I will cloath with confusion, but upon him shall my sanctification florish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*The 132. Psalm.*

BEhold how good, and how pleasant a thing it is for brethren to dwell in one.

As ointment on the head, which ran down upon the beard, the beard of Aaron, which ran down unto the hem of his garment.

As the dew of Hermon, which runneth down upon Mount Sion.

Because there hath our Lord commanded blessing, and life even for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 133 Psalm*

LOe now blesse our Lord all ye the servants of our Lord:

Which stand in the house of our Lord in the Courts of the house of our God.

In the nights lift up your hands to the holy places, and blesse ye our Lord.

Our Lord out of Sion blesse thee, who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*Then say kneeling.*

Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us. Our father, *in secret.*

*V.* And lead us not into temptation.

*R.* But deliver us from evill.

*V.* Save

*V.* Save thy ſervants.
*R.* Truſting in thee, O my God.
*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.
*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

STretch forth, O Lord, thy right hand of heavenly help, unto thy ſervants, men and women; that they may ſeek after thee with all their heart, and that they may deſerve to obtain thoſe things they worthily require. Through Chriſt our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*The ſeven penitentiall* PSALMES, *with the* LITANIES, *are to be ſaid, kneeling.*

*The Ant.* Remember not.

*The 6. Pſalme.*

LOrd rebuke me not in thy fury, nor chaſtiſe me in thy wrath.

Have mercy on me Lord, becauſe I am weak: heal me Lord, becauſe all my bones be troubled.

And my ſoul is troubled exceedingly, but thou Lord how long?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my ſoul, ſave me for thy mercy.

Be-

Becauſe there is not in death that is mindfull of thee, and in hell who ſhall confeſſe to thee?

I have laboured in my ſighing, I will every night waſh my bed, I will water my couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled for fury, I have waxen old among all mine enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work iniquity, becauſe our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my petition, our Lord hath received my prayer.

Let all my enemies be aſhamed, and very ſore troubled: let them be converted, and aſhamed very quickly.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

## *The* 131. *Pſalme.*

BLeſſed are they whoſe iniquities are forgiven, and whoſe ſinnes be covered.

Bleſſed is the man to whom our Lord hath not imputed ſin, neither is there guile in his ſpirit.

Becauſe I held my peace, my bones are inveterated, whileſt I cried all the day.

Becauſe day and night thy hand is made heavy upon me, I am turned in my anguiſh, whileſt the thorn is faſtned.

I have made my sin known to thee, and my injustice I have not hid.

I said, I will confesse against me my injustice to our Lord, and thou hast forgiven the impiety of my sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee in time convenient.

But yet in the floud of many waters, they shall not approach to him.

Thou art my refuge from tribulation, which hath compassed me: my exultation, deliver me from them that compasse me.

I will give thee understanding, and will instruct thee in the way, that thou shalt go: I will fasten mine eys upon thee.

Do not become as horse and mule, which have no understanding.

In bit and bridle bind fast their cheeks, that approach not to thee.

Many are the scourges of a sinner, but him that hopeth in our Lord, mercy shall compasse.

Be joyfull in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just, and glory all ye right of heart.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 37 Psalm.*

LOrd rebuke me not in thy fury, nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Becaus

Becauſe thy arrows are faſt ſticked in me, and thou haſt faſtned thy hand upon me.

There is no health in my fleſh at the face of thy wrath, my bones have no peace at the face of my ſins.

Becauſe mine iniquities are gone over my head, and as a heavy burden are become heavy upon me.

My ſcarres are putrified and corrupted, becauſe of my fooliſhneſſe.

I am become miſerable, and am made crooked, even to the end: I went ſorrowfull all the day.

Becauſe my loynes are filled with illuſions, and there is no health in my fleſh.

I am afflicted, and am humbled exceedingly: I roared for the groaning of my heart.

Lord before thee is all my deſire, and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart is troubled, my ſtrength hath forſaken me, and the light of mine eyes, and the ſame is not with me.

My friends and my neighbours have approached and ſtood againſt me.

And they that were near me, ſtood far off, and they did violence which ſought my ſoul.

And they that ſought me evills, ſpake vanities, and meditated guiles all the day.

But

But I as one deaf did not hear, and as one dumb, not opening his mouth.

And I became as a man not hearing, and not having reproofs in his mouth.

Because in thee, O Lord, have I hoped, thou wilt hear me, O Lord my God.

Because I said, least sometimes my enemies rejoyce over me, and whilest my feet are moved, they spake great things upon me.

Because I am ready for scourges, and my sorrow is in my sight alwaies.

Because I will declare my iniquity, and I will think for my sin.

But mine enemies live, and are confirmed over me, and they are multiplied that hate me unjustly.

They that repay evill things for good, detracted from me, because I followed goodnesse.

Forsake me not, O Lord my God, depart not from me.

Attend unto my help, O Lord, the God of my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 50. Psa'm.*

HAve mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy Com-

Commiserations, blot out my iniquities.

Wash me more amply from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

Because I do know my iniquity, and my sin is before me alwaies.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done evill before thee, that thou mayest be justified in thy words, and mayest overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in iniquities, and my mother conceived me in sins.

For behold thou hast loved truth, the uncertain, and hidden things of thy wisdome thou hast made manifest to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Isope, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter then snow.

To my hearing thou shalt give joy, and gladnesse; and the bones humbled shall rejoyce.

Turn away thy face from my sins, and wipe away all my iniquities.

Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit in my bowells.

Cast me not away from thy face, and thy holy spirit take not from me.

Render unto me the joy of thy salvation, and confirm me with thy principall spirit.

I will teach the unjust thy waies, and the impious

impious shall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from bloods, O God, the God of my salvation, and my tongue shall exult thy Justice.

Lord, thou wilt open my lips, and my mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

Because if thou wouldest have had sacrifice, I had verily given it, with holocausts thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God is an afflicted spirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Deal favourably O Lord, in thy good will with Sion, that the walls of Jerusalem may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept sacrifice of Justice, Oblations, and Holocausts: then shall they lay calves upon thine altar.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The* 101. *Psalm.*

O Lord hear my prayer, and let my cry come unto thee.

Turn not away thy face from me, in what day soever I am in tribulation, incline thine ear to me.

In what day soever I shal invocate thee, hear me speedily.

Because my daies have vanished as smoke, and my bones are withered as a dry burnt fire-brand.

I am ſtricken as graſſe, and my heart is withered, becauſe I have forgotten to eat my bread.

For the voice of my groaning, my bone hath cleaved to my fleſh.

I am become like a pelican of the wilderneſſe, I am become as a night crow in the houſe.

I have watched, and am become as a ſparrow ſolitary in the houſe top.

All the day did mine enemies upbraid me, and they that praiſed me, ſware againſt me.

Becauſe I did eat aſhes as bread, and mingled my drink with weeping.

At the face of thy wrath and indignation, becauſe lifting me up, thou haſt thrown me down.

My daies have declined as a ſhadow, and I am withered as graſſe.

But thou, O Lord, indureſt for ever, and thy memoriall in generation, and generation.

Thou riſing up ſhalt have mercy on Sion, becauſe it is time to have mercy on it, for the time is come.

Becauſe the ſtones thereof have pleaſed thy ſervants, and they ſhall have pity on the earth thereof.

And the Gentiles ſhall fear thy Name,

O Lord, and all the Kings of the earth thy glory.

Because our Lord hath built Sion, and he shall be seen in his glory.

He hath had respect to the prayer of the humble, and he hath not despised their petition.

Let these things be written unto another generation, and the people that shall be created shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high holy place; our Lord from heaven hath looked upon the earth,

That he might hear the groanings of the fettered; that he might loose the children of them that are slain.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in Sion, and his praise in Jerusalem.

In the assembling of the people together in one, and Kings to serve our Lord.

He answered them in the way of his strength, shew me the fewness of my days.

Call me not back in the half of my days; thy years are unto generation, and generation.

In the beginning, O Lord, thou didst found the earth, and the heavens are the works of thy hands.

The

They shall perish, but thou art permanent; and they shall all wax old as a garment.

And as a vesture thou shalt change them, and they shall be changed; but thou art the self-same, and thy years shall not fail.

The children of thy servants shall inhabit, and their seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c

*The 129. Psalm.*

FRom the depths I have cried to thee, O Lord: Lord hear my voice.

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If thou shalt observe iniquities, O Lord, Lord who shall sustain it?

Because with thee there is propitiation, and for thy law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My soul hath expected in his word, my soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even untill night, let Israel hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentifull redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The 142. Psalm.*

LOrd hear my prayers with thine ears, receive my petition in thy truth: hear me in thy justice.

And enter not into judgement with thy servant, because no man living shall be justified in thy sight.

Because the enemy hath persecuted my soul, he hath humbled my life in the earth.

He hath set me in obscure places, as the dead of the world, and my spirit is in anguish upon me; within me my heart is troubled.

I was mindfull of old daies, I have meditated in all thy works, in the facts of thy hands did I meditate.

I have stretched forth my hands to thee, my soul is as earth without water unto thee.

Hear me quickly, O Lord, my spirit hath fainted.

Turn not away thy face from me, and I shall be like to them that descend into the lake.

Make me hear thy mercy in the morning, because I have hoped in thee.

Make the way known to me, wherein I may walk; because I have lifted up my soul to thee.

Deliver me from mine enemies, ô Lord, to

to thee have I fled, teach me to do thy will, becauſe thou art my God.

Thy good ſpirit will conduct me into the right way; for thy Names ſake, O Lord, thou wilt quicken me in thine equity.

Thou wilt bring forth my ſoul out of tribulation, and in thy mercy thou wilt deſtroy mine enemies.

And thou wilt deſtroy all that afflict my ſoul, becauſe I am thy ſervant.

Glory be to the Father & to the Son, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

*The Ant.* Remember not, O Lord, our offences, or thoſe of our parents, neither take vengeance of our ſins.

## THE LITANIES.

LOrd have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
God the father of heaven, have mercy on us.
God the Son Redeemer of the world, have mercy on us.
God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us.
Holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on us.
Holy Mary pray for us.
Holy mother of God pray.
Holy Virgin of Virgins pray.
Saint Michael pray.
Saint Gabriel pray.
Saint Raphael pray.
All ye holy Angells and Archangells, pray for us.
All ye holy Orders of blessed spirits, pray for us.
Saint John Baptist pray.
All holy Patriarchs and Prophets, pray for us.
Saint Peter pray.
Saint Paul pray.
Saint Andrew pray.

Saint

Saint James pray.
Saint John pray.
Saint Thomas pray.
Saint James pray.
Saint Philip pray.
Saint Bartholomew pray.
Saint Mathew pray.
Saint Simon pray.
Saint Thadey pray.
Saint Matthias pray.
Saint Barnaby pray.
Saint Luke pray.
Saint Mark pray.
All ye holy Apoſtles and Evangeliſts, pray
All ye holy Diſciples of our Lord pray.
All holy Innocents pray.
Saint Stephen pray.
Saint Stephen pray.
Saint Laurence pray.
Saint Vincent pray.
Saint Fabian, and Sebaſtian pray.
Saint John, and Paul pray.
Saint Coſme and Damian. pray,
Saint Gervaſe, and Protaſe pray.
All ye holy Martyrs pray
Saint Silveſter pray.
Saint Gregory pray.
Saint Ambroſe pray.
Saint Auguſtine pray.
Saint Jerome pray.

Saint Martin pray.
Saint Nicholas pray.
All ye holy Biſhops and Confeſſors, pray for us.
All holy Doctors pray.
Saint Bennet pray.
Saint Anthony pray.
Saint Bernard pray.
Saint Dominick pray.
Saint Francis pray.
All holy Prieſts and Levites pray.
All holy Monks and Eremites pray.
Saint Mary Magdelen pray.
Saint Agatha pray.
Saint Lucie pray.
Saint Agnes pray.
Saint Cicilie pray.
Saint Catherine pray.
Saint Anaſtaſia pray.
All holy Virgins and widows pray.
All ye men, and women Saints of God, make interceſſion for us.

Be mercifull unto us, ſpare us O Lord.
Be mercifull unto us, graciouſly hear us, O Lord.
From all evill, O Lord deliver us.
From all ſin, O Lord deliver us.
From all wrath, O Lord deliver us.
From ſuddain, and unfore-ſeen death, O Lord deliver us.

From the deceits of the devill O Lord.
From wrath, hatred, and all ill will, O Lord deliver us.
From the ſpirit of fornication O Lord.
From lightning and tempeſt O Lord.
From everlaſting death O Lord.
By the myſtery of thy holy Incarnation, O Lord deliver us.
By thy coming O Lord.
By thy Nativity O Lord.
By thy baptiſm, and holy faſting O Lord.
By thy Croſſe, and Paſſion O Lord.
By thy Death and Buriall O Lord.
By thy holy Reſurrection O Lord.
By thy admirable Aſcention O Lord.
By the coming of the Holy Ghoſt, the Paraclete O Lord deliver us.
In the day of Judgement, O Lord deliver us.
We ſinners do beſeech thee hear us.
That thou ſpare us we beſeech thee.
That thou pardon us we beſeech thee.
That thou vouchſafe to bring us to true penance we beſeech thee hear us.
That thou vouchſafe to govern and preſerve thy holy Church we beſeech.
That thou vouchſafe to preſerve our Apoſtolike Prelat, and all Eccleſiaſtical Orders, in holy Religion we beſeech.
That thou vouchſafe to humble the ene-

mies of the holy Church, we beſeech thee hear us.

That thou vouchſafe to give peace and true concord unto Chriſtian Kings, and Princes, we beſeech thee hear us.

That thou vouchſafe to grant peace and unity to all Chriſtian people, we beſeech thee hear us.

That thou vouchſafe to comfort, and keep us in thy holy ſervice, we beſeech.

That thou lift up our minds unto heavenly deſires, we beſeech.

That thou render eternall good things unto our benefactors, we beſeech.

That thou deliver the ſouls of us, our brethren, kinsfolks, and benefactors from eternall damnation; we beſeech.

That thou vouchſafe to give and preſerve the fruits of the earth, we beſeech.

That thou vouchſafe to give eternall reſt to all faithfull departed, we beſeech thee hear us.

That thou vouchſafe to grant our requeſt, we beſeech thee hear us.

Son of God, we beſeech thee hear us.

Lamb of God that takeſt away the ſins of the world, ſpare us O Lord.

Lamb of God that takeſt away the ſinnes of the world, graciouſly hear us, O Lord.

Lamb

Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſins of the world, have mercy on us.
Chriſt hear us. Chriſt graciouſly hear us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Chriſt have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our father, *in ſecret.*
*V.* And lead us not into temptation.
*R.* But deliver us from evill.

*The 69. Pſalme.*

INcline unto my aid, O God, O Lord make haſt to help me.

Let them be confounded and aſhamed that ſeek my ſoul.

Let them be turned away backward, and bluſh for ſhame that will me evills.

Let them be turned away forthwith aſhamed, that ſay to me, well, well.

Let all that ſeek thee rejoyce, and be glad in thee, and let them ſay alwaies, our Lord be magnified., who love thy ſalvation.

But I am needy and poor, O God help me.

Thou art my helper and my deliverer, ô Lord be not ſlack.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*V.* Save thy ſervants. *R.* Truſting in thee, O my God. *V.* Be unto us O Lord a tower of ſtrength. *R.* From the face of the

enemy. *V.* Let not the enemy prevail against us. *R.* Nor the Sonne of iniquity have power to hurt us. *V.* O Lord deale not with us according to our sins. *R.* Nor yet reward us according to our iniquities. *V.* Let us pray for our chief Bishop. *N.* *R.* Our Lord preserve him, and give him life, and make him blessed on earth, and deliver him not unto the will of his enemies.

*V.* Let us pray for out benefactors.

*R.* O Lord for thy Names sake vouchsafe to reward with eternall life all those by whom we have received good.

*V.* Let us pray for the faithfull departed.

*R.* Eternall rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetuall light shine unto them.

*V.* Let them rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

*V.* For our brethren absent.

*R.* O my God save thy servants trusting in thee. *V.* Send them help, O Lord, from thy holy place. *R.* And out of Sion protect them.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, whose property is alwaies to have mercy and to spare, receive our petition, that the commiseration of thy piety may mildly absolve us, and all thy servants, whom the chain of sins doth bind.

Hear

HEar graciouſly we beſeech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy ſuppliants, and pardon the ſinnes of them that confeſſe to thee, that thou being unto us benigne, mayeſt in like manner give us pardon and peace.

SHew with clemency, O Lord, thy unſpeakable mercy unto us; that thou both acquit us of our ſins, and deliver us from the pains, which for them we deſerve.

O God, who through ſin art offended, and through penance pacified: mercifully reſpect, the prayers of thy ſuppliant people, and turn away the ſcourges of thy anger, which for our ſinnes we deſerve.

O Almighty and eternall God, have mercy on thy ſervant N. our chief Biſhop, and direct him according to thy clemency into the way of everlaſting ſalvation; that thou condeſcending, he may deſire things agreeable to thy will, and with all his power may perfect them.

O God, from whom are all holy deſires, righteful counſells, and juſt works, give unto thy ſervants that peace, which the world cannot give; that our hearts diſpoſed to keep thy Commandements,

mandements, and the fear of enemies taken away, the times through thy protection may be peaceable.

ENflame, O Lord, our reins, and hart, with the fire of thy holy spirit, that we may serve thee with a chaft body, and please thee with a clean heart.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithfull, give unto the souls of thy servants, men and women, remission of all their sins, that through godly supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have alwaies wished for.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy grace assisting, and in helping forward prosecute them, that every prayer and work of ours may begin alwaies from thee, and begun, may by thee be ended.

O Almighty and everlasting God, who hast as well power over the living as the dead, and hast mercy on all them, whom thou foreknowest shall be thine by faith and work, we humbly beseech thee, that for whom we have determined to powre forth our prayers, and whom this present world as yet in flesh retaineth, or the world to come hath taken unto it, now being delivered from the body, all thy Saints making for them intercession,

through

through the clemency of thy piety, they may obtain pardon of all their sinnes. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Our Almighty and mercifull Lord graciously hear us. *R.* Amen.

*V* And the souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

## PRAYERS and COLLECTS to be said after the LITANIES, according to diversity of times.

*The Litanies are to be said unto the Psalm* Incline unto my aid, &c. *as before. page* 249. *Then the verse.*

I Said, O Lord have mercy upon me. *R.* Heal my soul, because I have sinned to thee. *V.* Turn unto us Lord, oh how long! *R.* And be thou intreatable over thy servants. *V.* Let thy mercy O Lord light upon us. *R.* Even as we have hoped in thee. *V.* Let thy Priests be cloathed with justice. *R.* And let thy Saints rejoyce. *V.* O Lord save the King. *R.* And hear us in that day whereon we shall call upon thee.

*V.* Save

℣. Save thy people O Lord, and blesse thine inheritance. ℟. And govern them, and extoll them for evermore. ℣. Be mindfull of thy Congregation. ℟. Which thou hast possessed from the beginning.

℣. Let peace be made in thy power.

℟. And abundance in thy towers.

℣. Let us pray for the faithfull departed.

℟. Eternall rest give unto them O Lord, and let perpetuall light shine unto them.

℣. Let them rest in peace. ℟. Amen.

℣. For our brethren absent. ℟. Save thy servants, O my God, trusting in thee.

℣. For the afflicted and captives. ℟. Deliver them, ô God of Israel, from all their tribulations. ℣. Send them help O Lord, from thy holy place. ℟. And from Sion regard them. ℣. O Lord hear my prayer. ℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

*The 78. Psalm.*

O God, the Gentiles are come into thine inheritance, they have polluted thy holy Temple, they have made Jerusalem as a watch tower of fruits.

They have made the carkasses of thy servants meats for the fowles of the ayre, the flesh of thy Saints for the beasts of the land.

They have powred out their blood as water

water round about Jeruſalem: and there was none to bury them.

We are become a reproach to our neighbours, a ſcorn and mock to them that are round about us.

How long O Lord wilt thou be angry, for ever? ſhal thy zeal be kindled as a fire?

Powre out thy wrath upon the Gentiles, that have not known thee, and upon the Kingdomes that have not invocated thy Name.

Becauſe they have devoured Jacob, and his place they have made defolate.

Remember not our old iniquities, let thy mercies quickly prevent us, becauſe we are become exceeding poor.

Help us O God our Saviour, and for the glory of thy Name O Lord deliver us, and be propitious to our ſins for thy Name ſake.

Leſt they ſay perhaps among the Gentiles, where is their God, and it be notified in the Nations before our eyes.

The revenge of the bloud of thy ſervants, which hath been ſhed; let the groaning of the fettered enter into thy ſight.

According to the greatneſſe of thy arm, poſſeſſe thou the children of them that are put to death.

And render to our neighbours ſeven-

fold

fold in their bosome; their reproach wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.

But we the people, and the sheep of thy pasture will confesse to thee for ever.

Unto generation and generation we will shew forth thy praise.

Glory. *Or the Psalm.* Our God is a refuge, *as before, page 11. The Psalm being ended, say,*

*V.* Convert us, ô Lord the God of powers. *R.* And shew thy face, and we shal be safe.

*V.* Rise up, help us, O Christ. *R.* And deliver us for thy Name sake. *V.* O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

*A prayer to require the suffrages of Saints.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, defend us from all perills of mind and body, and the glorious Virgin Mary mother of God praying for us, together with the blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, and the blessed N. and all Saints, thou being benigne grant unto us salvation and peace; that all adversities and errors being destroyed, thy Church may serve thee in secure liberty. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for the holy Church of God.*

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast revealed thy glory vnto all Nations in Christ, keep the works of thy mercy, that the Church spread throughout the world, may persevere in stedfast faith in confession of thy Name. Through the same Lord.

*A prayer for the chief Bishop.*

O God the Pastor and Governor of all faithfull, thou being mercifull favourably respect thy servant N. whom as Pastor thou wouldest to be chief over thy Church, grant him, we beseech thee in word and example, to profit them, whom he hath charge over, to the end he may come, together with the flock committed to him, unto life everlasting. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for every degree of the Church.*

O Almighty everlasting God, by whose spirit the whole body of the Church is sanctified and governed; hear us praying for all estates, that by the gift of thy grace, by all degrees thou maist be faithfully served. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for any necessity of the Church.*

O God our refuge and strength, the very author of piety, further the devout prayers of the Church, and grant that what

what thing we faithfully ask, we may effectually obtain. Through our Lord.

### *A prayer against the persecutors of the Church.*

WE beseech thee O Lord, admit, being appeased, the prayers of thy Church; that all adversities, and errours being destroyed, it may serve thee in secure liberty. Through our Lord.

### *A prayer demanding help against Infidells.*

O Most mercifull God, who remembrest not the iniquities of them that turn unto thee, but clemently heareſt their wailings, favourably respect the Temples prophaned by the hands of Infidells, and the affliction of thy beloved flock: remember thy heritage purchased with the effusion of the most precious bloud of thy only begotten Son; and also fervently visit the Vineyard, planted by thy right hand, which the wild Bore endeavoureth to root out, and strengthen the labourers thereof by thy power, against the rage of those that would destroy it, make them Conquerors, and they (working well therein) make them possessors of thy Kingdome. Through the same Lord.

A

*A prayer for the Emperor.*

O God the protector of all Kingdoms, and especially of the Christian Empire: grant unto thy servant N. our Emperor, with due knowledge to honor the triumph of thy power, that for as much as he is chief by thy appointment, he may by thy gift ever be mighty. Through our Lord.

*A prayer to be said every day in a time of persecution.*

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and Man, who sufferedst an ignominious death on the Crosse, for my Redemption; I humbly offer up unto thee my soul, my body, my life, my lands, my goods, and all my fortunes, to be wholly disposed according to thy most heavenly will, and if it be thy holy pleasure, that I lose my life or fortunes for professing thy holy Name and Catholike Religion, Lord, I humbly and freely submit thereto, beseeching thee of thy infinite goodnesse and mercy, and by the merits of thy bitter death and passion, that thou wilt please to forgive me my sins, give me strength and patience to overcome all temptations, and adversities, pardon all mine enemies and persecutors, for all and every the injury they

they have done unto me, be it by though word, or deed, and make us all partakers of thy heavenly Kingdome. Amen.

*A prayer for those that are to be chatechised*

O Almighty everlasting God, who ever makest the Church fruitfull with new issue, encrease faith and understanding in our newly instructed, that they being born again by the font of baptisme, may be joyned unto the sonnes of thy adoption. Through our Lord.

*A prayer that the world may be purged from all errours.*

O Almighty everlasting God, the consolation of the sorrowful, the strength of them that travail, let the prayers of those that cry out of any tribulation come unto thee, that all men may be glad, thy mercy to have been present unto them in their necessities. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for Heretikes and Schismatikes.*

O Almighty everlasting God, who savest all men, and wouldest no one should perish, look favourably unto the souls deceaved by divellish deceit, that all hereticall impiety removed, the hearts of them that erre may relent, and

and return unto the unity of thy truth. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for the unfaithfull Jews.*

O Almighty everlasting God, who repellest not from thy mercy even the Jewish unfaithfullneſſe, hear our prayers which we offer for the blindneſſe of that people, that the light of thy truth being known, which is Chriſt, they may be delivered from their darkneſſe. Through the ſame Lord.

*A prayer for the Pagans.*

O Almighty everlasting God, who deſireſt not the death of ſinners, but alwaies their life; thou being merciſull accept our prayer, and deliver the Pagans from the worſhip of Idolls, and joyn them to thy holy Church, unto the laud and glory thy Name. Through our Lord Jeſus.

*A prayer in the time of war.*

O God who diſſolveſt wars, and by the power of thy protection, doeſt vanquiſh the impugners of them that truſt in thee: help thy ſervants earneſtly craving thy mercy, that the cruelty of all their enemies being depreſſed, we may praiſe thee with inceſſant thanks-giving. Through our Lord.

*A prayer against Pagans.*

OAlmighty everlasting God, in whose hand are the powers of all, and the rights of all Kingdomes; look favourably unto the aid of Christians, that the Pagan people which trust in their cruelty, may be crushed by the power of thy right hand. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for peace.*

OGod from whom all holy desires, &c. *as in page 251.*

*A prayer in the time of famine and pestilence.*

GRant unto us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the effect of our prayer, and thou being mercifull, turn away from us, pestilence and famine, that the hearts of men may know, that such scourges proceed from thy indignation, and cease by thy mercy. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for rain.*

OGod, in whom we live, are moved, and have our being, grant unto us competent rain; that sufficiently relieved by present aids, we may more confidently desire things everlasting. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for fair weather.*

HEar us, O Lord, crying unto thee, and grant unto us thy ſuppliants fair weather, that we, who juſtly are afflicted for our ſins, may by thy grace preventing find mercy. Through our Lord.

*A prayer to be uſed in any tribulation.*

O Almighty God, deſpiſe not thy people crying unto thee in affliction, but for the glory of thy Name, thou being pacified, ſuccor the afflicted. Through our Lord.

*A payer for forgiveneſſe of ſins.*

O God, who rejecteſt none, but art pacified by merciful pity through penance, even toward the greateſt ſinners, thou being propitious, reſpect the prayers of our humility, enlighten our hearts that we may be able to fulfill thy Commandements. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for thoſe that are tempted and troubled.*

O God, who juſtifieſt the wicked, and wilt not the death of ſinners; we humbly beſeech thy Majeſty, that thou being benigne, wilt with thy heavenly help protect thy ſervants, truſting unto thy mercy,

mercy, and preſerve them by thy continuall protection, to the end they may ſtill ſerve thee, and by no temptations be ſeparated from thee. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for ſuch as are in journey.*

HEarken to our ſupplications, O Lord, and diſpoſe the way of thy ſervants in the proſperity of thy ſafegard, that among all the varieties of this paſſage and life, they may ever be protected by thy aid. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for the ſick.*

OAlmighty everlaſting God, the eternall health of them that beleeve: hear us, for thy ſick ſervants, for whom we humbly crave the help of thy mercy, that health being reſtored unto them, they may yeeld thankſgiving to thee in thy Church: Through our Lord.

*A prayer in tribulation of ſins.*

SHew with clemency O Lord, *page* 251.

*A prayer for remiſſion of ſins.*

HEar graciouſly we beſeech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy ſuppliants and pardon the ſins of them that confeſſe, &c.

*A*

*A prayer for the health of the living.*

STretch out O Lord, the right hand of thy heavenly help to thy faithfull, that they may seek thee with all their heart, and deserve to obtain what things they worthily require. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for the living and the dead.*

OAlmighty and everlasting God, who hast power, &c. *as before, page 252.*

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V.* Our Lord gracious hear us.

*R.* And keep us evermore. Amen.

## PRAYERS to be said in the beginning of the CONGREGATION.

COme holy Ghost, repleniſh the hearts of thy faithfull, and kindle the fire of thy love in them.

Lord have mercy upon us.

Chriſt have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us. Our father.

*V.* And lead us not into temptation.

*R.* But deliver us from evill.

*V.* Be mindfull of thy Congregation.

*R.* Which thou haſt poſſeſſed from the beginning.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

ILluminate our minds we beſeech thee, O Lord, with the light of thy clearneſſe, that we may ſee thoſe things that are to be done, and have power to accompliſh thoſe things that are rightfull. Through Chriſt our Lord.

*At the end of the Congregation.*

LOrd have mercy upon us.

Chriſt have mercy upon us.

Lord have mercy upon us. Our father.

*V.* And lead us not into temptation.

*R.* But deliver us from evill.

*V.* Confirm O God, that which thou haſt wrought in us.

*R.* From thy holy Temple which is in Hieruſalem.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

GRant unto us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the help of thy grace, that what things we know are to be done, thou being the author, we may accompliſh by thy aſſiſtance. Through Chriſt.

*V.* Vouchſafe to render eternall life to our benefactors alive and dead.

PRAYERS

# PRAYERS to invocate the grace of the HOLY GHOST.

*The Hymne,* Veni Creator Spiritus, &c. *as on Whitsonday, or this sequence.*

*Veni Sancte Spiritus.*

COme into us Holy Ghost;
From thy bright cœlestiall Coast
Send us a resplendent beam.
Come thou Father of the poor,
Come thou willing gift-bestower,
Come thou heart-reviving Gleam.
Thou, of Comforters the best,
Thou the Souls delightfull Guest.
A refreshing sweet relief.
Thou, in toil a resting Seat,
Temper in excessive heat,
Solace to a soul in grief.
O thou blessedest of lights!
Those that love t' observe thy Rites,
With thy self their bosoms fill.
While th' art absent, nothing can
Be regardable in Man,
Nothing can he act but ill.
What is sordid mundifie,
Water what is over-dry,

What is wounded render ſound,
Plyant make what's hard to yeeld,
Cheriſh what with cold is chill'd,
Govern what is vagabond.
In the faithfull, that confide
In thy mercies, cauſe reſide
All the train of ſeven-fold Grace.
Give what Vertue's merit is,
Give th' accompliſhment of bliſſe,
Joys of an eternall Race. Amen.

*V.* Send forth thy Spirit, and they ſhall be created.

*R.* And thou ſhalt renew the face of the earth.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who by the illumination of the Holy Ghoſt, haſt inſtructed the hearts of the faithfull: Grant us to be truly wiſe in the ſame ſpirit, and ever to joy in his conſolation. Through our Lord. *R.* Amen.

*Another prayer.*

O God, to whom each heart is open, and each will doth ſpeak, and from whom no ſecret lieth hid: purifie by the inſpiration of the Holy Ghoſt the cogitations of our hearts; that we may deſerve perfectly to love thee, and worthily to praiſe thee. Through our Lord, in the unity of the ſame ſpirit, &c.

A

*A prayer for devout friends.*

O God, who haſt powred the gifts of charity, by the grace of the Holy Ghoſt, into the hearts of the faithfull: Grant unto thy ſervants men and women; for whom we crave thy clemency, health of mind and body; that they may love thee with all their ſtrength, and accompliſh with all love what things are pleaſing unto thee. Through our Lord.

*A prayer for our enemies.*

O God the lover and keeper of peace, and charity, give unto all our enemies peace and true charity, and grant unto them remiſſion of all their ſinnes, and mightily deliver us from their deceits. Through our Lord.

*A prayer to repell wicked thoughts.*

O Almighty and moſt mild God, mercifully regard our prayers, and deliver our hearts from the temptations of evil thoughts, that we may deſerve to be made a worthy dwelling for the Holy Ghoſt. Through our Lord.

*A prayer to require charity.*

O God, who makeſt all things to profit thoſe that love thee; Grant unto our hearts an inviolable deſire of thy charity;

that the desires conceived by thy inspiration, may by no temptation be changed. Through our Lord.

*A prayer to require patience.*

O God, who hast broken the pride of the old enemy by the patience of thy only begotten Son; Grant unto us we beseech thee, worthily to call to mind, what he meekly suffered for us, and so by his example patiently to indure all adversities. Through our Lord.

*A prayer to require continency.*

ENflame, O Lord, our reins and heart, with the fire of the Holy Ghost; that we may serve thee with a chast body, and please thee with a pure heart. Through our Lord.

## THANKS GIVING.

OUr tongues O God thy praise record, *as before, page 20. Or the Hymne on the Ascention of our Lord.*

*That done, say,* V. Blesse we the Father and the Son, with the Holy Ghost.

*R.* Let us praise and extoll him for ever.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let*

*Let us pray.*

O God, of whose mercies there is no number, and of whose goodnesse the treasure is infinite, we give thanks unto thy most benigne Majesty, for the gifts thou hast bestowed, alwaies beseeching thy clemency, that thou who granteſt the requests of those that ask, not forsaking them, mayest dispose them for the rewards to come. Through our Lord, &c.

*V.* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*V* Blesse we our Lord.

*R.* Thanks ke to God.

## PRAYERS IN JOURNEYS.

*In the beginning of thy Journey, if thou be alone, say in the singular number, if with company, in the plurall.*

*The Antiphon.* In the way of peace. *The song.* Blessed be our Lord God, *as in p. 93.* *In the end,* Glory. *That done, let the Antiphon be repeated.* In the way of peace, and prosperity let him direct us: the Almighty and merciſull Lord, and the Angell Raphael accompany us in the way, that with peace, safety, and joy we may return home. Lord have mercy upon us. Christ have mercy upon us. Lord have mercy upon us. Our father, *in secret.*

*V.* And lead us not into temptation. *R.* But deliver us from evill. *V.* Make safe thy servants. *R.* My God, trusting in thee. *V.* Send us help, O Lord from thy holy place. *R.* And from Sion defend us *V.* Be unto us O Lord a tower of strength. *R.* From the face of the enemy. *V.* Let not the enemy prevail against us. *R.* Nor let the son of iniquity have power to hurt us. *V.* Blessed be our Lord this day and daily. *R.* The God of our salvation grant us a prosperous journey. *V.* Shew unto us thy waies O Lord, *R.* And teach us thy paths. *V.* O that our waies may be directed. *R.* To keep thy righteousnesse. *V.* The crooked shall become streight. *R.* And the rough into plain ways. *V.* God hath given charge to his Angels over thee. *R.* That they may gard thee in all thy passages. *V.* O Lord hear my prayer. *R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who didst make the children of Israel to passe dry-foot through the midst of the sea, and who didst manifest the way unto the three Sages coming to thee, a star being the guide: Grant us we beseech thee, a prosperous journey, and a peaceable time, that thy holy Angell accompanying us, we may happily be able to come to the place,

whither

whither we go, and laſtly unto the port of eternall ſalvation.

O God, who haſt preſerved thy ſervant Abraham unhurt, through all the ways of his peregrination, being brought from Ur of the Caldeans; We beſeech thee, that thou wilt vouchſafe to guard us thy ſervants. Be to us ô Lord an aſſiſtance in our going out, a comfort in the way, a ſhadow in heat, a ſhelter in rain, and cold, a chariot in our wearineſſe, an aid in our adverſity, a ſtaff in ſlippery way, a haven in ſhipwrack; that thou being our guide, we may proſperouſly arrive at the place whither we intend to go, and at length may ſafely return home.

HEarken, ô Lord, we beſeech thee, unto our ſupplications, and diſpoſe the way of thy ſervants in the proſperity of thy ſafe-guard; that among all the varieties of this paſſage and life, we may be ever protected by thy aid.

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Almighty God, that thy family may go by the way of ſafety, and that following the exhortations of S. John the forerunner, it may ſecurely come unto him, whom he foretold, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, &c. *R.* Amen.

*V.* Let us proceed in peace.

R. In the Name of our Lord. Amen.

# THE OFICE OF THE HOLY CROSSE.

## At Matins.

*V.* By the ſign of the Croſſe from our enemies.

*R.* Our Lord deliver us.

*Which is to be ſaid in the beginning of all hours of this Office.*

*The Verſe.*

THou O Lord wilt open my lips. *R.* And my mouth ſhall declare thy praiſe. *V.* Incline unto my aid O God. *R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Alleluia *is not to be ſaid, nor* Praiſe be to thee O Lord. *The*

*The Hymne.*

THe Fathers wisdome, truth divine,
God man, at th' hour term'd Matu-
Was seiz'd upon, and captive led; (tine,
Then straight his known Disciples fled:
By Jews he was bttray'd, and sold
To persecutions manifold.

*The Ant.* O venerable Crosse, which hast brought salvation to wretches, by what praise shall I extoll thee, for that thou hast prepared the heavenly life for us!

*V.* We adore thee O Christ, and we blesse thee.

*R.* For that by thy holy Crosse thou hast redeemed the world.

*Let us pray.*

OMy Lord Jesu Christ, the Son of the living God; Set thy passion, crosse, and death, between thy judgement and my soul, now, and in the hour of my death, and vouchsafe to grant unto me grace and mercy; to the living and the dead rest and pardon; to thy Church peace and concord; and to us sinners life and glory everlasting, who liveſt and reigneſt God, with God the Father, in the unity of the holy Ghoſt, world without end. *R.* Amen.

*At the* PRIME.

*V.* By the sign of the Crosse, &c.

The

*The Verse.*

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Hymne.*

OUr Lord to Pilate's led at Prime,
Where being deeply charg'd of crime
By falſe Accuſers, impious hands
Strike him, while his are faſt in bands:
They do beſpit in pure deſpight,
The Face of God, heav'ns gracious light.

*The Ant.* O victory of the croſſe, and admirable ſign, cauſe us to hold our triumph in the heavenly Court.

*V.* We adore thee O Chriſt, &c.

*The prayer.* O my Lord Jeſu, *as before*

*At the third* HOUR.

*V.* By the ſign of the Croſſe, &c.

*The Verſe.*

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Hymne.*

AT Third, they *crucifige* cry,
And (like a King) in mockery
They Purple-robe him, while in ſcorn
They crown his head with piercing thorn.
Then, to the place of fatall pain,
His ſhoulders do the Croſſe ſuſtain.

The

*The Ant.* The punishment of bloudy death is condemned, whilst Christ upon the Crosse hath destroyed the bonds of our offences.

*V.* We adore thee O Christ, &c.

*The prayer.* O my Lord Jesu, *as before.*

*At the sixth* Hour.

*V.* By the sign of the Crosse, &c.

*The verse.*

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Hymne.*

AT Sixth, they nailed to the Crosse
Christ Jesus, who reputed was
A thief like those he hung withall,
His pain-bred thirst they quench with gall:
Thus shamefully deluded they:
The Lamb, that takes our sins away.

*The Ant.* By a tree we were made bondmen, and by the holy Crosse we were set free: the fruit of the tree seduced us, the Son of God redeemed us.

*V.* We adore thee O Christ, &c.

*The Prayer.* O my Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of the living God, set thy Passion, Crosse and Death, &c. *as before.*

*At the ninth* HOURE.

*V.* By the signe of the Crosse, &c.

*The Verse.*

INcline unto my aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Hymne.*

AT Ninth, our Saviour took his end,
And did to's Father recommend
His Spirit, while he Eli cry'd,
With Spear a Souldier pierc'd his Side:
An Earth quake then the Land endur'd,
A ſtrong Eclipſe the Sun obſcur'd.

*The Ant.* O great work of piety, death then died, when life was dead upon the Crosse.

*V.* We adore thee O Chriſt, &c.

*The prayer.* O my Lord Jeſus, *as before.*

*At* EVENSONG.

*V.* By the ſign of the Crosse, &c.

*The Verse.*

INcline unto mine aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Hymne.* (hour

DOwn from the Crosse at Even-ſong
He taken was, his ſtrength and pow'r
Lay hidden in his ſoul divine,
Such death ſuſtain'd life's medicine:

Alas!

Alas! the Crown of Glory then
Lay under foot, the scorn of men.

*The Ant.* O blessed crosse, which only wast worthy to bear the value of the world: sweet wood, sweet nails, bearing sweet weights, thou only exceedst in highnesse all the wood of Cedar, upon which the salvation of the world did hang; on which Christ did triumph, and death overcame death for ever.

*V.* We adore thee ô Christ, &c.

*The prayer.* O my Lord Jesu, *as before.*

*At* COMPLINE.

*V.* By the sign of the Crosse, &c.

*The Verse.*

CONvert us ô God our Saviour.
*R.* And avert thy anger from us.
*V.* Incline unto my aid ô God.
*R.* ô Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Hymne.*

AT Compline hour, into the Tomb
Was laid the Hope of Life to come,
Christs Noble Corps; embalm'd was it,
And truths, foretold in Holy Writ,
Accomplisht were; may all mankind
His cruell death bear still in mind.

The

*The Ant.* Save us O God the Saviour of the world, who by thy crosse and bloud hast redeemed us, help us we beseech thee, O our God.

*V.* We adore thee O Christ, &c.

*The prayer.* O my Lord Jesu; *as before.*

*The Recommendation,*

THese hours canonicall, with mind
Devout and piously resign'd,
To thee sweet Christ I here addresse,
That who for me, through loves excesse,
Didst suffer, may'st my comfort be
In deaths deplored Agony. Amen.

## THE OFFICE OF THE HOLY GHOST.

AT MATINS.

*V.* The grace of the Holy Ghost lighten our senses and hearts.

*Which is said in the beginning of all hours of this Office.*

*The Verse.*

THou O Lord wilt open my lips.

*R.* And my mouth shall declare thy praise. *V.* Incline unto mine aid, O God.

*R.* O Lord make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c Alleluia.

*From Septuagesima unto Easter, instead of* Alleluia *is said*, Praise be to thee O Lord, King of eternall glory.

*The Hymne.*

THe Holy Ghost our souls invest
With grace, which did o'reshade the best
Of Virgin Dames, when from the Sphears,
An Angell came to greet her ears.
The Word divine did flesh become,
And fruitfull made a Virgin womb.

*The Ant.* Come O Holy Ghost, repleniſh the hearts of thy faithfull, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

*V.* Send forth thy ſpirit and they ſhall be created. *R.* And thou ſhalt renew the face of the earth.

*Let us pray.*

WE beſeech thee, ô Lord, that the vertue of thy holy ſpirit may be preſent unto us, which may both mildly purge our hearts, and alſo defend us from all adverſities. Through our Lord, &c.

*At the* PRIME.

*V.* The grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

*The Verſe.*

INcline unto mine aid, ô God.
*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.
As it was in the beginning, &c.

The

*The Hymne.*

CHrist born of Mary that blest Maid,
Was crucify'd, was dead, was lay'd
Into a Tomb, from whence he rose,
And did his person soon disclose
To his Disciples, in whose sight
He soar'd above the starry height.

*The Ant.* Come ô Holy Ghost, &c.

*V.* Send forth thy spirit, &c.

*The prayer.* We beseech thee, *as before.*

*At the third* HOURE.

*V.* The grace of the Holy Ghost, &c.

*The Verse.*

INcline unto my aid, O God.
*R.* O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Hymne.*

GOd sent from heav'n the Holy Ghost,
Upon the day of Pentecost:
He did th' Apostles minds inspire,
Inflaming them with tongues of fire.
He would not have them Orphans left,
When of the sight of Christ bereft.

*The Ant.* Come ô holy Ghost.

*V.* Send forth thy Spirit, &c.

*The prayer.* We beseech thee, O Lord, that the vertue of thy holy spirit may, &c. *as before.*

*At the ſixth* HOUR.

*V.* The grace of the Holy Ghoſt, &c.

*The Verſe.*

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Hymne.*

WIth ſeven-fold Grace God did in-(rich
Th'Apoſtles then; by means of
They did both ſpeak, & underſtand (which
The language of each ſundry Land:
To preach Chriſts Faith they then diſperſe
Themſelves throughout the Univerſe.

*The Ant.* Come ô Holy Ghoſt, &c.

*V.* Send forth thy ſpirit, &c.

*The prayer.* We beſeech thee, *as before.*

*At the ninth* HOUR.

*V.* The grace of the holy Ghoſt, &c.

*The Verſe.*

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
R. O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Hymne.*

THe conſolating Spirit, he
Intitled was, true Charity,
The gift of God, a fire inflam'd,
The vivifying Fountain nam'd;
A ſpirituall Unction, ſeven-fold grace,
A free-gift of cœleſtiall Race.

*The*

*The Ant.* Come O Holy Ghoſt, &c.
*V.* Send forth thy ſpirit, &c.
*The prayer.* We beſeech thee, *as before.*

*At* EVENSONG,
*V.* The grace of the Holy Ghoſt, &c.
*The Verſe.*
INcline unto mine aid, O God.
*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The Hymne.*
THe right hand Finger of our Lord,
His ſpirituall pow'r to us afford
A ſafe defenſe againſt all evill,
That harm'd we be not by the Devill,
Protect us, nouriſh us, and bring
Us under ſhelter of thy wing.
*The Ant.* Come O Holy Ghoſt, &c.
*V.* Send forth thy ſpirit.
*The prayer.* We beſeech thee, *as before.*

*At* COMPLINE.
*V.* The grace of the Holy Ghoſt, &c.
*The Verſe.*
COnvert us O God our Saviour.
*R.* And avert thy anger from us.
*V.* Incline unto mine aid O God.
*R.* O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

*The*

*The Hymne.*

VOuchſafe O holy Paraclite,
To powre into our ſouls thy light,
And to direct us in our waies;
That when to judgement God ſhall raiſe
The ſleeping world, he bid us ſtand
Upon his right, or ſaving hand.

*The Ant.* Come ô Holy Ghoſt, &c.

*V.* Send forth thy ſpirit.

*The prayer.* We beſeech thee, *as before.*

*The Recommendation.*

THeſe Hours canonicall to thee,
O Holy Ghoſt addreſſed be.
With piouſly devoted heart;
That to our ſouls thou may'ſt impart
Thy inſpirations, and that we
May live in heav'n eternally. Amen.

## A DAILY EXERCISE.

*When thou riſeſt in the morning arming thy ſelfe with the ſigne of the Croſſe, ſay:*

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghoſt. *That done, thy hands joyned before thy breaſt, ſay,* Amen.

Bleſſed

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now and ever, and world without end. Our father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I beleeve in God, &c.

I Confesse unto Almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin to blessed Michael the Archangell, to blessed John Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all Saints; that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, by my default, by my default, by my most grievous default; Therefore I beseech the blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangell, blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all Saints to pray for me unto our Lord God.

ALmighty God have mercy on us, and all our sins being forgiven, bring us unto everlasting life. *R.* Amen. The Almighty and mercifull Lord give unto us pardon, absolution, and remission of all our sins. *R.* Amen.

Vouchsafe ô Lord to keep us this day without sin. Be mercifull unto us ô Lord, be mercifull unto us, let thy mercy ô Lord be on us, even as we have hoped in thee;

*V* O Lord hear my prayer.

*R.* And let my cry come unto thee.

*A prayer.*

O Lord God Almighty, who hast caused us to come unto the beginning of this day, save us this day by thy power, to the end that this day we fall into no sin, but that our words may ever proceed, and our thoughts and works may be directed to execute thy justice, Through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

*A prayer.*

VOuchsafe ô Lord God, King of heaven and earth, this day to direct and sanctifie, rule and govern our hearts and bodies, our sences, speeches, and our deeds, in thy law, and in the works of thy commandements; that here, and ever, ô Saviour of the world, we may deserve to be safe and free, by thy assistance, who livest and raignest world without end. Amen.

O Angell of God, who art my keeper, illuminate, gard, rule, and govern me by thy supernall piety, this day committed unto thee. Amen.

*The blessing.* Our Lord blesse us, and defend us from all evill, and bring us unto eternall life; And the souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. Amen.

*When*

*When at morning, noon, and evening, the signe of the salutation is given, say:*

THe Angell of God declared unto Mary, and she conceived of the holy Ghost. Hail Mary, &c. Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it unto me according to thy Word, Hail Mary, &c. And the Word was made flesh and dwelt in us. Hail Mary, &c.

*A prayer.*

WE beseech thee O Lord, pour into our minds thy grace, that we who have known the Incarnation of Christ thy Son, the Angel declaring it, may be brought by his Passion and crosse unto the glory of Resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

The souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. Amen.

*Before the beginning of any Office, A prayer.*

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions, by thy spirit assisting us, and in helping forward prosecute them, that all our prayers and works may begin alwaies from thee, and being begun, may by thee be ended Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

*After*

*After the Office. A prayer.*

ACcept O most clement God, by the prayers and merits of blessed Mary ever a Virgin, and of all Saints men and women, the office of our service: And if we have done any thing praise-worthy, thou being mercifull regard it; and what is done negligently, clemently pardon. Who livest and raignest God in perfect Trinity, world without end. Amen.

*In going forth of thy house, say.*

Shew me O Lord thy waies, and teach me thy pathes. Direct my steps according to thy word, to the end that no injustice do rule over me. Make perfect my goings in thy paths, that my steps be not moved.

*Entring into the Church.*

O Lord in the multitude of thy mercies I will enter into thy house, I will adore at thy holy Temple, and will confesse unto thy Name.

*In sprinkling of Holy Water.*

Thou shalt sprinkle me O Lord with Isope, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter then snow.

*Unto the holy Sacrament of the Eucharist. A prayer.*

All hail true body, born of the Virgin Mary, that verily suffered, and was offered upon the crosse for man; whose side being pierced, there flowed out water with blood: Grant that we may tast thee in the triall of death. O sweet, O pitifull, O Jesu the Son of Mary, have mercy on me. Amen.

*A prayer before Masse.*

O Most clement father of mercies, and God of all consolation, who hast not only once bestowed thy only begotten Son upon the crosse for our Redemption, but wouldest that his oblation most acceptable unto thee, should daily be renewed in thy Church, to renew in us the fruit thereof: Grant us we beseech thee, so attentively, reverently, and lovingly to be present at this so admirable, and most wholesome mystery of thy piety, that we may be able most effectually to attain the participation thereof, Through the same Lord.

*The blessing before meat for seculer persons.*

Blesse ye. R. Blesse ye. *The prayer.*

Blesse us O Lord, and these thy gifts, which we are to receive of thy bounty. Through Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

*Grace*

*Grace after meat.*

*V.* Blesse we our Lord,

*R.* Thanks be to God.

*The prayer.*

WE give thee thanks, O Almighty God, for all thy benefits, who livest and raignest world without end. *R.* Amen.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father *in secret.*

*V.* And lead us not into temptation.

*R.* But deliver us from evill.

*V.* The Name of our Lord be blessed.

*R.* From this time, and for evermore.

*Let us pray.*

VOuchsafe O Lord to render unto all our benefactors, for thy Names sake, life everlasting. *R.* Amen.

*V.* And the souls of the faithfull through the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

*When thou goest to sleep arming thee with the signe of the Crosse, say.*

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Then thy hands joyned before thy breast, say.* Amen. Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now, and ever, and world without end. Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe. *with* I confesse, &c. *as before.*

THE HYMNE.

*Te lucis ante terminum.*

BEfore the closing of the day,
Creator, thee we humbly pray,
That, for thy wonted mercies sake,
Thou us into protection take:
May nothing in our minds excite
Vain dreams and fantomes of the night:
Our enemy represse, that so
Our bodies no uncleanesse know.
To Iesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be glory given, and praises sung;
The like to God the Father be
And holy Ghost eternally.

Save us O Lord waking, and keep us sleeping, that we may watch in Christ and rest in peace.

Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of the eye, & protect us under the shadow of thy wings.

Vouchsafe O Lord to keep us this night without sin.

Have mercy on us Lord, have mercy on us. Let thy mercy O Lord come on us, even as we have trusted in thee.

O Lord hear my prayer. And let my cry come unto thee. *The prayer.*

VIsit we beseech thee, O Lord, this habitation, and repell far from it all snares of the enemy: Let thy holy Angells dwel therein, who may keep us in peace, and thy

thy blessing be on us for ever, through our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen. O Angell of God, who art my guardian, illuminate, guard, rule, and govern me this night, committed unto thee by the supernall piety. Amen.

*The blessing.* The Almighty and mercifull Lord, the Father, the Son, and the holy Ghost, blesse and keep us. Amen.

## *A preparatory prayer before Sacramentall Confession.*

O Maker of heaven and earth, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords, who hast made me of nothing unto thy Image and similitude, and hast redeemed me with thine own most precious bloud, whom I a sinner am not worthy to name, nor call upon, nor yet to think of in heart; I meekly beseech thee, and humbly pray thee, that thou wouldest with clemency respect me thy wicked servant; And have mercy on me, who tookest pity on the woman of Canaan, and Mary Magdalen, who sparedst the Publican, and the thief hanging on the crosse. To thee I confesse, O most loving father, my sins, which ô Lord if I would, I cannot hide from thee. Spare me, ô Christ, whom I have lately much offended, in thought, word, and deed, and

in all means, wherein I a frail man and a sinner might offend, through my default, through my default, through my most grievous default. Therefore ô Lord I beseech thy clemency, who camest down from heaven for my salvation, who liftedst up David from the fall of sin; spare me O Lord, spare me O Christ, who sparedst Peter denying thee. Thou art my Creator, and my Redeemer, my Lord, and my Saviour, my King, and my God: Thou art my hope and my trust, my stay, and my help, my consolation, and my fortitude, my defence, and my deliverance, my life, my salvation, and my Resurrection, my light, and my desire, my aid, and my patronage: I beseech and pray thee help me, and I shall be safe: govern me, and defend me, comfort, and consolate me, confirm and glad me, enlighten me and visit me: Raise me, being dead, because I am thy creature and work, O Lord despise me not, for that I am thy servant and vassall, and though evill, though unworthy and a sinner, yet such as I am, whether good or evill, I am alwaies thine. Unto whom shall I fly, unless I repair to thee? If thou cast me off, who will receive me? If thou despise me, who will behold me? reacknowledge me therefore, though unworthy

worthy returning unto thee, though I be vile and unclean. For if I am vile and unclean thou canst cleanse me: if I be blind, thou canst give me sight: if I be feeble, thou canst heal me: if I be dead and buried, thou canst revive me; because thy mercy is greater then my iniquity; greater is thy piety then my impiety: more thou canst pardon then I commit; and more thou canst forgive, then I a sinner offend. Therefore ô Lord despise me not, neither do thou observe the multitude of my iniquities, but according to the multitude of thy commiserations, have mercy on me, and be propitious to me a most wretched sinner. Say to my soul, I am thy salvation; who said'st, I will not the death of a sinner, but rather that he be converted and live; Convert me O Lord unto thee, and be not thou angry with me. I beseech thee O most clement Father, for thy mercy, I supplicate and earnestly pray thee, that thou bring me to a good end, and to true penance, pure confession, and worthy satisfaction of all my sins. Amen.

*A prayer before Sacramentall Confession.*

REceive my confession, ô most benigne and most clement Lord Jesu Christ, the only hope of the salvation

of my ſoul, and give me I beſeech thee contrition of heart, and tears to mine eys, that I may day and night bewail all my negligences with humility and purity of heart. Let my prayer O Lord, approach near in thy ſight. If thou ſhalt be angry with me, what helper may I ſeek, who will have mercy upon mine iniquities? remember me O Lord, who didſt call the woman of Canaan, and the Publican to repentance, and didſt receive Peter weeping; O Lord my God, accept my prayers; O good Jeſu, Saviour of the world, who gaveſt thy ſelf to the death of the Croſſe, that thou mighteſt ſave ſinners, regard me a wretched ſinner, calling upon thy Name, and attend not ſo to my wickedneſſe, that thou forget thy goodneſſe. And if I have committed ought, whereby thou mayeſt condemn me, yet thou haſt not loſt that whereby thou waſt wont to ſave. Spare me therefore, ô Lord who art my Saviour, and take mercy on my ſinfull ſoul; Looſe the bands thereof, heal the wounds, O Lord Jeſu: I deſire thee, I ſeek thee, I will thee, ſhew me thy face, and I ſhall be ſafe. Send forth therefore O moſt loving Lord (through the merits of the moſt pure and immaculate ever Virgin Mary thy mother, and thy Saints) thy light and thy truth into my

ſoul,

soul, which may truly shew unto me all my defects I ought to confesse, and which may help and teach me to expresse them fully and with a contrite heart. Who livest and raignest, &c.

*A prayer after Confession.*

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be gratefull and acceptable unto thee, by the merits of blessed Mary thy mother, ever a Virgin, and of all Saints, and whatsoever hath now and at other times been wanting unto me, of the sufficiency of contrition, of the purity and integrity of confession, let thy piety and mercy supply, and according to the same vouchsafe to account me more fully and perfectly absolved in heaven, Who livest, &c.

*A prayer before receiving the blessed Sacrament.*

O Most benign Lord Jesu Christ, I a sinner, presuming nothing on mine own merits, but trusting on thy mercy and goodnesse, do fear and tremble to have accesse unto the table of thy most sweet banquet: For I have a heart and body spotted with many crimes: a mind and tongue not warily guarded. Therefore O benigne deity! O dreadfull Majesty! I a wretch

holden in theſe ſtreights, have recourſe unto thee the fountain of mercy, I haſten to thee to be healed, I fly under thy protection, and he, whom I cannot indure a Judge, I hope to have a Saviour. To thee O Lord I ſhew my wounds, to thee I diſcover my ſhame. I know my ſins to be many and great, for which I fear. I truſt in thy mercies, which are without number; Look down upon me with the eys of thy mercy, ô Lord Jeſu Chriſt, eternall King, God and man, crucified for man: Hear me graciouſly hoping in thee, have mercy on me full of wretchedneſſe and ſins, thou that wilt never reſtrain the fountain of thy pity to flow. All hail healthfull ſacrifice, offered on the tree of the croſſe for me, and all mankind. All hail, O noble and precious bloud guſhing out of the wounds of my Lord Jeſus Chriſt crucified, and waſhing away the ſins of the whole world. Remember O Lord thy creature, whom thou haſt redeemed with thy bloud; It repents me that I have ſinned, I deſire to amend that which I have done; Take away then from me, ô moſt clement Father, all mine iniquities, and offences, that purified in mind and body, I may deſerve worthily to taſt the holies of holies; and grant that this holy foretaſting of thy

body

body and bloud, which I unworthy intend to receive, may be a remiſſion of my ſins, perfect purgation of my crimes, expelling of filthy cogitations, and a reingendring of good thoughts, and alſo wholeſome efficacy of works pleaſing to thee; and withall a moſt firm protection of ſoul and body againſt the treacheries of my enemies. Amen.

*Another prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine before receiving the B. Sacrament.*

ALmighty and eternall God, behold I come to the Sacrament of thy only begotten Son, our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, I repair as one being ſick unto the Phiſitian of life, as one unclean unto the fountain of mercy, as one blind to the light of perpetuall brightneſſe, as one poor and needy to the Lord of heaven and earth, I beſeech therefore the abundance of thy infinite bounty, that thou wouldeſt vouchſafe to cure my infirmity, to wath my filth, to illuminate my blindneſſe, to enrich my poverty, to cloath my nakedneſſe that I may receive thee, the bread of Angells, King of Kings, Lord of Lords, with ſo great reverence and humility, with ſo great contrition and devotion, with ſo great purity and faith, with ſuch purpoſe and intent, as

as is expedient for the health of my soul: Grant me, I beseech thee, not only to receive the Sacrament of our Lords body, and bloud, but also the substance and vertue thereof; O God most meek, grant me so to receive the body of thy only begotten Son our Lord Jesu Christ, which he took of the Virgin Mary, that I may deserve to be incorporated into his mysticall body, and accounted among the members thereof. O most loving father, grant me for ever to behold the uncovered face of thy beloved Son, whom now veiled here on earth I intend to receive. Who together with thee, &c.

*A prayer after receiving the B Sacrament by S. Thomas of Aquine.*

I Give thee thanks, O holy Lord, father almighty, eternall God, who hast vouchsafed to repleniſh me a ſinner thy unworthy ſervant, through no merits of mine, but by the only vouchſafing of thy mercy, with the *pretious* body and bloud of thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; And beſeech thee, that this holy receiving may not be to me as a guilt unto puniſhment, but as a wholeſome interceſſion unto pardon. Let it be to me an armour of faith, and a ſhield of good will. Let it be a riddance of all my vices,

vices, an expulsion of concupiscence and lust, an increase of charity, patience, humility, and obedience, a firm defence against the wiles of all enemies, as well visible as invisible, a perfect quieting of my motions, as well carnall as spirituall, a firm cleaving unto thee one and true God, and a happy consummation of my end; And I beseech thee, that thou wilt vouchsafe to bring me a sinner unto that unspeakable feast, where thou with thy Son and the Holy Ghost art a true light to thy Saints, a compleat fullnesse, an everlasting gladnesse, an absolute joy, and a perfect felicity. Through Christ our Lord.

*Another prayer after receiving the B. Sacrament, by S. Bonaventure.*

PIerce through, O sweet Lord Jesu, the marrow and bowells of my soul, with the most sweet and wholesome wound of thy love, with thy true, clear, and apostolike most holy charity, that my soul may ever languish and melt with the only love and desire of thee, let it covet thee, and have a longing desire after thy Courts, let it desire to be dissolved and to be with thee. Grant, that my soul may hunger after thee, the bread of Angels, the food of holy souls, our daily supersubstantiall bread, having all

sweetnesse

sweetnesse and savour, and all delight of well-smelling; let my heart alwaies hunger and eat thee, on whom the Angells desire to look, and let the bowells of my soul be replenished with the sweetnesse of thy taste; let it alwaies thirst after thee the fountain of life, the fountain of wisdome and knowledge, the fountain of eternall light, the river of pleasure, the plentifullnesse of the house of God; let it alwaies earnestly covet thee, seek thee, and find thee, let it tend to thee, come to thee, think on thee, speak of thee, and work all things to the laud and glory of thy Name, with humility and discretion, with love and delight, with facility and affection, with perseverance unto the end; and thou alone be alwaies my hope, my whole confidence, my riches, my delight, my pleasure, my joy my rest and tranquillity, my peace, my odor, my delicious sweetnesse, my meat, my food, my refuge, my help, my wisdome, my portion, my possession, my treasure, in which my mind & heart is alwaies fixed, and firm, and immoveably rooted, Amen.

*Another prayer after receiving the blessed Sacrament.*

O Lord Jesu Christ, I humbly beseech thy unspeakable mercy, that this Sacra-

ment

ment of thy body & bloud, which I unworthy have received, may be to me a purging of my offences, a fortitude against frailties, a fortresse against the perills of the world, an obtaining of pardon, an establishment of grace, a medicine of life, a memoriall of thy passion, a nourishment against weaknesse, the *viaticum* of my pilgrimage. Let it guide me going, reduce me wandering, receive me returning again, uphold me stumbling, lift me up falling, and persevering, bring me into glory. O highest God, let the most blessed presence of thy body and bloud so alter the tast of my heart, that besides thee at any time it feel no sweetnesse, it love no fairnesse, it seek no unlawfull love, it desire no consolation, it admit no delectation at any time, it care for no honor, it fear no cruelty. Who livest and raignest God with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. Amen.

*Then say:*

*Deus propitius esto mihi peccatori.*

*Or*

God be mercifull unto me a sinner.

DEVOUT

## DEVOUT PRAYERS, or MEDITATIONS of the Passion of our Lord.

### *A prayer of the particuler Articles of the Passion.*

O God, who for the redemption of the world, wouldst be born circumcised, reproached of the Jews, betrayed of Judas the traytor by a kisse, tyed in bands, as an innocent lamb, led unto sacrifice, and in the sight of Annas, Caiphas, Pilate, and Herod unseemly presented, accused by false witnesse, tormented by whippings and upbraidings, defiled with spittings, crowned with thorns, buffeted, smitten with a reed, covered on the face, stripped of cloaths, fastned to the crosse with nails, lifted upon the crosse, reputed among thieves, given gall and vineger to drink, and wounded with a spear: Thou O Lord by these most holy pains, which I an unworthy sinner do reverently remember, and by thy holy Crosse and Death, deliver me from the pains of hell, and vouchsafe to bring me where thou broughtest the thief with thee crucified, who with the Father and Holy Ghost, livest and raignest world without end. Amen.

*Another*

*Another prayer.*

O Lord Jesu Christ, in whose power all things are put, and there is none that may resist thy will; who vouchsafedst to be born, to die, and to rise again; By the mystery of thy most sacred body; and by the five wounds; and by the effusion of thy most precious bloud, have mercy on us, even as thou knowest it to be necessary for our souls and bodies, deliver us from the temptation of the devill, and from all things in which thou knowest us to be distressed, and keep and strengthen us to the end in thy service, and give unto us true amendment, time of true repentance, and forgiveuesse of all our sins after death: make us brethren, sisters, friends, and enemies one to love another; and with all Saints to rejoyce without end in thy Kingdome; who livest and raignest, &c.

*A prayer unto the wounds of Christ.*

I Beseech thee O Lord Jesu by those thy health-bringing wounds, which thou sufferedst upon the crosse for our salvation, out of which flowed that precious bloud, wherewith we are redeemed: wound this my sinfull soul, for which thou also vouchsafedst to die, wound it with the fiery and most forcible weapon of thy abundant charity, pierce my heart with the dart of thy

thy love, that my soul may say to thee I am wounded with thy charity, in such sort that from the same wound of thy love most abundant tears may flow from me day and night. Strike O Lord, strike I beseech thee this my most hard heart, with the holy and forcible sting of thy love, and pierce it more deeply, into the inner parts with thy mighty force, who livest and raignest world without end. Amen.

*Divine Meditations upon the Passion of Christ.*

O Lord Jesu Christ, I adore thee hanging on the crosse, wearing a crown of thorns on thy head, I beseech thee, that thy crosse may deliver me from the striking Angell. Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I adore thee wounded upon the crosse, to whom gall and vineger was given to drink: I beseech thee, that thy wounds may be a remedy to my soul. Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I beseech thee for that bitternesse, which thou indurest upon the crosse for me most wretched sinner, especially in that hour, when thy most noble soul departed from thy blessed body, have mercy on my soul at her departure, and

and bring her to life everlasting. Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I adore thee descending unto hell, and delivering the captives: I beseech thee suffer me not to enter in thither. Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I adore thee rising from the dead, ascending to the heavens, and sitting at the right hand of thy father: I beseech thee, that I may deserve to follow thee thither, and to be presented before thee. Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, the good shepheard, preserve the just, justifie sinners, have mercy on all faithfull, and be mercifull unto me a sinner. Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I adore thee laid in the Sepulchre, embalmed with myrrhe and spices, I beseech thee, that thy death may be my life. Amen.

Our father. Hail Mary.

*Of the seven words which Christ spake hanging on the Crosse. A prayer.*

O Lord Iesu Christ, Son of the living God, who hanging upon the crosse saidst: Father forgive them, for they know not what they do: Grant, that I for the love

love of thee may pardon all that do me harm. And thou who saidst unto the thief, This day thou shalt be with me in Paradise. Grant me so to live, that in the hour of my death thou mayest say to me, this day shalt thou be with me in Paradise. And thou who saidst unto thy mother, O woman behold thy Son: and forthwith to the Disciple, behold thy mother: Grant that thy love, and thy true charity may associate me unto thy mother. And thou who saidst, Eli, Eli, lamasabachthani, that is to say, my God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? grant me to say in all my tribulation and anguish; My Father, my Lord, have mercy on me a sinner, and help me my King, and my God, who didst redeem me with thy precious bloud. And thou who saidst I thirst, grant that I may alwaies thirst after thee the fountain of living water. And thou who saidst, Father into thy hands I commend my spirit, receive me returning unto thee. And thou who saidst, it is ended; Grant that I may deserve to hear that most sweet voice of thine, to wit, come my Lover, my Dear, my Spouse, come, that thou mayest ascend with me, to banquet, rejoyce and dwell with my Angells and Saints in my Kingdome, world without end. Amen.

*Salutations to all the parts of Christ, and a recommendation of ones self to him.*

ALl hail, O head of our Lord and Saviour Jesu Christ, dreadfull to all powers, crowned for us with thorn, and smitten with a reed. All hail, O most beautifull face of our Saviour Jesu Christ, spit at and buffeted for us. All hail, O most benigne eys of our Lord and Saviour Jesu Christ, bedewed for us with tears. All hail, O hony-flowing mouth, and throat most sweet of our Lord Jesu Christ, made for us to drink gall and vineger. All hail, O most noble ears of our Lord and Saviour Iesu Christ, vexed with contumelies and upbraidings for us. All hail, O humble neck of Iesu Christ buffeted for us, and most holy back whipped for us. All hail, O most venerable hands and arms of our Lord Iesu Christ, stretched upon the crosse for us. All hail, O most meek breast of our Lord and Saviour Iesu Christ, much troubled for us at thy Passion. All hail, O most glorious side of our Lord Iesu Christ, pierced through with the spear of a souldier for us. All hail, O sacred knees of mercy of our Lord and Saviour Iesu Christ, bowed for us in thy prayers. All hail (O feet to be adored) of our Lord and Saviour Iesu Christ, fastned with nails for us.

All

All hail, O whole body of Jesu Christ hanged on the crosse, wounded and buried for us. All hail ô most precious bloud of our Lord and Saviour Iesu Christ, powred out for us. All hail O most holy soul of our Lord Iesu Christ, recommended upon the Crosse for us into the hands of the father. In the same recommendation I recommend to thee this day, and daily, my soul, my life, my heart, and body; all my senses and acts, all my friends and benefactors, my children and kinsfolks, the souls of my parents, brethren, sisters, and of all my friends and enemies; that thou vouchsafe to protect, deliver and defend us from all the assaults of our enemies visible, and invisible, now and for evermore. Amen.

*A prayer to the blessed Virgin Mary.*

I Beseech thee, O holy Lady Mary, mother of God, most full of pity, the daughter of the highest King, mother most glorious, mother of Orphans, the consolation of the desolate, the way of them that go astray, the safety of all that trust in thee, a Virgin before child-bearing, a Virgin in child-bearing, and a Virgin after child-bearing, the fountain of mercy, the fountain of health, and grace

the fountain of conſolation and pardon, the fountain of piety and joy, the fountain of life and forgiveneſſe. By that holy unſpeakable gladneſſe, by which thy ſpirit did rejoyce in that hour, wherein the Son of God was unto thee by the Angell Gabriel declared and conceived. And by that holy unſpeakable humility, in which thou didſt anſwer the Archangel Gabriel, behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me according to thy Word: and by that divine myſtery, which the holy Ghoſt, as then did work in thee: And by that unſpeakable grace, pity, mercy, love, and humility, by which thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt came down to take humane flesh in thy moſt venerable womb; And by the moſt glorious joys which thou hadſt of thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; and by that holy and greateſt compaſſion, and moſt bitter grief of thy heart, which thou hadſt, when thou didſt behold thy Sonne our Lord Jeſus Chriſt made naked before the croſſe, and lifted up on the ſame, hanging, crucified, wounded, thirſting, and the moſt bitter drink of gall and vineger, put unto his mouth. Thou heardſt him cry Ely, and didſt ſee him die. And by thoſe five wounds of the ſame thy Son, and by the ſore together ſhrinking of thy

inward

inward parts, through the extreme grief of his wounds, and by the sorrow which thou hadst when thou didst behold him wounded. And by the fountains of his bloud; and by all his passion, and sorrow of thy heart, and by the fountains of thy tears; That thou wouldest come with all the Saints and Elect of God and hasten unto my help, and my counsell in all my prayers, and petitions, in all my distresses and necessities, as also in all those things, wherein I am to do any thing, speak, or think, all the daies and nights, hours and moments of my life; and obtain for me thy servant of thy beloved Son our Lord Iesus Christ the accomplishment of all vertues, with all mercy and consolation, all councell and aid, all benediction and sanctification, all salvation, peace and prosperity, all joy and gladnesse; also abundance of all spirituall good things, and sufficiency of corporall, and grace of the Holy Ghost, which may well dispose me in all things, and may guard my soul, govern and protect my body, stir up my mind, order my manners, approve my acts, suggest holy cogitations, pardon my evills past, amend the present, and moderate things to come: bestow on me an honest and chast life; grant me faith,

hope,

hope, and charity: make me firmly to believe the articles of the faith, and to observe the precepts of the law: rule and protect the senses of my body, and evermore deliver me from mortal sins, and defend me to my lives end: that he may graciously and meekly hear, and receive this prayer, and give me life everlasting. Hear and make intercession for me, most sweet Virgin Mary mother of God, and mercy. Amen.

*Another prayer unto the said Virgin, and withall unto S. John the Evangelist.*

O Untouched, and for ever blessed, singular and incomparable Virgin Mary mother of God, most gratefull Temple of God, the sacristy of the holy Ghost, the gate of the Kingdome of heaven, by whom next unto God the whole world liveth, Incline, O mother of mercy, the ears of thy pity unto my unworthy supplications, & be propitious unto me a most wretched sinner, and be thou my mercifull helper in all things. O most blessed John, the familiar friend of Christ, who of the same Lord Jesus Christ was chosen a Virgin, and among the rest more beloved, above all instructed in the heavenly mysteries, for thou wast made a most worthy Apostle and Evangelist, thee also I call upon, with Mary mother of the same Lord

Iesus Christ our Saviour, that thou wouldst vouchsafe to afford me thy aid with hers. O ye two celestiall jewells, Mary, and Iohn. O ye two lights divinely shining before God, chase away by your bright beams the clouds of my offences. For you are those two, in whom the only begotten Son of God, for the merit of most sincere virginity, hanging upon the crosse, confirmed the priviledge of his love, saying thus to the one of you; Woman, behold thy Son; and then unto the other, Behold thy mother. In the sweetnesse therefore of this most sacred love, through which by our Lords own mouth, as mother and son you were joyned in one, I a most wretched sinner recommend this day to you both my body and soul; that at all hours and moments, internally and externally you would vouchsafe to be my constant guardians, and with God my devout intercessors: ask earnestly for me, I beseech you, health of body and soul. Procure I beseech you, procure by your glorious prayers, that the pure spirit, the best giver of graces, may vouchsafe to visit my heart and dwell therein, which may thoroughly purge me from all filth of vice, lighten and adorn me with sacred vertues, cause me perfectly to stand, and persevere in the

love of God and my neighbour; and after the course of this life, the most benigne comforter may bring me to the joys of his Elect, who with God the Father and the Son, liveth and raigneth world without end. Amen.

## *The Plaint of the B. Virgin Mary.*
### *Stabat Mater dolorosa.*

THe dolorous chast mother stood
Weeping beneath the crosse a floud,
While it did hold her Son.
Through whose perplexed soul, which vents
It self in sobs, and sad laments,
Griefs piercing sword did run.
O how afflicted, how distrest,
Was then this blessed Virgins brest,
The mother of our Lord!
Who mourn'd and trembled at the fact,
When she her Noble Son saw rack't
With tortures so abhor'd.
What man could choose but weep, did he
The mother of Christ Iesus see
In that tormented state?
What heart would not with grief be cold,
This pious mother to behold
Bewailing her Sons fate?
His people from their sins to free,
She Jesus did in torments see,
And with dire scourges rent.

She fixt her tear-ſwoln eys upon
Her deſolate, ſweet dying Son,
While forth his ſoul he ſent.
O bleſſed mother, ſource of Love!
Make me the force of grief to prove,
That I may mourn with thee.
Do thou with love my breſt inflame
Towards Chriſt my God, that all my aim
May, how to pleaſe him, be.
This (holy mother) bring to paſſe,
His wounds, who ſuffer'd on the Croſſe,
Fix deeply in my heart.
Thoſe pains thy wounded Son did pleaſe
T' endure for my eternall eaſe,
Betwixt us daigne to part.
Make me to weep with thee indeed,
And him, who on the croſſe did bleed,
Bewail; till I expire.
To ſtand near to the croſſe with thee,
In mourning to accompany,
I cordially deſire.
Moſt excellent of Virgins, hear
Thy ſuppliant with gentle ear,
Make me with thee lament.
Make me the death of Chriſt retain,
Partake the merits of his pain,
And ſtill his ſtripes reſent.
Make with his wounds my ſoul to bleed,
And with his croſſe my raptures feed,
Through Chriſt's moſt tender love.

To

To me inflam'd, ſweet Virgin, may
Thy goodneſſe at the dreadfull day,
A ſhielding buckler prove.
The croſſe preſerve me ſtill unharm'd,
With Chriſts death cauſe me to be arm'd,
And nouriſh't with his grace.
When this frail body turns to mould,
Make me in Paradice behold,
The ſplendour of Gods face. Amen.

℣. The ſword of ſorrow hath paſſed through thy ſoul.

℟. That cogitations may be revealed out of many hearts.

*A prayer.*

WE beſeech thee, ô Lord Jeſu Chriſt that the bleſſed Virgin Mary thy mother, may be a Mediatrix for us with thy clemency, now and at the hour of our death; through whoſe moſt ſacred ſoul at the hour of thy paſſion, a ſword of ſorrow did paſſe. Through thee, O Jeſu Chriſt Saviour of the world; who with the Father and Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and raigneſt world without end. Amen.

*A Recommendation to the Virgin Mary.*

O MY Lady holy Mary, I recommend my ſelf, my ſoul and my body into thy bleſſed truſt, and ſingular cuſtody, and into the boſome of thy mercy, this day,

and daily, and in the hour of my death, and I yeeld unto thee all my hope and consolation, all my distresses and miseries, my life and the end thereof, that by thy most holy intercession, and by thy merits, all my works may be directed and disposed, according to thine and thy Sons will. Amen.

*Another prayer unto the Virgin.*

O Mary mother of God and gracious Virgin, the true comforter of all desolate persons crying to thee, by that great joy, whereby thou tookest comfort when thou didst know our Lord Iesus impassibly to have risen from death the third day, be a comfortresse to my soul, and vouchsafe to help me with the same thy and Gods only begotten Son, in that last day, when I shall rise again with body and soul, and shall yeeld account of all my doings; To the end that I may be able by thee, O pitifull mother and Virgin, to avoid the sentence of perpetuall damnation, and happily come to eternall joys with all the elect of God. Amen.

*The Antiphon.*

WE fly to thee for succour, O holy mother of God; dispose not our supplications in our necessities, but ever deliver us from all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

THE

# THE LITANIES OF OUR blessed Lady of LORETTO, with a Paraphrase in ENGLISH upon the same.

LOrd have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
God the Father of heaven, have mercy on us.
God the Son Redeemer of the world, have mercy on us.
God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us,
Holy Trinity one God, have mercy.
Holy Mary, pray for me.
Holy mother of God, be a mother unto me.
Holy Virgins of Virgins, bad thoughts drive from me.
Mother of Christ, with grace annoint me.
Mother of Divine Grace, be gracious to me.
Most pure mother, obtain me purity.
Most chast mother, obtain me chastity.
Undefiled mother, let no filth anoy me.

Untouched mother, untouched keep me.
Amiable mother, make me to love thee.
Admirable mother, make me to admire thee.
Mother of our Creator, who created me.
Mother of our Saviour, who redeemed me.
Most prudent Virgin, prudence give me.
Venerable Virgin, make me to worship thee,
Renowned Virgin, make me to praise thee.
Potent Virgin, do thou defend me.
Clement Virgin, be gentle to me.
Faithfull Virgin, be faithfull to me.
Myrrour of Justice, from guilt discharge me.
Seat of wisdome, reside within me.
Cause of our gladnesse, drive sorrow from me.
Spirituall vessell make me to tast thee.
Vessell of singular devotion, make me devout unto thee,
Mysticall rose, thy odour recreate me.
Tower of David, thy strength protect me.
Tower of Yvory, vouchsafe to counterguard me.
House of gold, do thou enrich me.
Ark of the Covenant, bring blessings to me.

Gate of heaven, obtain me entry.
Morning Star, thy light direct me.
Health of the weak, vouchsafe to strengthen me.
Refuge of sinners, be a refuge unto me.
Comfort of the afflicted, vouchsafe to comfort me.
Help of Christians, never fail me.
Queen of Angells, obtain me their purity.
Queen of Patriarchs, obtain me their longanimity.
Queen of Prophets, obtain me their fidelity.
Queen of Apostles, obtain me their charity.
Queen of Martyrs, obtain me their constancy.
Queen of Confessors, obtain me their piety.
Queen of Virgins, obtain me their chastity.
Queen of all Saints, obtain me their glory.
Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the world. Spare us O Lord.
Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the world. Hear us, O Lord.
Lamb of God that takest away the sins of the world, Have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Our father, &c.

*V.* And lead us not into temptation.

*R.* But deliver us from evill.

*V.* Pray for us O holy mother of God.

*R.* That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

*Let us pray.*

POur, O Lord, thy grace into our hearts; that we, who have known the Incarnation of Christ thy Sonne, the Angell declaring it, may by his Passion and Crosse be brought to the glory of Resurrection, through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

*Vers.* Let the Divine help alwaies remain with us.

*Resp.* Amen.

## *A Prayer of S. Gregory the Pope.*

O Good Iesu, the word of the Father, the brightnesse of fatherly glory, whom Angells desire to behold: teach me to do thy will, that guided by thy good spirit,

I may come unto that blessed City, where there is everlasting day and unity of spirit; where there is certain security, and secure eternity, and eternall tranquillity, and quiet felicity, and happy sweetnesse, and sweet jucundity, where thou with the Father and the holy Ghost livest and raignest world without end. Amen.

*A prayer unto Jesus.*

O Good Iesu, O most benigne Iesu, O sweetest Iesu, O Iesu the Son of the Virgin Mary, full of mercy and pity: O sweet Jesu according to thy great mercy, have mercy upon me. O most clement Jesu, I humbly beseech thee by that precious bloud, which thou wouldest shed for sinners, that thou wash away all my iniquities, and respect me wretched and unworthy, humbly craving pardon, and calling on this holy Name Jesus. O Name of Iesu, sweet Name: O Name of Iesu, Name delectable: O Name of Iesu, Name comfortable; for what is Iesus but a Saviour? Therefore Iesu for thy holy Name, be to me a Iesus, and save me: suffer me not to be damned, whom thou hast created of nothing: O good Jesu, let not my iniquity be my destruction; whom thy almighty goodnesse hath made. O sweet Iesu, acknowledge that which is thine, and wipe

away

away that which is strange to thee. O most benigne Iesu; have mercy on me, while time is to take mercy: condemn me not in the time of judgement. For what utility may be in my bloud, while I shall descend into eternall corruption? The dead, O Lord Jesu shall not praise thee, neither all they that go down into hell. O most loving Iesu, O Iesu most desired. O meekest Iesu. O Iesu, Iesu, Iesu, let me enter into the number of thy Elect: O Iesu the salvation of those that believe in thee: O Iesu the comfort of such as fly to thee. O Iesu the sweet remission of all sinnes. O Iesu the Son of the Virgin Mary, poure into me grace, wisdome, charity, chastity, and humility, that I may perfectly love thee, laud thee, enjoy thee, serve thee, and glory in thee, and all, who call on thy Name, which is Iesus Amen.

*A prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine.*

GRant unto me, O mercifull God, ardently to desire such things as are pleasing to thee, prudently to search them, truly to acknowledge, perfectly to accomplish them, unto the praise and glory of thy Name. Order my state, and whatsoever thou requirest that I shall do, grant me to know it. And grant that I execute it, as it behoveth, and is expedient for

for my soul; Grant, O Lord my God, that I fail not betwixt prosperity and adversity; that in the former I be not too much puffed up, nor in the latter too much depressed: that I joy or sorrow in nothing, but that which leadeth unto thee, or leadeth away from thee. That I covet to please none, or fear to displease any, but thee. Let all transitory things, ô Lord, become vile unto me, and let all things that are thine be dear unto me for thy sake, and thou O God above all. Let that joy be wearisome to me, which is without thee; and let me not desire any thing that is out of thee. Let that labour delight me, O Lord, which is for thee: and let all ease be tedious to me, which is without thee. Grant me ô Lord frequently to direct my heart unto thee; and with sorrow to resent my failings, with a purpose of amendment. Make me, O Lord God, obedient without contradiction, poor without defect, chast without corruption, patient without murmuring, humble without hypocrisie, merry without dissolution, sad without dejection, ripe without unpleasantnesse, quick without lightnesse, fearfull without desperation, true without doublenesse, working good things without presumption: to correct my neighbour, without

highneſſe of mind, and to edifie him in word and example without diſſimulation. Give me, O Lord God a watchfull heart, that no curious cogitation may lead me away from thee. Give me a noble heart, that no unworthy affection draw me downward. Give me an upright heart, which no ſiniſter intention may draw down awry. Give me an invincible heart, which no tribulation may overcome. Give me a free heart, which no perverſe and violent affection may make challenge unto. Grant me O Lord my God, an underſtanding, knowing thee, a diligence, ſeeking thee, a wiſdome that may find thee out, a converſation pleaſing thee, a perſeverance faithfully expecting thee, and a confidence finally imbracing thee, to be pierced with thy pains through penance, to uſe thy benefits in this wayfare by grace; and at length by glory to enjoy thy joys in thy country, who with, &c.

*Another prayer of S. Thomas of Aquine, before ſtudy.*

O Unſpeakable Creator, who forth of the treaſure of thy wiſdome, haſt pointed out three Hierarchies of Angells, and placed them by a wonderfull order above the fiery heaven, and haſt moſt ſeemly diſtributed the parts of the world. Thou,

I ſay, who art called the true fountain of light and wiſdome, and the higheſt beginning, vouchſafe to poure upon the darkneſſe of my underſtanding in which I was born, the double beam of thy brightneſſe, removing from me darkneſſe, that is to ſay ſin and ignorance. Thou who makeſt eloquent the tongues of them that want utterance; inſtruct my tongue, and powre into my lips the grace of thy bleſſing. Give me quickneſſe of underſtanding, capacity of retaining, ſubtility of interpreting, facility of learning, and copious grace of ſpeaking: guide my going in, direct my going forward, and accompliſh my going forth. Through Chriſt our Lord. Amen.

*A prayer in affliction.*

O Moſt ſweet Lord Jeſu Chriſt, the true God, who from the boſome of the higheſt almighty Father was ſent into the world to releaſe ſins, to redeem the afflicted, to deliver the impriſoned, to gather together the diſperſed, to reduce ſtrangers into their country, to have mercy on the contrite in heart, to comfort the ſorrowful and mourning: Vouchſafe O Lord Jeſu Chriſt to abſolve, and deliver me thy ſervant out of the affliction, and tribulation, in which I am ſain; and thou, O Lord,

Lord, who from God the Father almighty haſt received mankind, inaſmuch as he is man, into thy protection, and haſt of thy pity, by thy cruel Paſſion, after a wonderfull manner, purchaſed Paradiſe unto us with thy precious bloud, and haſt made peace between the Angells and men; thou, O Lord Ieſu Chriſt, vouchſafe to eſtabliſh and confirm concord and peace between me and my enemies, and to ſhew thy grace upon me, and to poure upon me thy mercy, and vouchſafe to extinguiſh and mitigate all hatred and anger of my enemies, which they have againſt me, as thou tookeſt away the anger and hatred of Eſau, which he had againſt his brother Jacob: Even ſo, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt, vouchſafe to ſtreteh over me thy ſervant thy arm, and thy grace, and to deliver me from all that hate me. And thou O Lord Jeſu Chriſt, as thou didſt deliver Abraham from the hands of the Chaldees: and his ſon Iſaac from being offered in ſacrifice with the ram: and Jacob from the hand of Eſau his brother: and Joſeph from the hands of his brethren: Noe by the Ark from the floud: and Lot from the City of Sodome: and thy ſervants Moiſes and Aaron, and the people of Iſrael from the hand of Pharoah, and from the bondage of Egypt;

gypt; King David from the hand of Saul, and Golias the Giant: Susanna from false crime and testimony: Judith from the hand of Holofernes: Daniel from the den of Lions: the three children, Sidrach, Misach, and Abednago from the Furnace of burning fire: Jonas from the Whales belly, and the daughter of the woman of Canaan, who was tormented by the divell, and Adam from the deep pit of hell, by thy most precious bloud: and Peter from the sea, and Paul from his bands: Even so, ô most sweet Lord Jesu Christ, Son of the living God, vouchsafe to deliver me thy servant from all my enemies, and to come speedily to my help, by thy holy benefits, by thy holy Incarnation, which thou tookest as man of the Virgin Mary, by thy holy Nativity, by thy hunger, by thy thirst, by thy cold, by thy heats, by thy labours and afflictions, by thy spittings and buffets, by the whips, by the nails, by the launce, by the thorny crown, by the drinking of gall and vineger, by the most cruell death of the crosse, by the seven words, which hanging on the crosse thou spak'st, to wit, to God the Father Almighty; Forgive them, for they know not what they do. Thou said'st, O Lord, to the thief hanging on the Crosse; Amen, Amen, I say to

to thee; this day thou shalt be with me in Paradise. Thou said'st, ô Lord unto thy Father Eli, Eli, lama sabacthani, which is interpreted, my God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? Thou said'st, O Lord, unto thy mother, woman behold thy Son, then unto the Disciple, behold thy mother, shewing thy self to have care of thy friends. Thou saidst O Lord, I thirst, to wit, the salvation of holy souls, which were in limbo, and with desire of ours. Thou saidst O Lord to thy Father; Into thy hands I commend my spirit. Thou saidst O Lord, it is consummate, signifying thy labours and sorrows now to be ended, which thou tookest upon thee for us sinners. For these, therefore I beseech thee, O Lord Iesu Christ my Redeemer, that thou keep me thy servant from the malignant enemy, and from all danger here in this present world, and in that to come. Defend me by thy descending into hell, by thy holy Resurrection, and the often comforting thy Disciples, by thy admirable ascension; by the coming of the Holy Ghost the comforter, by the day of fearfull judgement: By all these, hear me, O Lord, and by all thy benefits, and also for all thy benefits bestowed on me thy servant, for that thou hast made me of nothing, thou hast pro-

produced me and perfectly guided me unto thy holy faith, & shalt defended me against the temptations of the divell, promising eternall life. For these and all other, which eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, nor hath ascended into the heart of man: I beseech thee, O sweetest Lord Iesu Christ, that thou wouldest vouchsafe to deliver me thy servant now and ever, from all perills of body and soul, for thy pity and mercy sake, And after the course of this life, vouchsafe to bring me unto thee the liuing and true God, who liuest and raignest world without end. Amen.

## *A Psalm in tribulation.*

HE that dwelleth in the help of the highest, shall abide in the protection of the God of heaven.

He shall say to our Lord, thou art my protector, and my refuge, my God I will hope in him.

Because he shall deliver me from the snare of the hunters, and from the hard word.

With his shoulders shall he overshadow thee, and under his wings thou shalt hope.

With a shield shall his truth compasse thee; thou shalt not be afraid of the fear in the night.

Of

Of the arrow flying in the day, of busineſſe walking in the dark, of incurſion, and the mid-day divell.

A thouſand ſhall fall on thy ſide, and ten thouſand on thy right hand, and unto thee it ſhall not approach.

But thou ſhalt conſider with thine eys, and ſhalt ſee the reward of ſinners.

Becauſe thou O Lord art my hope; thou haſt made the higheſt thy refuge.

There ſhall no evill come to thee, and the ſcourge ſhall not approach to thy Tabernacle.

Becauſe he hath given his Angels charge over thee, that they keep thee in all thy ways.

In their hands they ſhall bear thee, leſt perhaps thou hurt thy foot againſt a ſtone,

Upon the aſp and the baſilisk thou ſhalt walk; and thou ſhalt Tread upon the Lion and the Dragon.

Becauſe he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him, I will protect him, becauſe he hath known my Name.

He hath cried to me, and I will heur him: with him I am in tribulation, I will deliver him, and will glorifie him.

With length of daies I will repleniſh him, and I will ſhew him my ſalvation.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, &c.

A

*A prayer.*

O God, who deſpiſeſt not the wailing of the contrite, nor contemneſt the plight of them that mourn, attend unto the prayers, which we powre out to thee in our tribulation, and clemently hear them, that whatſoever divelliſh or humane contrarieties do work againſt us, it may be brought to nothing, and daſhed, by the adviſe of thy piety: So as being hurt by no adverſities, but delivered from all tribulation and diſtreſſe, we may yeeld thanks to thee in thy Church. Forgive O Lord our ſins, and beſtow on us thy mercy, which we pray, that thou reſpect our humility diſſolve our bonds, blot out our offences, behold our tribulation, repell our adverſity, and granting the effect of our petition thou mayeſt graciouſly hear thy ſuppliants. Through our Lord.

*The Creed of Athanaſius.*

WHoſoever will be ſaved, it is needfull before all things, that he hold the Catholique faith.

The which unleſſe each one ſhall keep whole, and inviolate, he ſhall without doubt eternally periſh.

And this is the Catholique faith, that we worſhip one God in Trinity, and Trinity in unity. Neither

Neither confounding the persons, nor yet separating the substance.

For there is one person of the Father, another of the Son, another of the holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, and of the Son, and of the holy Ghost is one, equall glory, coeternall Majesty.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son, such is the Holy Ghost.

The Father increate, the Son increate, the Holy Ghost increate.

The Father immeasurable, the Son immeasurable, the Holy Ghost immeasurable.

The Father eternal, the Son eternall, the Holy Ghost eternall.

And yet not three eternals, but one eternal.

Like as there are not three increate, nor three immeasurable, but one increate, and one immeasurable.

Even so the Father almighty, the Son almighty, the Holy Ghost almighty.

And yet not three almighties, but one almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son God, and the Holy Ghost God.

And yet there is not three Gods, but there is one God.

So the Father is Lord, the Son Lord, and the Holy Ghost Lord.

And yet there are not three Lords, but there is one Lord.

For

For that even as we are compelled by Christian verity to acknowledge each person severally to be God and Lord: So we are forbidden by Catholike Religion, to say there are three Gods or Lords.

The Father is made of none, neither created nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone, neither made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost of the Father and the Son: not made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

There is therefore one Father, not three fathers; one Son, not three Sons; one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And yet in this Trinity nothing is before nor after, nothing greater or lesser, but the whole three persons are coeternall, and coequall.

So as throughout all, as is aboveſaid, the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved, let him so think of the Trinity.

But necessary it is unto eternall salvation, that he faithfully believe the Incarnation also of our Lord Jesu Christ.

The right faith therefore is, that we believe and confesse, that our Lord Jesus Christ the Son of God, is God and man.

God

God he is of the substance of the father begotten before all worlds, and man of the substance of his mother born in the world.

Perfect God and perfect man, of a reasonable soul, and humane flesh subsisting.

Equal to the Father according to Godhead: lesse then the father according to manhood.

Who although he be God and man, yet is he not two, but one Christ.

One, not by conversion of Godhead into flesh: but by taking of manhood into God.

One altogether, not by confusion of substance, but by unity of person.

For like as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man, so God and man is one Christ.

Who suffered for our salvation, descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, sits at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead,

At whose coming all men are to rise with their bodies, and are to render account of their own deeds.

And they who have done good shall go into life everlasting, but they who have done evill into everlasting fire.

This is the Catholique faith, which unles every one shal faithfully and firmly believe, he cannot be saved.

THE

# The Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ, according to Matthew.

## CHAP. XXVI.

*Which is said by the Church on Palm-Sunday.*

AT that time Jesus said to his Disciples, You know that after two dayes shall be Pasche, and the Son of man shall be delivered to be crucified. Then were gathered together the chief Priests and Ancients of the people into the Court of the High Priest, who was called Caiaphas: and they consulted how they might by some guile apprehend Jesus, and kill him. But they said, Not on the Festival day, lest perhaps there might be a tumult among the people. And when Jesus was in Bethania, in the house of Simon the leper, there came to him a woman having an alabaster-box of precious ointment, and powred it out upon his head, as he sat at the table. And the Disciples seeing it, had in-

dignation, saying, Whereto is this waste? for this might have been sold for much, and given to the poor. And Jesus knowing it, said to them, Why do you molest this woman? for she hath wrought a good work upon me; for the poor you have alwayes with you, but me you have not alwayes; for she, in powring this oyntment upon my body, hath done it to bury me. Amen I say to you, whersoever this Gospel shall be preached in the whole world, that also which she hath done, shall be reported for a memory of her. Then went one of the twelve, which was called Judas Iscariot, to the chief Priests, and said to them, What will you give me, and I will deliver him unto you? But they appointed unto him thirty pieces of silver. And from thenceforth he sought opportunity to betray him. And the first day of the azymes the Disciples came to Jesus, saying, Where wilt thou that we prepare for thee to eat The Pasche? But Jesus said, Go into the City to a certain man, and say to him The Master saith, My time is at hand with thee do I make the Pasche with my Disciples. And the Disciples did as Jesus appointed them; and they prepared the Pasche. But when it was even, he sat down

down with his twelve Diſciples. And while they were eating, he ſaid, Amen I ſay unto you, that one of you ſhall betray me. And they being very ſad, began every one to ſay, Is it I, Lord? But he anſwering, ſaid, He that dippeth his hand with me in the diſh, he ſhall betray me. The Son of man indeed goeth as it is written of him; but wo be to that man, by whom the Son of man ſhall be betrayed; it were good for him, if that man had not been born. And Judas that betrayed him, ſaid, Is it I, Rabbi, He ſaith to him, Thou haſt ſaid. And whiles they were at ſupper, Jeſus took bread, and bleſſed and brake; and he gave to his Diſciples, and ſaid, Take ye, and eat; this is my body. And taking the Chalice, he gave thanks, and gave to them, ſaying, Drink ye all of this; for this is my blood of the new Teſtament, which ſhall be ſhed for many unto remiſſion of ſins. And I ſay unto you, I will not drink from henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when I ſhall drink it with you new in the kingdom of my Father. And an hymn being ſaid, they went forth unto Mount Olivet. Then Jeſus ſaith to them, All you ſhall be ſcandalized in me in this night: For it is writ-

ten, I will ſtrike the Paſtor, and the ſheep of the flock ſhall be diſperſed; but after I ſhall be riſen again, I will go before you into Galilee. And Peter anſwering, ſaid to him, Although all ſhall be ſcandalized in thee, I will never be ſcandalized. Jeſus ſaid to him, Amen I ſay to thee, that in this night, before the cock crow, thou ſhalt deny me thrice. Peter ſaith to him, Yea, though I ſhould die with thee, I will not deny thee. Likewiſe alſo ſaid all the Diſciples. Then Jeſus cometh with them into a village called Gethſemani; and he ſaid to his Diſciples, Sit you here till I go yonder, and pray. And taking to him Peter and the two ſons of Zebedee, he began to wax ſorrowful, and to be ſad. Then he ſaith to them, My ſoul is ſorrowful even unto death; ſtay here, and watch with me. And being gone forward a little, he fell upon his face, praying, and ſaying, My Father, if it be poſſible, let this chalice paſs from me; nevertheleſs not as I will, but as thou. And he cometh to his Diſciples, and findeth them ſleeping; and he ſaith to Peter, Even ſo? could you not watch one hour with me? Watch ye, and pray, that ye enter not into temptation.

The

The ſpirit indeed is prompt, but the fleſh weak. Again the ſecond time he went, and prayed, ſaying, My Father, if this chalice may not paſs, but I muſt drink it, thy will be done. And he cometh again, and findeth them ſleeping; for their eyes were become heavy. And leaving them, he went again, and he prayed the third time, ſaying the ſelf-ſame word. Then he cometh to his Diſciples, and ſaith to them, Sleep ye now, and take reſt; behold, the hour approacheth, and the Son of man ſhall be betrayed into the hands of ſinners. Riſe, let us go; behold, he approacheth that ſhall betray me. As he yet ſpake, behold Judas one of the twelve came, and with him a great multitude with ſwords and clubs, ſent from the chief Prieſts and the Ancients of the people. And he that betrayed him, gave them a ſigne, ſaying, Whomſoever I ſhall kiſs, that is he, hold him. And forthwith coming to Jeſus, he ſaid, Hail Rabbi, and he kiſſed him. And Jeſus ſaid to him, Friend, whereto art thou come? Then they drew neer, and laid hands on Jeſus, and held him. And behold, one of them that were with Jeſus, ſtretching forth his hand, drew out his Sword, and ſtriking

the ſervant of the High Prieſt, cut off his eare. Then Jeſus ſaith to him, Return thy ſword into his place; for all that take the ſword, ſhall periſh with the ſword. Thinkeſt thou that I cannot ask my father, and he will give me preſently more then twelve legions of Angels? How then ſhall the Scriptures be fulfilled, that ſo it muſt be done? In that hour Jeſus ſaid to the multitudes, You are come out as it were to a thief, with ſwords and clubs to apprehend me: I ſate daily with you teaching in the Temple, and you laid no hands on me. And all this was done, that the Scriptures of the Prophets might be fulfilled. Then the Diſciples all leaving him, fled. But they taking hold of Jeſus, led him to Caiaphas the high Prieſt, where the Scribes and Ancients were aſſembled: And Peter followed him afar off, even to the court of the high Prieſt. And going in, he ſate with the ſervants, that he might ſee the end. And the chief Prieſts and the whole Councel ſought falſe witneſs againſt Jeſus, that they might put him to death; and they found not, whereas many falſe witneſſes had come in. And laſt of al, there came two falſe witneſſes, and they ſaid, This man ſaid, I am able to deſtroy the

Temple

Temple of God, and after three days to reedifie it. And the high prieſt riſing up, ſaid to him, Anſwereſt thou nothing to the things which theſe do teſtifie againſt thee? But Jeſus held his peace. And the high prieſt ſaid to him, I adjure thee by the living God, that thou tell us, if thou be Chriſt the Son of God. Jeſus ſaid to him, Thou haſt ſaid. Nevertheleſs I ſay to you, Hereafter you ſhall ſee the Son of man ſitting on the right hand of the power of God, and coming in the clouds of heaven. Then the high prieſt rent his garments, ſaying, He hath blaſphemed, what need we witneſſes any further? Behold, now ye have heard the blaſphemy; how think you? But they anſwering, ſaid, He is guilty of death. Then did they ſpit on his face, and buffeted him, and others ſmote his face with the palms of their hands, ſaying, Prophecie unto us, O Chriſt, who is he that ſtruck thee? But Peter ſate without in the court, and there came to him one wench, ſaying, Thou alſo waſt with Jeſus the Galilean: but he denyed before them all, ſaying, I wot not what thou ſayeſt. And as he went out of the gate, another wench ſaw him, and ſhe ſaith to them that were there, And this fellow alſo was

with Jeſus the Nazarite; and again he denyed with an oath, that I know not the man. And after a while they came that ſtood by, and ſaid to Peter, Surely thou alſo art of them; for even thy ſpeech doth bewray thee. Then he began to curſe and to ſwear that he knew not the man. And incontinent the cock crew. And Peter remembred the word of Jeſus which he had ſaid, Before the cock crow thou ſhalt deny me thrice. And going forth, he wept bitterly. And when morning was come, all the chief Prieſts & ancients of the people conſulted together againſt Jeſus, that they might put him to death. And they brought him bound, and delivered him to Pontius Pilate the preſident. Then Judas that betrayed him, ſeeing that he was condemned, repenting him, returned the thirty ſilverpieces to the chief prieſts and ancients, ſaying, I have ſinned, betraying juſt blood. But they ſaid, What is that to us? Look thou to it. And caſting down the ſilver pieces in the Temple, he departed, and went and hanged himſelf with an halter. And the chief prieſts having taken the ſilver pieces, ſaid, It is not lawful to caſt them into the Corbana; becauſe it is the price of blood. And after they had conſulted

ſulted together, they bought with them the potters field, to be a burying place for ſtrangers. For this cauſe that field was called Haceldama; that is, the field of blood, even to this preſent day. Then was fulfilled that which was ſpoken by Jeremy the Prophet, ſaying, And they took the thirty pieces of ſilver, the price of the priſed, whom they did priſe of the children of Iſrael; and they gave them into the potters field, as the Lord did appoint to me. And Jeſus ſtood before the preſident, and the preſident aſked him, ſaying, Art thou the King of the Jews? Jeſus ſaith to him, Thou ſayſt. And when he was accuſed of the chief prieſts and ancients, he anſwered nothing. Then Pilate ſaith to him, Doeſt thou not hear how great teſtimonies they alleadge againſt thee? And he anſwered him not to any word: ſo that the preſident did marvel exceedingly. And upon the ſolemn day the preſident had accuſtomed to releaſe unto the people one priſoner whom they would. And he had then a notorious priſoner, that was called Barabbas.; they therefore being gathered together, Pilate ſaid, Whom will you that I releaſe to you? Barabbas, or Jeſus that is called Chriſt? For he knew that

for envy they had delivered him. And as he was sitting in place of judgement, his wife sent unto him, saying, Have thou nothing to do with that just man, For I have suffered many things this day in my sleep for him. But the chief priests and ancients perswaded the people, that they should ask Barabbas, and make Jesus away. And the President answering, said to them, Whether will you of the two to be released unto you? But they said, Barabbas. Pilate saith to them, What shall I do then with Jesus, that is called Christ? They say all, Let him be crucified. The president said to them, Why, what evil hath he done? But they cryed the more, saying, Let him be crucified. And Pilate seeing that he nothing prevailed, but rather tumult was toward, taking water, he washed his hands before the people, saying, I am innocent of the blood of this just man; look you to it. And the whole people answering, said, His blood be upon us, and upon our children. Then he released to them Barabbas, and having scourged Jesus, delivered him unto them to be crucified. Then the presidents souldiers taking Jesus into the palace, gathered together unto him the whole band; and stripping him, put a

scarlet

ſcarlet cloak about him, and platting a crown of thorns, put it upon his head, and a reed in his right hand; and bowing the knee before him, they mocked him, ſaying, Hail king of the Jews; and ſpitting upon him, they took the reed, and ſmote his head. And after they had mocked him, they took off the cloak from him, and put on him his own garments, and led him away to crucifie him. And in going, they found a man of Cyrene named Simon; whom they forced to take up his Croſs. And they came into the place which is called Golgotha, which is the place of Calvari. And they gave him wine to drink, mingled with gall: And when he had taſted, he would not drink. And after they had crucified him, they divided his garments, caſting lots; that it might be fulfilled which was ſpoken by the Prophet, ſaying, They divided my garments among them, and upon my veſture they did caſt lots. And they ſat and watched him. And they put over his head his cauſe written, This is Jeſus the King of the Jews. Then were crucified with him two theeves: one on the right hand, and one on the left. And they that paſſed by, blaſphemed him, wagging their heads, and ſaying, Vah,

thou

thou that destroyest the temple of God, and in three days doest reedifie it, save thine own self: if thou be the Son of God, come down from the Cross. In like manner also the chief priests, with the scribes and ancients mocking, said, He saved others; himself he cannot save: if he be the king of Israel, let him now come down from the Cross, and we will believe him. He trusted in God: let him now deliver him if he will: for he said, That I am the Son of God. And the self-same thing the thieves also that were crucified with him, reproached him withall. And from the sixt houre there was darkness made upon the whole earth, until the ninth hour: and about the ninth hour Jesus cryed with a mighty voice, saying, Eli, Eli, lamasabacthani? that is, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? And certain that stood there and heard, said, He calleth Elias. And incontinent one of them running, took a sponge and filled it with vinegar: and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink. And others said, Let be, let us see whether Elias come to deliver him. And Jesus again crying with a mighty voice, YEELDED UP THE GHOST. And behold, the

the veil of the temple was rent in two pieces, from the top even to the bottom; and the earth did quake, and the rocks were rent, and the graves were opened: and many bodies of the Saints that had ſlept, roſe; and they going forth out of the graves after his reſurrection, came into the holy city, and appeared to many. And the Centurion and they that were with him watching Jeſus, having ſeen the earth-quake and the things that were done, were ſore afraid, ſaying, Indeed this was the Son of God. And there were there many women afar off which had followed Jeſus from Galilee, miniſtring unto him: among whom was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James and Joſeph, and the mother of the ſons of Zebedee. And when it was evening, there came a certain rich man of Arimathæa, named Joſeph, who alſo himſelf was diſciple to Jeſus. He went to Pilate, and asked the body of Jeſus. Then Pilate commanded that the body ſhould be delivered. And Joſeph taking the body, wrapt it in clean ſindon, and laid it in his own new monument, which he had hewed out in a rock. And he rolled a great ſtone to the door of the monument, and went his

his way. And there was there Mary Magdalene, and the other Mary sitting over against the sepulchre.

And the next day, which is after the Parasceue, the chief Priests and the Pharisees came together to Pilate, saying, Sir, we have remembred that the seducer said, yet living, After three days I will rise again. Command therefore the sepulchre to be kept until the third day, lest perhaps his disciples come, and steal him, and say to the people, He is risen from the dead: and the last errour shall be worse then the first. Pilate said to them, You have a guard; go, guard it as you know. And they departing, made the sepulchre sure, sealing up the stone with watchmen.

The

# The Paſſion of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt according to Mark.

## CHAP. XIV.

*Which, is ſaid by the Church on Tueſday before Eaſter.*

AT that time the Paſche was, and azymes after two days, and the chief prieſts and the ſcribes ſought how they might by ſome guile lay hands on Jeſus, and kill him. But they ſaid, Not on the feſtival day, leſt there might be a tumult of the people. And when he was at Bethania in the houſe of Simon the Leper, and ſate at meat, there came a woman having an alabaſter box of ointment, of precious ſpiknard, and breaking the alabaſter box, ſhe powred it out upon his head. But there were certain that had indignation within themſelves, and ſaid, Whereto is this waſte of ointment made? For this ointment might have been ſold for more then three hundred pence, and given to the poor. And they murmured againſt her. But Jeſus ſaid, Let her alone, why do you moleſt her? ſhe hath wrought

wrought a good work upon me: for the poor you have always with you; and when you will, you may do them good: but me you have not always. That which she had, she hath done: she hath prevented to anoint my body to the burial. Amen I say to you, Whereſoever this Goſpel ſhall be preached in the whole world, that alſo which she hath done, ſhall be told for memory of her. And Judas Iſcariot one of the twelve went his way to the chief prieſts, for to betray him to them. Who hearing it, were glad: and they promiſed him that they would give him mony. And he ſought how he might betray him conveniently. And the firſt day of the azymes when they ſacrificed the Paſche, the diſciples ſay to him, Whither wilt thou that we go, and prepare for thee to eat the Paſche? And he ſendeth two of his diſciples, and ſaith to them, Go ye into the City, and there ſhall meet you a man carrying a pitcher of water; follow him: and whitherſoever he entereth, ſay to the maſter of the houſe, that the maſter ſaith, Where is my refectory, where I may eat the Paſche with my diſciples? And he will ſhew you a great chamber adorned: and there prepare for us. And his diſciples went

their

their ways, and came into the city: and they found as he had told them, and they prepared the Paſche. And when even-ing was come, he cometh with the twelve. And when they were ſitting at the table, and eating, Jeſus ſaid, Amen I ſay to you, that one of you ſhall betray me; he that eateth with me. But they began to be ſad, and to ſay to him ſeverally, Is it I? Who ſaid to them, One of the twelve, he that dippeth with me his hand in the diſh. And the Son of man indeed goeth, as it is writ-ten of him, but wo to that man by whom the Son of man ſhall be betrayed, it were good for him, if that man had not been born. And whiles they were eating, Jeſus took bread, and bleſſing, brake, and gave to them, and ſaid, Take, this is my body. And taking the chalice, giving thanks, he gave to them, and they all drank of it. And he ſaid to them, This is my blood of the new teſtament, that ſhall be ſhed for many. Amen I ſay to you, that now I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until that day when I ſhall drink it new in the kingdom of God. And an hymn being ſaid, they went forth into Mount-Olivet. And Jeſus ſaith to them, You ſhall all be ſcandalized in me this night: for it is writ-

written, I will strike the Pastor, and the sheep shall be dispersed. But after that I shall be risen again, I will go before you into Galilee. And Peter said to him, Although all shall be scandalized, yet not I. And Jesus saith to him, Amen I say to thee, That thou this day, in this night, before the cock crow twice, shalt thrice deny me. But he spake more vehemently, Although I should die together with thee, I will not deny thee. And in like manner also said they all. And they came into a farm-place called Gethsemani. And he saith to his Disciples, Sit you here, until I pray. And he taketh Peter, and James, and John with him, and he began to fear, and to be heavy. And he saith to them, My soul is sorrowful even unto death: stay here, and watch. And when he was gone forward a little, he fell flat upon the ground: and he prayed that if it might be, the hour might pass from him. And he said, Abba, Father, all things are possible to thee, transfer this chalice from me: but not that which I will, but that which thou. And he cometh, and findeth them sleeping. And he saith to Peter, Simon, sleepest thou? Couldst thou not watch one hour? Watch ye, and pray, that you enter not into tentation. The

spirit

ſpirit indeed is prompt, but the fleſh infirm. And going away again, he prayed, ſaying the ſelf-ſame word. And returning, again he found them aſleep (for their eyes were heavy) and they wiſt not what they ſhould anſwer him. And he cometh the third time, and ſaith to them, Sleep ye now, and take reſt; it ſufficeth, the hour is come; behold, the Son of man ſhall be betrayed into the hands of ſinners. Ariſe, let us go; behold, he that ſhall betray me, is at hand. And as he was yet ſpeaking, cometh Judas Iſcariot, one of the twelve, and with him a great multitude with ſwords and clubs, from the chief Prieſts, and the Scribes, and the Ancients. And the betrayer of him had given them a ſigne, ſaying, Whomſoever I ſhall kiſs, it is he, lay hold on him, and leade him warily. And when he was come, immediately going to him, he ſaith, Rabbi, and he kiſſed him: But they laid hands upon him, and held him. And one certain man of the ſtanders about, drawing out a ſword, ſmote the ſervant of the chief Prieſt, and cut off his eare. And Jeſus anſwering, ſaid to them, As to a thief are you come out with ſwords and clubs to apprehend

hend me? I was daily with you in the Temple teaching, and you did not lay hands on me. But that the Scriptures may be fulfilled. Then his Disciples leaving him, all fled. And a certain young man followed him, cloathed with sindon upon the bare; and they took him. But he casting off the sindon, fled from them naked. And they brought Jesus to the chief Priest: and all the Priests and the Scribes and the Ancients assembled together. And Peter followed him afar off, even in unto the Court of the high Priest, and he sate with the servants at the fire, and warmed himself. And the chief Priests and all the Councel sought testimony against Jesus, that they might put him to death; neither found they; for many spake false witness against him, and the testimonies were not convenient. And certain rising up, bare false witness against him, saying, that we heard him say, I will dissolve this Temple made with hand, and in three days will I build another not made with hand. And their testimony was not convenient. And the high Priest rising up into the mids, asked Jesus, saying, Answerest thou nothing to these things that are objected against thee by these? But he held his peace, and

answe-

anſwered nothing. Again the high Prieſt asked him, ſaid to him, Art thou Chriſt the Son of the bleſſed God? And Jeſus ſaith to him, I am. And you ſhall ſee the Son of man ſitting on the right hand of power, and coming with the clouds of heaven. And the high Prieſt renting his garments, ſaith, What need we witneſſes any further? You have heard blaſphemy; how think you? Who all condemned him to be guilty of death. And certain began to ſpit upon him, and to cover his face, and to beat him with buffets, and to ſay unto him, Propheſie. And the ſervants gave him blows. And when Peter was in the court beneath, there cometh one of the woman-ſervants of the high Prieſt; And when ſhe had ſeen Peter warming himſelf, beholding him, ſhe ſaith, And thou waſt with Jeſus of Nazareth. But he denied, ſaying, Neither know I, neither wot I what thou ſaieſt. And he went forth before the court, and the Cock crew. And again, a wench ſeeing him, began to ſay to the ſtanders about, that this fellow is of them. But he denied again. And after a while again they that ſtood by, ſaid to Peter, Verily thou art of them, for thou art a Galilean. But he

began

began to curſe and to ſwear, that I know not this man whom you ſpeak of. And immediately the Cock crew again. And Peter remembred the word that Jeſus had ſaid unto him, Before the cock crow twice, thou ſhalt thrice deny me; and he began to weep. And forthwith in the morning the chief Prieſts with the Ancients, and the Scribes, and the whole Councel, conſulting together, binding Jeſus, led and delivered him to Pilate. And Pilate asked him, Art thou the King of the Jews? but he anſwering, ſaid to him, Thou ſayeſt. And the chief Prieſts accuſed him in many things. And Pilate again asked him, ſaying, Anſwereſt thou nothing? ſee in how many things they accuſe thee. But Jeſus anſwered nothing more; ſo that Pilate marvelled. And upon the feſtival day he was wont to releaſe unto them one of the priſoners whomſoever they had demanded. And there was one called Barabbas, who was put in priſon with ſeditious perſons, who in a ſedition had committed murther. And when the multitude was come up, they began to require according as alwayes he did unto them. And Pilate anſwered them, and ſaid, Will you that I releaſe to you the King of the Jews? For he knew that

that the chief Priests for envy had delivered him. But the chief Priests moved the people, that he should release Barabbas rather to them. And Pilate again answering, said to them, What will you then that I do to the King of the Jews? But they again cryed, Crucifie him. And Pilate said to them, Why, what evil hath he done? But they cryed the more, Crucifie him. And Pilate willing to satisfie the people, released to them Barabbas, and having whipped Jesus, delivered him to be Crucified. And the souldiers led him into the court of the Palace, and they call together the whole band: and they cloathe him in purple, and platting a crown of thorns, they put it upon him. And they began to salute him, Hail King of the Jews. And they smote his head with a reed; and they did spit on him, and bowing the knees, they adored him. And after they had mocked him, they stripped him of the purple, and put on him his own garments, and they led him forth to Crucifie him. And they forced a certain man that passed by, Simon a Cyrenean coming from the Countrey, the father of Alexander and Rufus, to take up his cross. And they bring him into the place Golgotha, which being inter-

interpreted, is, The place of Calvari. And they gave him to drink wine mingled with myrrh; and he took it not. And crucifying him, they divided his garments, casting lots upon them, who should take which. And it was the third hour, and they crucified him. And the title of his cause was superscribed, King of the Jews. And with him they crucifie two theeves; one on the right hand, another on the left. And the Scripture was fulfilled that saith, And with the wicked he was reputed. And they that pass by, blaspemed him, wagging their heads, and saying, Vah, he that destroyeth the Temple, and in three dayes buildeth it, save thy self, coming down from the Cross. In like manner also the chief Priests mocking, said with the Scribes one to another, He saved others, himself he cannot save. Let Christ the King of Israel come now down from the Cross, that we may see and beleeve. And they that were crucified with him, railed at him. And when it was the sixth hour, there was made darkness upon the whole earth untill the ninth hour. And at the ninth hour, Jesus cryed out with a mighty voice, saying, Eloi, Eloi, lama sabacthani? Which is, being interpreted, My God, my

my God, why haſt thou forſaken me? And certain of the ſtanders about hearing, ſaid, Behold, he calleth Elias. And one running and filling a ſpunge with vinegar, and putting it about a reed, gave him drink, ſaying, Let be; let us ſee if Elias come to take him down. And Jeſus putting forth a mighty voice, GAVE UP THE GHOST. And the veile of the temple was rent in two, from the top to the bottom. And the Centurion that ſtood over againſt him, ſeeing that ſo crying he had given up the Ghoſt, ſaid, Indeed this man was the Son of God. And there were alſo women looking on afar off: among whom was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the Mother of James the leſs, and of Joſeph, and Salome: and when he was in Galilee, they followed him, and miniſtred to him, and many other women that came up together with him to Jeruſalem.

And when evening was now come, (becauſe it was the Paraſceue, which is the Sabboth-eve) came Joſeph of Arimathea a noble Senator, who himſelf alſo was expecting the Kingdom of God: and he went in boldly to Pilate, and asked the body of Jeſus. But Pilate marvelled

if he were now dead. And sending for the centurion, asked him if he were now dead. And when he understood by the Centurion, he gave the body to Joseph. And Joseph buying sindon, and taking him down, wrapped him in the sindon, and laid him in a monument that was hewed out of a rock. And he rolled a stone to the door of the monument.

## The Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ according to Luke.

### CHAP. XXII.

*Which is said by the Church on Wednesday before Easter.*

AT that time the festival day of the Azymes approached, which is called Pasche: and the chief Priests and the Scribes sought how they might kill Jesus: but they feared the people. And Satan entred into Judas that was sirnamed Iscariot, one of the twelve. And he went, and talked with the chief Priests and the Magistrates, how he

he might betray him to them. And they were glad, and bargained to give him money. And he promiſed. And he ſought opportunity to betray him apart from the multitudes. And the day of the Azymes came, wherein it was neceſſary that the Paſche ſhould be killed. And he ſent Peter and John, ſaying, Go and prepare us the Paſche, that we may eat. But they ſaid, Where wilt thou that we prepare it? And he ſaid to them, Behold, as you enter into the city, there ſhall meet you a man carrying a pitcher of water, follow him into the houſe into which he entreth; and you ſhall ſay to the good man of the houſe, The maſter ſaith to thee, Where is the Inne where I may eat the Paſche with my Diſciples? And he will ſhew you a great refectory adorned; and there prepare. And they going, found as he ſaid to them, and prepared the Paſche. And when the hour was come, he ſate down, and the twelve Apoſtles with him. And he ſaid to them, With deſire I have deſired to eat this Paſche with you before I ſuffer. For I ſay to you, That from this time I will not eat it, till it be fulfilled in the Kingdom of God. And taking the chalice, he gave thanks, and ſaid, Take, and divide

among you; for I say to you that I will not drink of the generation of the vine, till the Kingdom of God do come. And taking bread, he gave thanks, and brake, and gave to them, saying, This is my body which is given for you. Do this for a commemoration of me. In like manner the chalice also, after he had supped, saying, This is the chalice the new Testament in my blood, which shall be shed for you. But yet behold, the hand of him that betrayeth me, is with me on the table. And the Son of man indeed goeth according to that which is determined: but yet wo to that man by whom he shall be betrayed. And they began to question among themselves, which of them it should be that should do this. And there fell also a contention between them, which of them seemed to be greater. And he said to them, The Kings of the Gentiles over-rule them; and they that have power upon them, are called beneficial. But you not so, but he that is the greater among you, let him becom as the yonger; and he that is the Leader as the waiter. For which is greater, he that sitteth at the table, or he that ministreth? Is not he that sitteth? But I am in the mids of you as he that ministreth; and you are

they

they that have remained with me in my temptations. And I diſpoſe to you, as my Father diſpoſed to me, a Kingdom; that you may eat and drink upon my table in my Kingdom, and may ſit upon thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Iſrael. And our Lord ſaid, Simon, Simon, behold Satan hath required to have you for to ſift as wheat: but I have prayed for thee, that thy faith fail not: and thou once converted, confirm thy brethren. Who ſaid to him, Lord, with thee I am ready to go both into priſon and unto death. And he ſaid, I ſay to thee, Peter, the cock ſhall not crow to day, till thou deny thrice that thou knoweſt me. And he ſaid to them, When I ſent you without purſe, and skrip, and ſhooes, did you lack any thing? But they ſaid, Nothing. He ſaid therefore unto them, But now he that hath a purſe, let him take it, likewiſe alſo a skrip; and he that hath not, let him ſell his coat, and buy a ſword. For I ſay to you, that yet this that is written, muſt be fulfilled in me, And with the wicked was he reputed. For thoſe things that are concerning me, have an end. But they ſaid, Lord, lo two ſwords here. But he ſaid to them, It is enough. And going forth, he went according to his cuſtom into Mount-Olivet. And his

disciples also followed him. And when he was come to the place, he said to them, Pray, lest ye enter into temptaion. And he was pulled away from them a stones cast; and kneeling, he prayed, saying, Father, if thou wilt, transfer this chalice from me. But yet not my will, but thine be done. And there appeared to him an Angel from heaven, strengthning him; & being in an agony, he prayed the longer. And his sweat became as drops of blood trickling down upon the earth. And when he was risen up from prayer, and was come to his Disciples, he found them sleeping for pensiveness. And he said to them, Why sleep you? Arise, pray, lest you enter into temptation. As he was yet speaking, behold a multitude, and he that was called Judas, one of the twelve, went before them, and approached to Jesus, for to kiss him. And Jesus said to him, Judas, with a kiss dost thou betray the Son of man? And they that were about him, seeing what would be, said to him, Lord, shall we strike with the sword? And one of them smote the servant of the high Priest, and cut off his right ear. But Iesus answering, said, Suffer ye thus far. And when he had touched his ear, he healed him. And

Jesus

Jesus said to them that were come unto him, the chief Priests and Magistrates of the Temple, and Ancients, As it were to a thief, are you come forth with swords and clubs? when I was daily with you in the Temple, you did not lay hands upon me; but this is your hour, and the power of darkness. And apprehending him, they led him to the high Priests house; but Peter followed afar off. And a fire being kindled in the mids of the court, and they sitting about it, Peter was in the mids of them. Whom when a certain wench saw sitting at the light, and had beheld him, she said, This fellow was also with him. But he denyed him, saying, Woman, I know him not. And after a while another man seeing him, said, And thou art of them. But Peter said, O man, I am not. And after the space as it were of one hour, a certain other man affirmed, saying, Verily this fellow also was with him, for he is also a Galilean. And Peter said, Man, I know not what thou sayest. And incontinent as he was yet speaking, the Cock crew. And our Lord turning, looked on Peter. And Peter remembred the word of our Lord, as he said, that before the Cock crow, thou shalt thrice deny me. And Peter

going forth a doors, wept bitterly. And the men that held him, mocked him, beating him. And they did blindfold him, and ſmote his face. And they asked him, ſaying, Propheſie, who is it that ſmote thee? And blaſpheming, many other things they ſaid againſt him. And when it was day, there aſſembled the Ancients of the people, and chief Prieſts, and Scribes, and they brought him into their Councel, ſaying, If thou be Chriſt, tell us. And he ſaid to them, If I tell you, you will not beleeve me: if alſo I ask, you will not anſwer me, nor diſmis me. But from henceforth the Son of man ſhall be ſitting on the right hand of the power of God. And they all ſaid, Art thou then the Son of God? Who ſaid, You ſay that I am. But they ſaid, What need we teſtimony any further? for our ſelvs have heard of his own mouth. And all the multitude of them riſing up, led him to Pilate. And they began to accuſe him, ſaying, We have found this man ſubverting our nation, and prohibiting to give tributes to Ceſar, and ſaying that he is Chriſt the King. And Pilate asked him, ſaying, Art thou the King of the Jews? But he anſwering, ſaid, Thou ſayeſt. And Pilate ſaid to the chief prieſts and multitudes, I find no cauſe in this man.

But

But they were the more earneſt, ſaying, He ſtirreth the people, teaching throughout all Jewry, beginning from Galilee even hither. But Pilate hearing Galilee, asked if the man were of Galilee. And when he underſtood that he was of Herods juriſdiction, he ſent him back to Herod who was alſo himſelf at Jeruſalem in thoſe days. And Herod ſeeing Jeſus, was very glad; for he was deſirous a long time to ſee him, for becauſe he heard many things of him, and he hoped to ſee ſome ſigne wrought by him. And he asked him in many words. But he anſwered him nothing. And there ſtood the chief Prieſts & the ſcribes conſtantly accuſing him. And Herod with his army ſet him at naught; & he mocked him, putting on him a white garment, and ſent him back to Pilate. And Herod and Pilate were made friends that day, for before they were enemies one to another. And Pilat calling together the chief Prieſts & Magiſtrates, and the people, ſaid to them, You have preſented to me this man, as averting the people, & behold, I examining him before you, have found no cauſe in this man of thoſe things wherin you acuſe him; no, nor Herod neither, for I ſent you to him, & behold, nothing worthy of death is done to him. I will chaſten him therfore

and dismiss him. And he of necessity had to release unto them upon the feast day, one. But the whole multitude together cryed out, saying, Dispatch him, and releas to us Barabbas; who was for a certain sedition made in the city, and murder, cast into prison. And Pilate again spake to them, desirous to release Jesus. But they cryed again, saying, Crucifie, crucifie him. And he the third time said to them, Why, what evil hath this man done? I find no cause of death in him. I wil correct him therefore, and let him go. But they were instant with loud voices, requiring that he might be crucified. And their voices prevailed. And Pilate adjudged their petition to be done. And he released unto them him that for murder and sedition had been cast into prison, whom they demanded; but Jesus he delivered to their pleasure. And when they led him, they took one Simon of Cyrene coming from the country; and they laid the crois upon him to carry after Jesus. And there followed him a great multitude of people, and of women which bewailed and lamented him. But Jesus turning to them, said, Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not upon me, but weep upon your selves, and upon your children. For behold the days shall

come,

come, wherein they will say, Blessed are the barren, and the wombs that have not born, and the paps that have not given suck. Then shall they begin to say to the mountains, Fall upon us, and to the hills, Cover us. For if in the green wood they do these things, in the dry what shall be done? And there were led also other two malefactors with him, to be executed. And after they came to the place, which is called Calvari, there they crucified him; and the theeves, one on the right hand, and the other on the left. And Jesus said, Father, forgive them, for they know not what they do. But they dividing his garments, did cast lots. And the people stood expecting, and the Princes with them derided him, saying, Others he hath saved, let him save himself, if this be Christ, the elect of God. And the souldiers also mocked him, coming to him, and offering him vinegar, saying, If thou be the King of the Jews, save thy self. And there was also a superscription written over him in Greek, & Latin and Hebrew letters, This is the King of the Jewes. And one of those thieves that were hanged, blasphemed him, saying, If thou be Christ, save thy self, and us. But the other answering, rebuked him, saying,

Neither

neither dost thou fear God, whereas thou art in the same damnation? And we indeed justly, for we receive worthy of our doings; but this man hath done no evil. And he said to Jesus, Lord, remember me when thou shalt come into thy Kingdom. And Iesus said to him, Amen I say to thee, This day thou shalt be with me in paradise. And it was almost the sixth hour; and there was made darkness upon the whole earth until the ninth hour. And the Sun was darkned, and the veil of the Temple was rent in the midst. And Iesus crying with a loud voyce, said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit. And saying this, He gave up the Ghost. And the Centurion seeing that which was done, glorified God, saying, Indeed this man was just. And all the multitude of them that were present together at that sight, and saw the things that were done, returned, knocking their breasts. And all his acquaintance stood afar off; and the women that had followed him from Galilee, seeing these things.

And behold, a man named Joseph (who was a Senator, a good man and a just, he had not consented to their counsel and doings) of Arimathea a city of Jewry, who also

also himself expected the kingdom of God. This man came to Pilate, and asked the body of Jesus. And taking it down, wrapped it in sindon, and laid him in a monument hewed of stone, wherein never yet any man had been laid.

# The Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ according to John.

## CHAP. XVIII.

*Which is said by the Church on Good-Friday.*

AT that time Jesus went forth with his disciples beyond the torrent Cedron, where was a garden, into which he entered and his disciples. And Judas also that betrayed him, knew the place: because Jesus had often resorted thither, together with his disciples. Judas therefore having received the band of men, and of the chief priests and the pharisees, ministers, cometh thither with lanthorns, and torches, and weapons. Jesus therefore knowing all things that should come upon him, went forth, and said to them,

them, Whom ſeek ye? They anſwered him, Jeſus of Nazareth. Jeſus ſaith to them, I am he. And Judas alſo that betrayed him, ſtood with them. As ſoon therefore as he ſaid to them, I am he, they went backward, and fell to the ground. Again therefore he asked them, Whom ſeek ye? And they ſaid, Jeſus of Nazareth. Jeſus anſwered, I have told you, that I am he: if therefore you ſeek me, let theſe go their ways. That the word might be fulfilled which he ſaid, That of them whom thou haſt given me, I have not loſt any. Simon Peter therefore having a ſword, drew it out, and ſmote the ſervant of the high prieſt, and cut off his right ear. And the name of the ſervant was Malchus. Jeſus therefore ſaid to Peter, Put up thy ſword into thy ſcabbard: The chalice which my father hath given me, ſhall not I drink it? The band therefore and the tribune and the miniſters of the Jews apprehended Jeſus, and bound him: and they brought him to Annas firſt, for he was father in law to Caiaphas, who was the high prieſt of that year. And Caiaphas was he that had given counſel to the Jews, that it is expedient that one man die for the people. And Simon Peter followed Jeſus, and another diſciple.

And

And that disciple was known to the high priest, and went in with Jesus into the court of the high priest. But Peter stood at the door without. The other disciple therefore that was known to the high priest, went forth and spake to the porters, and brought in Peter. The wench therefore that was portress, saith to Peter, Art not thou also of this mans disciples? He saith to her, I am not. And the servants and ministers stood at a fire of coles, because it was cold, and warmed themselves. And with them was Peter also standing, and warming himself. The high priest therefore asked Jesus of his disciples, and of his doctrine. Jesus answered him, I have openly spoken to the world: I have always taught in the Synagogue, and in the Temple, whither all the Jews resort together: and in secret I have spoken nothing. Why askest thou me? ask them that have heard what I have spoken unto them: behold, they know what things I have said. When he had said these things, one of the ministers standing by, gave Jesus a blow, saying, Answerest thou the high priest so? Jesus answered him, If I have spoken ill, give testimony of evil: but if well, why strikest thou me? And Annas sent him bound

to Caiaphas the high prieſt. And Simon Peter was ſtanding, and warming himſelf: they ſaid therefore to him, Art not thou alſo of his diſciples? He denyed, and ſaid, I am not. One of the ſervants of the high prieſts (couſin to him whoſe ear Peter did cut off) ſaith to him, Did not I ſee thee in the garden with him? Again therefore Peter denyed. And forthwith the cock crew. They therefore bring Jeſus from Caiaphas into the palace. And it was morning: and they went not in into the palace, that they might not be contaminated, but that they might eat the Paſche. Pilate therefore went forth to them without, and ſaid, What accuſation bring you againſt this man? They anſwered and ſaid to him, If he were not a malefactor, we would not have delivered him up to thee. Pilate therefore ſaid to them, Take him you, and according to your law judge him. The Jews therefore ſaid to him, It is not lawful for us to kill any man. That the word of Jeſus might be fulfilled which he ſaid, ſignifying what death he ſhould die. Pilate therefore went into the palace again, and called Jeſus, and ſaid to him, Art thou the king of the Jews? Jeſus anſwered, Sayeſt thou this of thy ſelf, or have others told it thee of

me?

me? Pilate answered, Why, am I a Jew? Thy nation and the chief priests have delivered thee up to mee: what hast thou done? Jesus answered, My kingdom is not of this world: if my kingdom were of this world, my ministers verily would strive that I should not be delivered to the Jewes; but now my kingdom is not from hence. Pilate therefore said to him, Art thou a king then? Jesus answered, Thou saiest that I am a king. For this was I born, and for this came I into the world, that I should give testimony to the truth. Every one that is of the truth, heareth my voice. Pilate saith to him, What is truth? And when he had said this, he went forth again to the Jews, and saith to them, I finde no cause in him. But you have a custom that I should release one to you in the Pasche: will you therefore that I release unto you the king of the Jews? They all therefore cryed again, saying, Not him, but Barabbas. And Barabbas was a thief. Then therefore Pilate tooke Jesus, and scourged him. And the souldiers platting a crown of thorns, put it upon his head: and they put about him a purple garment. And they came to him, and said, Hail king of the Jews, and they gave him

him blows. Pilate went forth again, and ſaith to them, Behold, I bring him forth unto you, that you may know that I finde no cauſe in him. Jeſus therefore went forth, carrying the crown of thorns, and the purple veſtment. And he ſaith to them, Lo, the man. When the chief prieſts therefore and the miniſters had ſeen him, they cryed, ſaying, Crucifie, crucifie him. Pilate ſaith to them, Take him you, and crucifie him, for I finde no cauſe in him. The Jews anſwered him, We have a law, and according to that law he ought to die, becauſe he hath made himſelf the Son of God. When Pilate therefore had heard this ſaying, he feared more. And he entered into the Palace again: and he ſaith to Jeſus, Whence art thou? But Jeſus gave him no anſwer. Pilate therefore ſaith to him, Speakeſt thou not to me? knoweſt thou not that I have power to crucifie thee, and I have power to releaſe thee? Jeſus anſwered, Thou ſhouldeſt not have any power againſt me, unleſs it wer given thee from above. Therefore he that hath betrayed me to thee, hath the greater ſin. From thenceforth Pilate ſought to releaſe him. But the Jews cryed, ſaying, If thou releaſe this man, thou art not Ceſars friend. Every one that maketh

him-

himſelf a King, ſpeaketh againſt Ceſar. But Pilate when he had heard theſe words, brought forth Jeſus: and he ſate in the judgement ſeat, in the place that is called Lithoſtrotos, and in Hebrew Gabbatha. And it was the Paraſceue of paſche, about the ſixth hour: and he ſaith to the Jews, Lo your King. But they cryed, Away, away with him, crucifie him. Pilate ſaith to them, Shall I crucifie your King? The chief prieſt anſwered, We have no king but Ceſar. Then therefore he delivered him unto them for to be crucified. And they took Jeſus and led him forth. And bearing his own croſs, he went forth into that which is called the place of Calvari, in Hebrew Golgotha; where they crucified him, and with him two others, on the one ſide and on the other, and in the middes Jeſus. And Pilate wrote a title alſo, and he put it upon the croſs. And it was written, Jeſus of Nazareth, the King of the Jews. This title therefore many of the Jews did read, becauſe the place where Jeſus was crucified was nigh to the city: and it was written in Hebrew, in Greek, and in Latin. The chief prieſts therefore of the Jews ſaid to Pilate, Write not, the King of the Jews, but that he ſaid, I am king of the Jews. Pilate anſwered,

ſwered, That which I have written, I have written. The ſouldiers therefore when they had crucified him, took his garments (and they made four parts, to every ſouldier a part) and his coat. And his coat was without ſeam, wrought from the top throughout. They ſaid therefore one to another, Let us not cut it, but let us caſt lots for it, whoſe it ſhall be. That the ſcripture might be fulfilled, ſaying, They have parted my garments among them, and upon my veſture they have caſt lots. And the ſouldiers did theſe things. And there ſtood beſide the croſs of Jeſus, his mother and his mothers ſiſter, Mary of Cleophas, and Mary Magdalene. When Jeſus therefore had ſeen his mother and the diſciple ſtanding whom he loved, he ſaith to his mother, Woman, behold thy ſon. After that, he ſaith to the diſciple, Behold thy mother. And from that hour the diſciple took her to his own. Afterward Jeſus knowing that all things were now conſummate, that the ſcripture might be fulfilled, he ſaith, I thirſt. A veſſel therefore ſtood there full of vinegar, and they putting a ſponge full of vinegar about hyſop, offered it to his mouth; Jeſus therefore when he had taken the vinegar, ſaid, It is conſummate.

And

And bowing his head, HE GAVE VP THE GHOST. The Jews therefore (becauſe it was the Paraſceue) that the bodies might not remain upon the croſs on the ſabboth (for that was a great ſabboth day) they deſired Pilate that their leggs might be broken, and they might be taken away. The ſouldiers therefore came: and of the firſt indeed they brake the leggs, and of the other that was crucified with him. But after they were come to Jeſus, when they ſaw that he was dead, they did not break his leggs, but one of the ſouldiers with a ſpear opened his ſide, and incontinent there came forth blood and water. And he that ſaw it, hath given teſtimony: and his teſtimony is true. And he knoweth hat he ſaieth true, that you alſo may believe. For theſe things were done that the ſcripture might be fulfilled, You ſhall not break a bone of him. And again another ſcripture ſaith, They ſhall look on him whom they pierced.

And after theſe things, Joſeph of Arimathea (becauſe he was a diſciple of Jeſus, but ſecret for fear of the Jews) deſired Pilate that he might take away the body of Jeſus. And Pilate permitted. He came therefore, and took away the body of

of Jesus. Nicodemus also came, he that at the first came to Jesus by night, bringing a mixture of myrrh and aloes, about an hundred pounds. They took therefore the body of Iesus, and bound it in linnen clothes with the spices, as the manner is with the Iews to bury. And there was in the place where he was crucified a garden, and in the garden a new monument, wherein no man yet had been laid. There therefore because of the Paraſceue of the Jews, they laid Jesus, because the monument was hard by.

HYMNES

# HYMNES

## For the whole year.

### Upon the Sundays and week-days of the Advent of our Lord.

### The HYMNE.

*Conditor alme ſyderum.*

BRight Builder of the heav'nly Poles,
Eternal Light of Faithful Souls,
Jeſu, Redeemer of man-kind,
Our humble Pray'rs vouchſafe to mind.
Who left the Fraud of Hels black King
Should all men to Deſtruction bring,
Did'ſt by a ſtrong impulſe of Love,
The fainting World's Phyſitian prove.
Who from a ſacred Virgin's Wombe
Did'ſt an unſpotted Victim come

Unto

Unto the Croſs, to cleanſe the ſin
The wretched World was plunged in.
The ſound of whoſe high Pow'r and
No ſooner any Voice can frame, (Nam
But all in Heav'n, and thoſe that be
In Hell, bow down with trembling Knee
Thee, Chriſt, who at the Later Day
Shalt be our Judge, we humbly pray,
Such Arms of heav'nly Grace to ſend,
As from our Foes may us defend.
Be Glory giv'n, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt on high,
From Age, to Age eternally. *Amen.*

## Upon the Nativity and Circumciſion of our Lord, and upon the Sundays till the Epiphany.

### The HYMNE,

*Jeſu Redemptor omnium.*

JEſu, the Ranſomer of man,
Who, ere created Light began,
Did'ſt from the ſoveraign Father
His heav'nly Glory equalling. (ſpring,
Thou

Thou Light and ſplendor of Gods mind,
Th'eternal Hope of Humane Kind,
Regard the Pray'rs, which from our
Thy Servants pour into thine Ear. (S phear
Divine Creator, bear in mind
That thou of our corporeal Kind
The Form aſſumed'ſt heretofore,
When thee a ſacred Virgin bore.
This preſent Day do's witneſs bear,
Sliding i'th' Circle of the year,
That thou the World's Relief, alone
Deſcended'ſt from thy Father's Throne.
Thee the bright ſtars, the Seas, the Land,
Thee all things under Heav'n contain'd,
In a new Canticle do bleſs,
As Author of our ſweet Redreſs.
And we who have been waſhed o're,
With ſtreams of thy moſt ſacred gore,
The Tribute of a Hymn do pay,
In honour of thy Natal Day.
To Jeſus, from a Virgin ſprung,
Be Glory given, and Praiſes ſung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghoſt, eternally. *Amen.*

## Upon the Feast of the holy Innocents.

### The HYMNE,

*Salvete flores Martyrum.*

HAil holy Flow'rs of Martyrs, you
Whom Christ's dire Persecutor slew
When first you liv'd: A whirl-wind so
Young Roses crop before they blow.
You tender Flock, the first of all
The Victims that to Christ did fall,
Who in an innocent sweet way,
With Palms and Crowns at th' Altar play.
To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory given, and Praises sung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost, eternally. *Amen.*

Upon

## Upon the Epiphany of our Lord, and during the Octaves.

### The HYMNE

*Crudelis Herodes, Deum.*

MOst cruel *Herod*, whence doe's spring
Thy fear, lest Christ should come as King?
He seizes not on Realms below,
Who Realms Celestial do's bestow.

The *Sages* followed the bright
Preceding Star they had in sight;
By light to find out Light they sought,
They God confest, by Gifts they brought.

The heav'nly Lamb (though sporless)
The Baptism of a Crystal Brook: (took
By washing us he cleans'd the Blot
Of Sin, which he contracted not.

A Novel kind of Pow'r he shows,
Ruddy the Pitchers Water grows,
Which bid by him to send forth Wine,
The Water chang'd its Origine.

To thee be Glory, Christ, who hast
Thy Beams upon the Gentiles cast;
The like unto the Father be,
And Holy Ghost, eternally. *Amen.*

## Upon the Sundays from the second Sunday after Twelf day to the first Sunday in Lent, and from the third Sunday after Whitsunday until Advent.

### The HYMNE.

*Lucis Creator optime.*

DIvine Creator of the light,
Who mak'st the dayes reflections bright;
And who, with new-commencing Ray,
Didst the World's Origine display.
Who to the Morn with Evening joyn'd
The name of day mad'st be assign'd;
Away the darksome *Chaos* flew;
O hear me, who with tears do sue.
Lest that my soul, with sin defil'd,
From gift of life should be exil'd,
While on no heav'nly thing she thinks,
But twines her self in vices links.
May she the gates of heav'n beat hard,
And purchase life for her reward;
May she all sinful actions shun,
And purge the foul ones she hath done.

This

This pray'r, moſt gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son incline his eare;
The Holy Ghoſt like favour daign;
Who all, one God, for ever raign. *Amen.*

## The Hymns to be ſaid on the week-dayes after the Octaves of the Epiphany until the Saturday after Aſhwedneſday, and after the Feaſt of the holy Trinity until Advent.

### For Monday.

### The HYMNE.

*Immenſe Cœli Conditor.*

O Boundleſs Architect of Heav'n,
Who, leſt things mixt ſhould all confound,
Parting the watry Flouds, haſt giv'n
The sky for their dividing bound.
Aſſigning place to heav'nly ſtreams,
And to the Flouds of terrene birth,
That waters might allay thoſe flames,
Which elſe would ſpoil th'embarren'd Earth.

Sweet Lord, infuſe into our hearts
The gift of everlaſting Grace,
That no old ſin may by new arts,
With foul allay our ſouls embaſe.

Grant that our Faith increaſe in light,
So clearly may her ſplendor ſhine,
That ſhe all vain conceits may ſlight,
And to no falſhoods e're incline.

This Pray'r, moſt gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son like favour daign;
The Holy Ghoſt incline his ear,
Who all, one God, for ever raign. *Amen.*

---

## For Tueſday.

## The HYMNE.

*Telluris alme Conditor.*

MOſt bright Creator of the Land,
Who, fixing it with powrful hand,
Didſt ſeparate the Worlds firm ground,
From flouds which did its face ſurround.

That ſending forth its proper bud,
And yeelding ſtore of pleaſing food,
It might with Grain and Fruits abound,
The Meads with golden flowers crown'd.

Cleanſe

Cleanse with the verdure of thy Grace
The sores which do my soul deface,
That she with tears may wash her stains,
And sinful motions curb with reins.
May she approaching Ills declint,
Rejoyce in things that are divine;
Still may she bear thy Laws sweet yoke,
And never feel Deaths fatall stroke.
This pray'r, most gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son incline his ear;
The Holy Ghost like favour daign,
Who all, one God, for ever raign. *Amen.*

## For Wednesday.

### The HYMNE.

*Cœli Deus sanctissime.*

BLest God of Heav'n, whose hand
With fiery candor painteth bright
The lucid Regions of the Land,
Enriching them with graceful light.
Who causing the fourth day to shine,
With that inflamed Orbe the Sun,
Did'st to the Moon her course assigne,
And tracks for wand'ring stars to run;
That to the night, as well as day,
Thou might'st appoint a parting bound,

And a remarked ſigne diſplay
For months beginnings to be found.
Expell the darkneſs of mans heart,
Wipe off all Ordures from his mind;
The Mountains of his crimes ſubvert,
The fetters of his ſins unbind.
This Pray'r, moſt gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son like favour daign;
The Holy Ghoſt incline his ear,
Who all, one God, for ever raign. *Amen.*

For Thurſday.

## The HYMNE.

*Magnæ Deus potentiæ.*

THou potent God of Heav'n and Earth,
Who ſuch as firſt deriv'd their birth,
From fruitful water, mad'ſt repair
In part to Flouds, in part to th' Ayr:
Depreſſing thoſe to ſtreams aſſign'd,
And raiſing theſe of feather'd kind,
That the Deſcendents of one ſtock,
To ſev'ral Elements might flock.

Grant

Grant that thy servants, who have bin
By Christs dear Bloud washt clean from (sin,
Ne'r know Relapses, nor sustain
The death of an eternal pain.
May none be pressed down with weight
Of sin, or rais'd with self-conceit,
Lest so their souls by Shipwrack drown,
Or, tow'ring high, fall headlong down.
This pray'r, most gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son incline his ear;
The Holy Ghost like favour daign,
Who all, one God, for ever raign. *Amen.*

For Friday.

## The HYMNE.

*Hominus superne Conditor.*

MAns soveraign framer, who alone
Ordaining all things that are done,
Laid'st thy command upon the Earth,
To give all sorts of Beasts their Birth:
And bad'st the things of ample growth
(Enliv'ned by thy sacred mouth)
That, in a timely order, they
Should service to thy servants pay.

Repell what by the forcive arts
Of tempting luſt, aſſails our hearts,
Or hath an influence into
Our Manners, or thoſe acts we do.
Grant us rewards of joy, ſweet Lord,
And Donatives of grace afford;
Striſe's bonds diſſolve, and firmly ty
Accords of peaceful Unity.
This Pray'r, moſt gracious Father, hear;
Thy equal Son like favour daign;
The holy Ghoſt incline his ear,
Who all, one God, for ever raign. *Amen.*

---

For Saturday.

## The HYMNE.

*Jam Sol recedit igneus.*

NOw doth the fiery Sun retire;
Eternal unity, moſt bright,
And bleſſed Trinity, inſpire
Our hearts with a celeſtial light.
Thee, in the Morn, and Cloſe of day,
We praiſe in Verſe, with chaſte deſires;
Vouchſafe that we thy Suppliants may
Praiſe thee among the heav'nly Quires.

To

To God the Father, and the Son,
nd to the Holy Ghoſt in Heaven,
s hitherto it hath been done,
et Glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

## lpon the Sundays and week-days in Lent, from the Saturday after Aſhwedneſday till Paſſion-Sunday.

### The HYMNE.

*Audi benigne Conditor.*

BEnigne Creator lend thine ears
To pray'rs accompani'd with tears,
To celebrate this ſacred Faſt,
or forty days ordain'd to laſt.
Clear Searcher of all hearts, 'tis known
o thee, how weak our ſtrength is grown:
he favour of remiſſion daign
To ſuch as turn to thee again.
We have offended in exceſs,
et pardon who their faults confeſs:
or thy Names glory do not ſtick
To give a Cordial to the ſick.
Grant that our fleſh by abſtinence,
May be ſo tam'd, that from offence

Our

Our ſouls may faſt; nor e're let in
The food that's apt to nouriſh ſin.
O bleſſed Trinity afford,
O ſingle unity accord
The Duties of this faſt to be
Fruitful to thoſe rely on thee. *Amen.*

## Upon Paſſion and Palm-ſunday, and on the week-dayes till Mandy-Thurſday.

### The HYMNE.

*Vexilla Regis prodeunt.*

ABroad the Regal Banners fly,
Now ſhines the Croſſes myſtery;
Upon it life did death endure,
And yet by Death did life procure.
Who, wounded with a direful ſpear,
Did, purpoſely to waſh us clear
From ſtain of ſin, pour out a flood
Of precious water-mixed Blood.
Fully accompliſht are the things
*David* in faithful meter ſings,
Where he to Nations do's atteſt,
God on a tree his Reign poſſeſt.

O

O lovely and reſulgent Tree,
Adorn'd with purpled Majeſty,
Cull'd from a worthy ſtock, to bear
Thoſe Limbs which ſanctified were.
Bleſt Tree, whoſe happy branches bore
The wealth that did the world reſtore:
The Beam that did that Body weigh
Which rais'd up hels expected prey.
Hail Croſs, of hopes the moſt ſublime,
Now in this glorious Paſchal time,
Improve Religious ſouls in ſouls in grace
The ſins of Criminals efface.
Bleſt Trinity, ſalvations ſpring,
May ev'ry ſoul thy praiſes ſing:
To thoſe thou granteſt conqueſt by
The holy Croſs, rewards apply. *Amen.*

## Upon the Sundays and week-days from the Octaves of *Eaſter* unto the Aſcenſion of our Lord.

### The HYMNE.

*Ad regias Agni dapes.*

AT the Lambs Regal Banquet, where
We muſt in candid Robes appear,
After the Red-ſea paſt, let's ſing
A Hymne of praiſe to Chriſt our King.
Whoſe

Whoſe Charity (divinely good)
Makes tender of his ſacred Blood,
While love doth ſacrifice, as Prieſt,
The Body whereon ſouls do feaſt.

The ſtriking Angel dreads the gore
He ſprinkled finds about the dore:
The yeelding Sea divides his waves;
The foes there meet their liquid Graves.

Now Chriſt our Paſch we rightly name;
Our Paſchal Victime is the ſame;
Who is to ſouls that purged be,
Pure Azyme of Sincerity.

O heavenly Sacrifice! by whom
The Depths of Hell are overcom, (which
And Death's ſtrong bonds diſſolv'd; for
Life's Crown his Temples doth inrich.

Chriſt (Victor o're Infernal foes)
His conquer'd Trophies do's expoſe,
And having Heaven unlockt, enſlaves
The King that rules hel's darkſom caves.

That Jeſu, thou to ſouls may'ſt be
A Paſchal Joy eternally,
Free from the horrid Death of Sin,
Us who regenerate have been.

Be God the Father glorify'd,
With Chriſt his Son, who for us dy'd,
And roſe again; ſo likewiſe be
The Holy Ghoſt, eternally. *Amen.*

Upon

## Upon Ascension day, and the days following till Whitsunday.

### The HYMNE.

*Salutis humanæ Sator.*

JEsu, who Mans Redeemer art,
The Solace of each Godly heart,
The ransom'd worlds great Architect,
Chast light of Souls, which thee affect.
What Mercy conquer'd thee, my God,
That thou wouldst bear our sinful load?
And, Innocent, would'st Death endure,
That us from death thou might'st secure?
Thou break'st through Hell, where captives pent,
Thou freest from their imprisonment,
And, with a noble Triumph grac'd,
Art on thy Fathers Right hand plac'd.
Thee let Commiseration press,
To give our Damages redress,
And, by fruition of thy sight,
T'enrich us with a blessed Light.
Thou Guide to Heav'n, & Path to Rest,
Be thou the Scope of ev'ry Brest,
Be thou the Comfort of our Tears,
Our sweet Reward above the Spheares.

*Amen.*

On

## On Whitsunday, and during the Octaves.

### The HYMNE.

*Veni Creator Spiritus.*

COme Creator, Spirit divine,
Visit now the souls of Thine,
Fill with Grace distill'd from Heav'n,
Hearts, to which thou life hast giv'n.
Whom the Comforter we call,
Gift of God transcending all,
Living spring, fire, fervent love,
Ghostly Unction from above.
Sev'n-fold Grace thou do'st impart,
And Gods right-hand-finger art;
Thou the Fathers promise, which
Tongues with language doth inrich.
Kindle light in ev'ry sense;
Love into our hearts dispense,
Strengthen what in flesh is frail
With a vertue cannot fail.
Drive away our mortal Fo,
Peace upon us soon bestow:
As a guide before us shine,
That all vice we may decline.
By thee may it so be done,
That we Father know, and Son;

And

And in thee believe that do'ſt
Flow from both, the holy Ghoſt.
Glorious may the Father raign,
And the Son, who roſe again,
So the holy Paraclite,
During ages infinite. *Amen.*

## On the Feaſt of the Holy Trinity ſay the *Hymne*,

Now doth the fiery Sun retire, &c.
*as before*, p. 370.

## Upon *Corpus Chriſti* day, and during the Octaves.

### The HYMNE.

*Pange Lingua glorioſi.*

SIng, O my Tongue, devoutly ſing
The glorious Body's myſtery;
And of that precious blood the King
Of Nations powred forth, to free
The World from a diſaſt'rous Doom:
O bleſſed Fruit of nobleſt womb!

On

On us bestow'd, for us by birth
He from a Virgin did proceed,
And being conversant on earth,
Till he had sow'n the Gospels seed,
The time of his prolonged stay
He clos'd in an admired way.
He on the final Supper-night
Among his Brethren taking seat,
And well observing th'ancient Rite
Touching the Law's prescribed meat,
Gave to the twelve (his chosen Band)
Himself for food with's proper hand.
Th'incarnate Word, by words he said,
Turn'd into flesh, substantial bread,
And wine the blood of Christ was made,
Though sense found nothing altered:
This to confirm in hearts sincere
There needs no more, if Faith be there.
To this great Sacrament therefore
Let's give the prostrate worship due;
And may the ancient Rite no more
Take place, but yeeld it to the new:
Let faith in Jesus Christ supply
The senses insufficiency.
To Father and the Son let's bring
Triumphant Praises; let's aspire
Their Honour, Power and Bliss to sing,
While benedictions fill the Quire:
To Him that from them both is sprung
Let equal praise come from our tongue
*Amen.*

On

## On the Feast of Saint *Peters* Chair.

### The HYMNE.

*Quodcumq; in Orbe nexibus, &c.*

BLeſt *Peter!* what thou bindeſt here,
Is bound above the ſtarry Sphere;
And what, by Pow'r unto thee giv'n
Thou looſeſt here, is loos'd in Heav'n:
Thou, at the final Day, ſhalt come
With Chriſt, to give the World its Doom.
To God the Father Glory be;
Eternal Son, let's ſing to thee
Tranſcendent Praiſes. Honour, Fame,
Be, Holy Ghoſt, unto thy Name;
And let us ever magnify
The undivided Trinity. *Amen.*

## On the Converſion and Commemoration of Saint *Paul.*

### The HYMNE.

*Egregie Doctor Paule, &c.*

GReat Doctor of the Gentiles, *Paul*,
Teach us to guide our Lives; & call
Our Hearts to heav'nly Joys with thee,

Till veyled Faith her Noon-light see,
And Charity alone obtain
The Glory of a Sun-like reign.
May soveraign Pow'r & Honour joyn'd
With Joy of a transcendent kind,
And sempiternal Glory be
Unto the sacred Trinity
In Unity, which all things sways
For an Infinity of Days. *Amen.*

## On the Feast of Saint *Martina* Virgin and Martyr.

### The HYMNE.

*Martinæ celebri plaudite nomini.*

EXtol Martina's glorious Name,
You Romans, magnifie her Fame:
Call her a Virgin merit-stor'd,
Call her a Martyr of our Lord.
She who (of no noble Parents sprung)
Amidst soft Pleasures, and among
Prosperities sweet Baits did flow
With all that Riches could bestow;
Contemning a soft Life, did vow
Her self to God, and straight endow
The Poor with all her wealth, to gain
Rewards of a Celestial strain.

Make

Make wanton joys from us depart,
Thou Martyr-crowning God, who art
Both One and Three; on us display
Thy bright Beatifying Ray. *Amen.*

## On all the Feasts of the B. Virgin *Mary*, say the Hymn,

Hail, you the Seas bright Star,
*as before in the Office.*

## On the Feast of S. *Hermenegild.*

### The HYMNE.

*Regali Solio fortis Iberiæ.*

BLest *Hermen'gild*, who dost display
On Spain's high Throne, thy shining Ray;
Glory of Martyrs, whom Christs Love
Inserts among the Quires above:
How patiently didst thou persist
In thy Obedience vow'd to Christ!
For whose blest sake, with how much heed
Didst thou decline each sinful deed!

How

How didſt thou motions turn to Ice,
Which would have nouriſht ſpringing vice!
Still walking, with undoubtful tread,
Whither the way of truth doth lead.
To God be endleſs Honour done,
Let Supplicants extoll his Son,
And to the Holy Spirit raiſe
Their voyces with exalted praiſe. *Amen.*

## On the Feaſt of the Invention of the Holy Croſs.

*Say the* HYMNE,

Abroad the regal Banners fly; *as before pag.* 372.

## On the Nativity of St. *John Baptiſt*, 24. June, and during the Octaves.

The HYMNE.

*Ut queant laxis reſonare fibris.*

THat we with deep-tun'd ſtrings may ſound
Thy Acts, with ſignal wonders crown'd,
Wipe

Wipe from our lips the guilt thereon,
Holy Saint *John*.
Th'Angel that to thy Father came,
Thy future greatneſs, birth, and name,
And courſe of life thou wert to hold,
In order told.
Doubting the Promiſe he receives
Frō Heav'n, his tongue to's palat cleaves;
But thou didſt make, when newly born,
His voyce return.
While thee the Womb did yet contain,
Thou knew'ſt thy cloyſtred Soveraign:
Hence, on thy ſcore, thy Parents did
Pronounce Truths hid.
To God the Father, and the Son,
And Holy Ghoſt, who are but one
Sole God of Heaven, may Glory be
Eternally, *Amen*.

---

## On the Feaſt of the Apoſtles S. *Peter* and S. *Paul*, 28. June.

### The HYMNE.

*Decora lux Æternitatis*, &c.

ETernities reſplendent light,
With holy fires hath gilded bright

This

This day, which crowns the chief of those
Whom Christ for his Apostles chose,
And to each criminal prepares
A freer passage to the stars.

The worlds Instructer, and the blest
Gate-Porter of eternal Rest,
(Rome's Parents, Nations Judges) past
(By Sword the first, by Cross the last)
Victoriously, from Roman ground,
To sit in heav'n with Lawrel crown'd.

O happy Rome, that hadst the fate
To be so timely consecrate
By two such glorious Princes blood:
Purpled with their cruental flood,
Thou dost all beauties else excell,
Shewn by the world wherein we dwell.

May sov'raign pow'r and honor, joyn'd
With joy of a transcendent kind,
And sempiternal Glory be
Unto the blessed Trinity
In unity, which all things swayes
For an infinity of Dayes.

*Amen.*

*During the Octaves of the Apostles S.* Peter *and S.* Paul, *is said the Hymne of the Apostles in Common.*

On

# On the Feast of Saint *Mary Magdalene* 22 *July*.

## The HYMNE.

*Pater superni luminis.*

SWeet Father of supernal light,
When thou dost *Magdalene* behold,
Love flames in her thou dost excite,
And thaw'st her breast congeal'd with cold.
Wounded with love, a swift repair
She makes t'anoint thy blessed Feet;
Which bath'd in tears, she with her hair
Wipes, and does oft with kisses greet.
Close to the Cross she boldly stands,
And anxious to the grave adhears;
She dreads not the fierce Soldiers hands;
Her Charity repulseth fears.
O Christ, true Charity, efface
The stains of actions done amiss;
Fill thou our hearts with heav'nly grace;
Admit us to rewards of Bliss.
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let glory evermore be given. *Amen.*

## On the Feast of Saint *Peter ad vincula* the first of *August*.

### The HYMNE.

*Miris modis repente Liber*, &c.

BLest *Peter* strangely freed from bands,
His Prison quits by Christ's commands;
That Shepherd, Rector of the flock,
Life's blessed Pastures do's unlock;
Opens the sacred Springs; doth keep
From Wolves, his recommended Sheep.
To God the Father Glory be;
Eternal Son, let's sing to thee
Transcendent Praises: Honour, Fame,
Be, Holy Ghost, unto thy Name;
And let us ever magnify
The undivided Trinity. *Amen.*

## On the Transfiguration of our Lord the sixth of *August*.

### The HYMNE.

*Quicumq; Christum queritis.*

ALL that seek Christ, your eys erect,
On Thabor's Mount your sight reflect;
For

For there you may behold a Signe
Of Glory which shall ever shine.
We there a radiant object see,
Which cannot circumscribed bee,
Endless, Sublime, Existing e're
Or Heav'n, or Chaos framed were.
This is the King whose Sov'raign Sway
The Gentiles and the Jews obey,
Promis'd to Abraham and his Race,
A Grant, which time shall not deface.
Him do the Prophets mouths display
Who seal the Truth of what they say;
His Father too doth witness give.
Bidding us hear him, and believe.
May none thy Glory, Christ, conceal,
Who do'st thy self to Babes reveal;
The like unto the Father be,
And Holy Ghost, eternallie. *Amen.*

## On the Feast of the Exaltation of the Cross, say the *Hymne*,

Abroad the regal Banners flie, *as in* pag. 372.

## On the Feast of Saint *Michael* the Arch-Angel 29 *Septemb.*

### The HYMNE.

*Te splendor & virtus patris.*

WE praise thee, Christ, among the Quires
Of Angels, who thy voice obey,
That art the Life of heart-desires,
Thy Fathers Pow'r and shining Ray;
Whole Myriads of heav'nly Peers
Fight for thy Cause in close Array,
But Michael, who thy Standard bears,
The Cross of safety doth display.
He the pernicious Dragon threw
Into the flames of hells Abyss;
The Captain with his rebel-Crew
He thundred from Celestial Blyss.
Under this Prince let's ev'ry one
Against Prides Captain combat so,
As that the Lamb may from his Throne
Upon us Glorie's Crown bestow.
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory ever more be given. *Amen.*

On

## On the Feast of Saint Teresia, Virgin, the fifteenth of *October*.

### The HYMNE.

*Regis supérni Nuncia.*

O Haste Messenger of Heav'ns high King;
Thou quitt'st thy Father's House to bring
The Faith of Christ to barb'rous Lands,
Or lose thy blood by savage hands.
But thee a softer Death must end,
More gentle pains thy Life attend;
Pierc't with the Spear of Love Divine,
Thou must thy final breath resigne.
O Victim of true Charity!
Inflame our frozen hearts; and free
From Hell's dark fire what Nations are
Intrusted to thy guarding Care.
To God the Father, with the Son,
And Holy Ghost, be honour don;
The like, blest Trinity, to Thee,
Now, and for all Eternity. *Amen.*

# On the Feast of All-Saints, Nov. 1.

## The HYMNE.

*Placare, christum servulis.*

THy wrath against us, Christ, repress,
For whom the Virgin-Patroness
Do's, at thy Mercy's Throne on high,
Implore thy Father's Clemency.
And all you blessed Angel Quires,
Dispos'd into nine heav'nly Gyres,
Our past and present ills, as well
As future harms from us repell.
You Prophets and Apostles, move
Th'offended Judge enthron'd above,
That Criminals unfeigned Tears
May clear their scores of sin's Arrears.
You Purpled Martyrs ever blest,
You Confessors in candid Vest,
Us that do here in exile rome,
Recall unto our proper Home.
Chast Quire of Virgin-Saints, and you,
Whose happy Souls from desarts flew
Beyond the Stars; cause us to rise
Into those Seats above the skies.

Drive

Drive wicked Infidels away
From true-believing Realms, and may,
O're all united in one Fold,
One Paſtor Juriſdiction hold.
Be Glory given, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt on high,
From Age to Age, eternally. *Amen.*

## On the Feaſt of the Apoſtles and Evangeliſts.

### The HYMNE.

*Exultet Orbis grandiis.*

With triumphs let the world rejoyce,
And let the heav'ns with praiſes ring;
The Earth and Stars with mixed voyce,
The Glory of th'Apoſtles ſing.
You holy Judges of Mankind,
True Lights which on the world do ſhine,
We you beſeech, in vows of mind,
To humble Pray'rs your ears incline.
You who the heav'nly Temples cloſe,
And with a word their Gates diſplay;
So, by your Pow'r with God, diſpoſe,
As that our guilt be waſht away.

You whose Commands are prevalent
O're Man's Infirmities, and Health;
Cure minds oppreſt with languiſhment;
Improve our ſtock of heav'nly Wealth.
That when our Arbiter and Lord
Shall at the final Day deſcend,
He to us may be pleas'd t'accord
Celeſtial Joys which nere ſhall end.
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been don,
Let Glory ever more be given. *Amen.*

## On the Feaſt of the Apoſtles and Evangeliſts in Paſchal time.

### The HYMNE.

*Triſtes erant Apoſtoli.*

THe ſad Apoſtles much deplor'd
Th'imbitter'd Death of Chriſt their Lord;
Who (tortur'd with exceſſive Pain)
Was by his impious Servants ſlain.
A Truth-revealing Angels Tongue
Into the Women's Ears had rung,
That ſhortly Chriſt by's Face and Voyce
Should make the Faithful Flock rejoyce.
While

While to the griev'd Apostles, they
To bear this News, ran swift away,
Christ meeting them with radiant Face,
They did his sacred feet embrace.

To Galilee th' Apostles went,
To clime th appointed Mount's ascent;
Where (Masters of their wish) their sight
Was blest with Christ's resplendent Light.

That, Jesu, to our souls thou be
A Paschal Joy eternallie,
Free from the horrid death of sin
Those who regenerate have bin.

Be God the Father glorify'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd
And rose again; so likewise be
The Holy Ghost, eternallie. *Amen.*

## On the Feast of a Martyr.

### The HYMNE.

*Deus tuorum militum.*

BLest God! the Lot, the Crown, the Gain
Of souldiers in thy Service slain;
Absolve us from sin's bond, while we
Resound this Martyrs Victory.

For he thoſe joyes the world applauds,
And all ſoft nouriſhments of Frauds,
Eſteeming as things mixt with gall,
Arriv'd at joyes Celeſtial.

The tortures that inflicted were,
He did with manful courage bear,
And pouring forth, for thee, his Blood,
Poſſeſſes an eternal Good.

Wherefore, with ſuppliant addreſs,
Thee, gracious Lord, we humbly preſs,
On this triumph at Martyrs Feaſt,
Grant us from ſin to be releaſt.

Be Praiſe and endleſs Honour given
To Father and the Son in Heaven,
And to the Holy Ghoſt on high,
From Age to Age, eternally. *Amen.*

## On the Feaſt of many Martyrs.

### The HYMNE.

*Sanctorum meritis inclyta, &c.*

LEt us fam'd Acts, and Triumphs ſing,
Which from the Saints high merits ſpring;
For now to celebrate I mind (Lord,
Bleſt Victors of the nobleſt kind.
Theſe Champions of thy Name, ſweet
Were by the ſilly world abhor'd:

Which

Which world they held a barren thing,
Where neither fruit nor flowers spring.
For thee they slight the threats of foes,
Their furious rage and deadly blows;
The tearing hook they scorn no less,
Which could not reach the souls Recess.
While barbarous swords their bodies wound,
No murmurs, no complaints resound;
For they to patience were resign'd,
With dauntless heart, and spotless mind,
What tongue can those rich gifts declare,
Which Christ for Martyrs do's prepare!
Brows that in streams of blood were drown'd,
Are with resulgent Lawrels crown'd.
Great God, we beg of thee to chase
All harms away, our sins efface;
Afford thy servants peaceful days,
That they for ever sing thy Praise. *Amen.*

---

## On the Feast of many Martyrs in Pascal time.

## The HYMNE.

*Rex glorioſe Martyrum.*

BRight King of Martyrs, and the crown
That gives blest Confessors renown,
Who

Who leadeſt to celeſtial Springs
Th'Abandoners of earthly things:
Our Supplications daign to hear
With a benign and ready ear;
To our offences pardon grant,
Whoſe tongues thy ſacred Trophies cham.
Thou conquer'ſt in thy Martyrs wars,
And ſpar'ſt thy holy Confeſſors:
Do thou our ſouls from ſin deliver,
Who art our onely Pardon-giver.
Be God the Father gloriſi'd,
With Chriſt his Son who for us di'd
And roſe again; ſo likewiſe be
The Holy Ghoſt, eternally. *Amen.*

## On the Feaſt of a Confeſſor.

### The HYMNE.

*Iſte Confeſſor Domini*, &c.

THis Confeſſor of Chriſt, whoſe praiſe
All pious Souls do highly raiſe,
Did this day mount (with joyes repleat)
His heavenly ſeat.

*If it be not the Day of his Deceaſe, ſay thus.*

Deſerv'd that we to him this Day,
High Honours pay.

Who

Who (Pious, Prudent, Chaſte & Milde)
Liv'd ſoberly, and undefilde,
Till his bleſt Soul his Body left,
Of breath bereft.
Sick and and Diſeaſed People ſtore,
On his excelling merits ſcore,
Have been, while they his help implor'd,
To health reſtor'd.
Hence doth our Quire unto him bring
Celebrious Palmes, and praiſes ſing,
That, by his Pray'rs, for ever we,
May aided be.
To him be Glory, Pow'r, and Fame,
Who ſways the worlds wel-order'd frame
And ſhining on his heavenly Throne,
Is Three in One.
*Amen.*

# On the Feasts of Virgins and Martyrs.

## The HYMNE.

*Jesu, corona virginum.*

JEsu, the Crown of Virgins, whom
A Virgin-Mother in the Womb
Conceiv'd, sustain'd, & forth did bring;
Receive these Vows, most gracious King.
Who dost among fair Lilies tread,
With Virgin-Quires encompassed;
A glorious Bridegroom, giving all
Thy Spouses, gifts Celestial
Which way soe'r thy course do's bend,
Chaste Virgins on thy steps attend,
Who running after thee, do raise
Their notes, & sing sweet Hymns of praise.
Our Supplications we address
To thee, that through a sweet access
Of Grace, our souls may ne'r be found
Obnoxious to Corruption's wound.
Be glory given, and honour done
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age, eternally. *Amen.*

On

## On the Feast of a holy Woman, onely a Martyr, and of her, who is neither Virgin nor Martyr.

### The HYMNE.

*Fortem virili pectore.*

LEt's praise this woman-Saint, indu'd
With an Heroick Fortitude,
Who brightly shines in ev'ry eye,
With Glory of her Sanctity.
She (wounded with a holy Love)
Did vain Affections far remove,
Pursuing constantly the th'unev'n
And arduous path, which leads to heav'n.
With frequent Fasts she did controule
Her flesh, and nourishing her soule
With Pray'rs sweet food, she crowned is
In Heav'n with everlasting Bliss.
O Christ, the strength of Martyrs, who
Stupendious things canst onely do,
We beg that, by her entermise,
Thou hear thy Suppliants humble cryes.
Be glory given, and honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
Now, and for all Eternity. *Amen.*

On

# On the Feast of the Dedication of a Church.

## The HYMNE,

*Cœlestis urbs Jerusalem.*

JEruſalem Celeſtiall Place,
Viſion of peace moſt aptly nam'd,
whoſe Tow'rs above the ſtars do paſs,
Of living Stones intirely fram'd:
Thou art begirt on every ſide,
With Quires of Angels like a Bride.
O fortunately wedded Queen!
Who, bathed in thy Spouſes Grace,
And in his Fathers beams, art ſeen
To have a fair reſplendent Face:
Celeſtial City ſhining bright,
Eſpous'd to Chriſt the Prince of Light.
Thy Gates with Orient Pearl do ſhine,
Their leaves to all are open ſpread,
For, by a previous force divine,
Each man is thither ſweetly led, (ſtains,
Who, wounded with Chriſts Love, ſu-
On that account, inflicted pains.

This

This Structure living ſtones compoſe,
By ſtrokes of wholſome Chizels wrought,
And through the Mallets frequent blows
To ſmoothnes by the workman brought:
And theſe, which fit connexions clos'd,
Were high in arched Roofs diſpos'd.
Due honour every where be done,
To God the Father thron'd in Heaven;
And to the Father's onely Son,
And Holy Ghoſt, the like be given;
To theſe, one God, be Pow'r & Praiſe
For an infinity of dayes.

*Amen.*

PRAYERS

# THE PRAYERS

## On SUNDAYS and other days, with their Antiphones and Verſicles throughout the year.

*The Antiphone, on the firſt Sunday in Advent.*

Fear not, Mary; for thou haſt found grace with our Lord: behold, thou ſhalt conceive, and ſhalt bear a ſon. Alleluia, *Verſ.* Drop dew, ye heavens from above, and let the clouds rain the juſt. *Reſp.* Let the earth be opened, and bud forth a Saviour.

*The*

*The Prayer.*

RAiſe up, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy power, and come away; that by thy protection we may be freed from the eminent dangers of our ſins, and (by thy deliverance) may be ſaved. Who liveſt and raigneſt God, with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, world without end. *Reſp.* *Amen.*

*The Antiphone on the ſecond Sunday in Advent.*

Art thou he that art to come, or look we for another? Go and report to John what you have ſeen: the blinde are reſtored to ſight, the dead riſe again, to the poor is preached the Goſpel. Alleluia. *Verſ.* Drop dew; *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

RAiſe up our hearts, O Lord, toward preparing the ways of thy onely begotten Son, that by his coming amongſt us, we may deſerve to ſerve thee with purified ſouls; who with thee liveth and raigneth, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt.

*The Antiphone on the third Sunday in Advent.*

Bleſſed art thou, Mary, who didſt be-

leeve

leeve our Lord: those things are perfected in thee, which were spoken to thee by our Lord. Alleluja.

*This Antiphone is omitted if one of the greater Antiphones which followeth cometh in the place. Vers.* Drop dew, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

LEnd we beseech thee, O Lord, thine ear to our Prayers: and enlighten the darkness of our minde with the grace of thy visitation. Who livest and raignest, *&c.*

*These greater Antiphones following, are begun the 17. of December, and every one is said by order until the day next before Christmas Eve. The Versicles, and Prayers of the Sunday before, are to be said when none proper are assigned.*

*The Antiphone on the 17 of Decemb.*

O Wisdom, who did'st come forth from the mouth of the highest: extending mightily from end to end, and sweetly disposing all things; come to teach us the way of wisdom.

*The Antiphone on the 18 of December.*

O Adonai and guide of the house of Israel,

Israel, who appearedst to Moses in the fiery flame of a bush, and gavest to him the law in Sina, come to redeem us with thy strong arm.

*The Antiphone on the 19 of December.*

O root of Jesse, who standest for a signe of people, upon whom Kings shall restrain their mouth, whom the Gentiles shall pray unto, come to deliver us, tarry now no longer.

*The Antiphone on the 20 of December.*

O Key of David, and Scepter of the house of Israel, who openest and no man shutteth, shuttest and no man openeth: come, and bring the bound out of the house of prison, sitting in darkness, and in the shadow of death.

*The Antiphone on 21 the of December.*

O orient brightness of eternal light, and the Sun of justice, come and illuminate those that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death.

*The Antiphone on the 22 of December.*

O King of nations, and desired of them, the

the corner-ſtone, who make both one, ſave man, whom thou haſt framed of ſlyme.

*The Antiphone on the 23 of December.*

O Emanuel, our King and Law-giver, the expectation of Nations, and the Saviour of them, come to ſave vs, O Lord our God.

*On the imber wedneſday in Advent.*

*If it come before the ſeventeenth of December, this Antiphone is to be ſaid.*

Behold the handmaid of our Lord: be it done to me according to thy word. *Ver.* Drop dew, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that the ſolemnity of our Redemption now to come, may both afford us the helps of this preſent life, and alſo give us the rewards of eternal bleſſedneſs. Through our Lord.

*On the imber Friday in Advent.*

*If it came before the ſeventeenth of December, this Antiphone is to be ſaid.*

This is the teſtimony, which John gave: He who came after me, was made before me. *Verſ.* Drop dew, *as before.*

The

*The Prayer.*

RAiſe up, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy power, and come away: that they who truſt in thy piety, may ſpeedily be delivered from all adverſity. Who liveſt and raigneſt, *&c.*

*On the imber Saturday in Advent.*

*The Antiphone.* O. *Verſ.* Drop dew, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who ſeeſt that we are afflicted through our own wickedneſs: grant mercifully, that by thy viſitation we may be comforted. Who liveſt and raigneſt, *&c.*

*The fourth Sunday in Advent.*

*The Antiphone.* O. *Verſ.* Drop dew, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee, raiſe up thy power, and with thy mighty vertue come away to our ſuccour, that by the help of thy Grace, what our ſins do retard, the pardon of thy reconciliation may accelerate. Who liveſt and raigneſt, *&c.*

The

*The Antiphone on the Vigil of the Nativity of our Lord.*

When the Sun shall rise from heaven you shall see the King of kings coming forth from his Father, as a bridegroom out of his bride-chamber. *Vers.* To morrow shall be blotted out the iniquity of the earth. *Resp.* And the Saviour of the world shall raign over us.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who makest us glad, by the yearly expectation of our Redemption; Grant that we, who joyfully receive thy onely begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ, as our Redeemer, may also safely behold him, coming our Judge. Who liveth, *&c.*

*The Antiphone on the Sunday within the Octaves of the Nativity of our Lord.*

The childe Jesus did profit in age and wisdom before God and man.
*Vers.* The word became flesh. Alleluia.
*Resp.* And dwelt in us. Alleluia.

*The Prayer.*

OMnipotent sempiternal God, direct our actions in thy good pleasure; that in the name of thy beloved Son, we

we may deserve to abound in good works. Through the same our Lord.

*The Antiphone on the Sunday within the octaves of the Epiphanie.*

O son, why hast thou so done to us? I and thy father sorrowing did seek thee. What is it that you sought me for? Did you not know, that I must be about those things which are my Fathers? *Vers.* The Kings of Tharsis and the Isles shall offer gifts. *Resp.* The Kings of the Arabians and Saba shall bring presents.

*The Prayer.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, prosecute with heavenly piety the desire of thy supplyant people: that they may both see what is to be done, and be able to perform what they shall see they are to do. Through, *&c.*

*The Antiphone on the second Sunday after the Epiphany.*

The wine failing, Jesus commanded the water-pots to be filled with water, which was turned into wine. Alleluia.

*Vers.* Let my prayer, O Lord, be addressed.

*Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

*The Prayer.*

O Almighty everlasting God, who doest moderate as well heavenly as earthly things: hear clemently the prayers of thy people: and grant us thy peace in our times. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on the third Sunday after the Epiphanie.*

O Lord, if thou wilt, thou canst cleanse me: and Jesus said, I will, be thou cleansed. *Vers.* Let my prayer, O Lord, be addressed. *Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

*The Prayer.*

O Almighty everlasting God, mercifully regard our infirmity: and extend to our protection the right hand of thy majesty. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on the fourth Sunday after the Epiphanie.*

O Lord, save us, we perish: command and cause, O God, tranquillity. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who knowest us set in so great dangers, that we cannot through humane frailty subsist: grant us health

of

of minde and body: that what we ſuffer for our ſins, we may through thy help overcome. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on the fifth Sunday after the Epiphanie.*

Gather firſt the darnel, and binde it together in bundles to be burnt; but the wheat gather into my barn, ſaith our Lord. *Verſ.* Let my prayer be addreſſed, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

PReſerve, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy family in continual piety: that reſting on the onely hope of heavenly grace, it may ever by thy protection be defended. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

*The Antiphone on the ſixth Sunday after the Epiphanie.*

The Kingdom of heaven is like to leaven, which being taken, a woman hid in three meaſures of meal, until the whole was leavened. *Verſ.* Let my prayer be addreſſed, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Almighty God, that we, ever meditating reaſonable things, may execute both in words and deeds what is acceptable

table to thee. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on Septuagesima Sunday.*

The houshoulder said unto his workmen, What stand yee here all the day idle? But they answering, said, For that no man hath hired us. Go ye also into my vineyard: and what shall be just, I will give you. *Vers.* Let my prayer, O Lord, be addressed. *R.* As incense in thy sight.

*The Prayer.*

O Lord, we beseech thee, clemently hear the prayers of thy people: that we who are justly afflicted for our sins, for the glory of thy Name may mercifully be delivered. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on Sexagesima Sunday.*

To you it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God, but to others in parables, said Jesus unto his disciples. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who seest that we trust not in any of our own actions; mercifully grant, that by the protection of the doctor of the Gentiles, we may be defended against all adversities. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on Quinquagesima Sunday.*

And Jesus staying, commanded the blinde man to be brought unto him, and said unto him, What wilt thou that I do to thee? O Lord, that I may see. And Jesus said to him, Look up; thy faith hath made thee safe. And he forthwith did see, and followed him magnifying God.. *Ver.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

O Lord, we beseech thee, hear clemently our prayers: and being absolv'd from the fetters of our sins, preserve us from all adversities. Through, *&c.*

*The Antiphone on Ashwednesday.*

Heap up treasures to your selves in heaven, where neither rust nor moth destroyeth. *Vers.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, O Lord, unto thy faithful, that they may both begin the venerable solemnities of fasting with due piety, as also go through them with secure devotion. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on Thursday.*

O Lord, I am not worthy that thou enter under my roof: but onely speak the word, and my servant shall be healed, *Ver.* Let my prayer be addressed, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who with ſin art offended, and with penance appeaſed, mercifully regard the prayers of thy ſuppliant people: and turn away the ſcourges of thy wrath, which for our ſins we deſerve. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on Friday.*

But thou, when thou ſhalt pray, enter into thy chamber; and the door being ſhut, pray unto thy Father. *Ver.* Let my prayer be addreſſed, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

THe faſt begun, we beſeech thee, O with gracious favour to proſecute: that the obſervance which corporally we preſent, we may alſo be able with ſincere minds to exerciſe. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on Saturday.*

Then thou ſhalt require help, and our Lord ſhall graciouſly hear: thou ſhalt cry, and he ſhall ſay, Lo I am here. *Ver.* Let my prayers be addreſſed, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

GIve ear, O Lord, unto our ſupplications: and grant, that we may with devout ſervice celebrate this ſolemn faſt, which is profitably inſtituted for the curing of ſouls and bodies. Through our Lord.

*The*

*The Antiphone on the first Sunday in Lent.*

Behold now the acceptable time, behold now the days of health, in these days therefore let us yeeld our selves as the servants of God, in much patience, in fasting, in watchings, and unfained charity. *Ver.* To his Angels God hath given charge of thee. *Resp.* that they may guard thee in all thy ways.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who doest purifie thy Church with an annual observation of Lent: grant unto thy family, that what it endeavoureth to obtain of thee by abstinence, it may finish the same by good works. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on Munday.*

What you have done to one of my little ones, you have done to me, saith our Lord. *Ver.* To his Angels, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

CONvert us, O God our Saviour: and that the fast of Lent may avail us, instruct our mindes with heavenly doctrines. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on Tuesday.*

For it is written, that my house is the house of prayer to all nations, but you have made it a den of theeves. And he was daily teaching in the temple. *V.* To his Angels, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

LOok down, O Lord, upon thy Family; and grant that our minde which doth chastise it self in affliction of the flesh, may shine with the desire of thee. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphone on imber Wednesday in Lent.*

As Jonas was three days and three nights in the belly of the whale: so shall the Son of man be in the heart of the earth. *Ver.* To his Angels, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, clemently hear our prayers: and stretch forth the right hand of thy majesty against all our adversities. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on Thursday.*

O woman, great is thy faith: be it unto thee as thou hast requested. *Vers.* To his Angels, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

WE beseech thee, O benign Lord, regard the devotion of thy people: that they who by abstinence are afflicted in body, by the fruit of good works may be refreshed in minde. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on imber Friday in Lent.*

He that made me whole, commanded me, Take up thy bed, and walk in peace. *Vers.* To his Angels, *as before.* The

*The Prayer.*

BE thou propitious, O Lord, unto thy people: and whom thou makeſt to be devout, mercifully cheriſh by thy benigne help. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on imber Saturday in Lent.*

The viſion which you have ſeen, you ſhall tell to none, until the Son of man do riſe from death. *Verſ.* To his Angels.

*The Prayer.*

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, reſpect thy people: and clemently turn away from them the ſcourges of thy anger. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the ſecond Sunday in Lent.*

The viſion which you have ſeen; *as above.* *Verſ.* To his Angels.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who ſeeſt us to be deſtitute of all ſtrength, preſerve us both inwardly and outwardly: that we may be defended from all adverſities in body, and cleanſed from wicked cogitations in minde. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Monday.*

He that ſent me is with me, and hath not left me alone, for that I ever do thoſe things that are pleaſing to him. *V.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Almighty God, that thy family, which abſtains from nouriſhment for the afflicting of the fleſh, by following juſtice may faſt from ſin. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on Tueſday.*

But you all are brethren: name not unto you a father on earth; for one is your Father, which is in heaven: neither be ye called maſters, for that Chriſt alone is your Maſter. *Verſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

WE beſeech thee, O benign Lord, perfect in us the ſupply of holy obſervance: that the things, which thou being the author, we have known ought to be done, by thy help we may accompliſh. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Wedneſday.*

For he ſhall be delivered unto the Gentiles, to be mocked, ſcourged, and crucified. *Verſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

O Merciful Lord, we beſeech thee reſpect thy people: and grant that whom thou commandeſt to abſtain from fleſh-meats, may alſo ceaſe from hurtful vices. Through our Lord.

*The*

*The Antiphon on Thursday.*

The rich man desired a drop of water, who denied Lazarus crums of bread. *Vers.* To his Angels God hath given charge of thee. *Resp.* That they may guard thee in all thy wayes.

*The Prayer.*

GRant us, O Lord, we beseech thee, the help of thy grace; That we being conveniently disposed to fasting, and prayers, may be delivered from the enmies of soul and body. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Friday*

They seeking to lay hold on him, feered the people, because they held him as a Prophet. *Vers.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that being cleansed by the holy Fast, with sincere minds, thou mayest make us come to the holies ensuing. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Saturday.*

And the father said unto his servants, Bring forth quickly the first stole, and put it on him, and put a ring on his hand, and shooes on his feet. *Vers.* To his Angels, *&c.*

The

*The Prayer.*

GRant, O Lord, we beſeech thee, a healthful effect to our faſtings: that the chaſtizing of the fleſh undertaken, may paſs unto the refreſhing of our ſoules. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the third Sunday in Lent.*

A certain woman of the multitude lifting up her voice, ſaid, Bleſſed is the womb that bare thee, and the paps that thou didſt ſuck. But Jeſus ſaith unto her, Yea rather, bleſſed are they that hear the Word of God, and keep it. *Verſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, reſpect the Prayers of the humble, and ſtretch out the right hand of thy Majeſty, for our defence. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on Monday.*

But Jeſus paſſing through the midſt of them, went his way. *Verſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

OBenign Lord, pour into our hearts thy grace; that, as we abſtaine from corporal meats: ſo we may alſo withdraw our ſenſes from hurtful exceſſes. Through our Lord. *The*

*The Antiph. on Tuesday.*

Where two or three are gathered together in my Name, I am in the midst of them, saith our Lord. *Vers.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

HEar us, Almighty and merciful God: and thou being pitiful, grant us the gifts of healthful continency. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Wednesday.*

To eat with unwasht hands, defileth not a man. *Vers.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant us, O Lord, we beseech thee, that, instructed by healthful fastings, and also abstaining from hurtful vices, we may more easily obtain thy pardon. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on Thursday.*

All they who had sick persons, brought them unto Jesus, and they were healed. *Vers.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

LEt the blessed solemnity of thy Saints, Cosmas and Damian, magnifie thee, O Lord: through which thou hast both bestowed on them eternal glory, and by thy unspeakable providence, ayd unto us. Through our Lord.

*The*

*The Antiph. on Friday.*

Thou art a Prophet, O Lord, as I ſee: our fathers did adore in this mountain. *Verſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

FUrther our Faſts, we beſeech thee, O Lord, by thy benign favor; that as we abſtain from nouriſhment in body, ſo we may faſt from vice in minde. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Saturday.*

Hath none condemned thee, O woman? O Lord, none: neither will I condemn thee: from henceforth ſin no more. *Verſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that they who refrain from ſuſtenance, in afflicting the fleſh, may by following Juſtice, faſt from ſin. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the 4. Sonday in Lent.*

Jeſus therefore went up to the mountain, and there he ſate with his Diſciples. *Verſ.* To his Angels God hath given charge of thee. *Reſp.* That they may keep thee in all thy wayes.

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who through the merit of our

our own actions are afflicted, by the consolation of thy grace may be comforted. Through our Lord

*The Antiph. on Monday.*

Dissolve ye this Temple, saith our Lord, and after three dayes I will build it again. But this he spake of the temple of his body. *Vers.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we, who renew the holy observations by a yearly devotion, may please thee both in body minde. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Tuesday.*

No man laid hands on him, for that his hour was not yet come. *Vers.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

VVE beseech thee, O Lord, that the Fasts of holy observation, may yeeld unto us both encrease of godly conversation, and also continual help of thy merciful assistance. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Wednesday.*

The man who is called Jesus, made clay of spittle, and anointed mine eyes, and now I see. *Vers.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who giveſt both to the juſt rewards of merits, and pardon to ſinners through faſting; be merciful to thy Suppliants, that the confeſſion of our guiltineſs, may be able to obtain forgiveneſs of our ſins. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Thurſday.*

A great Prophet is riſen among us: becauſe God hath viſited his people. *Verſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that thoſe whom votive Faſts do chaſtiſe, the ſelf-ſame devotion may alſo make cheerful: that earthly affections aſſwaged, we may more eaſily receive heavenly things. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Friday.*

O Lord, if thou hadſt been here, Lazarus had not been dead: lo, now four days in the grave he ſavoureth ill. *Verſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who reneweth the world with unſpeakable Sacraments, grant, we beſeech thee, that thy Church may both profit in eternal Ordinances,

dinances, and not be deſtitute of temporal helps. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Saturday.*

I am he who do give teſtimony of my ſelf; and the Father who ſent me, giveth teſtimony of me. *Verſ.* To his Angels, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

LEt the deſire of our devotion, O Lord, we beſeech thee, be made fruitful by thy grace; for that the Faſts begun ſhal then profit us, if they be pleaſing to thy piety. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Paſſion-Sunday.*

Abraham your father rejoyced, that he might ſee my day: he did ſee it, and was glad. *Verſ.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the hurtful man. *Reſp.* From the wicked man deliver me.

*The Prayer.*

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, mercifully regard thy Family; that thou condeſcending, it may be governed in body; and thou preſerving, it may be guarded in minde. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Monday.*

If any thirſt, let him come to me, and drink: and out of his belly ſhall flow waters of life, ſaith our Lord. *V.* Deliver, *&c.*

The

*The Prayer.*

SAnctifie, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Fastings, and grant unto us pardon of all our faults. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Tuesday.*

Go ye up to this festival day; but I will not go up, for that my time is not yet come. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

LEt our fasts, we beseech thee, O Lord, be acceptable to thee, which by clensing us, may make us worthy of thy grace, and bring us to eternal salvation. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Wednesday.*

Many good works have I wrought for you, for which of them will you kill me? *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

OGod, mercifully enlighten the hearts of thy faithful, by this sanctified fast: and on whom thou bestowest zeal of devotion, benignly grant unto them, being suppliants, a pious hearing. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Thursday.*

With desire I have desired, to eat with you this Pasche, before I suffer. *Ver.* Deliver me, O Lord, *&c.*

*The*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God that the dignity of humane condition being wounded by exceſs, may be cured by the exerciſe of medicinal abſtinence. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Friday.*

The chief of the Prieſts held a counſel, that they might kil Jeſus: but they ſaid, Not on the Feaſt day, leſt peradventure a tumult might be among the people. *Verſ.* Deliver, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

OBenign Lord, pour, we beſeech thee, thy grace into our hearts; that reſtraining our ſins by voluntary chaſtiſement, we may rather be afflicted temporally, then deputed to eternal puniſhments. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Saturday.*

O righteous Father, the world hath not known thee; but I know thee, becauſe thou haſt ſent me. *Verſ.* Deliver me, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, that the people dedicated to thee may profit in deſire of godly devotion; and being inſtructed in ſacred actions, by how much they are made more acceptable to thy Majeſty,

Majesty, they may so much the more encrease in better gifts. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Palm-Sonday.*

For it is written, I will strike the Pastor, and the sheep of the flock shall be dispersed: but after I shall rise again, I will go along with you into Galilee; there you shall see me, saith our Lord. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, from the hurtful man. *Res.* From the wicked man deliver me.

*The Prayer.*

ALmighty everlasting God, who hast caused our Savior to take flesh, and be crucified for mankind, as an example of humility to be imitated; grant propitiously that we may deserve to have both the instruction of his patience, and the fellowship of his Resurrection. Through our Lord, *&c.*

*The Antiph. on Monday.*

Thou couldst not have power over me, unles it had been given thee from above. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, *&c.*

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God that we, who fail through our infirmity in so many adversities, may take comfort by the passion of thy onely begotten Son, making intercession for us. Through our Lord.

The

*The Antiph. on Tuesday.*

I have power to lay aside my soul, and to take it again. *Vers.* Deliver me, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

ALmighty everlasting God, grant unto us so to use the Sacraments of our Lords Passion, that thereby we may deserve to receive pardon. Through the same our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Wednesday.*

The maid said unto Peter, Verily thou art one of them, for thy speech doth manifest thee. *Vers.* Deliver me, O Lord, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that we who are incessantly afflicted through our excesses, by the Passion of thy Son may be delivered. Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Resp.* Amen.

*The Antiph. on Maundy-Thursday.*

And they being at supper, Jesus took bread, and blessed, and brake, and gave to his Disciples. *V.* Christ was made for us obedient. *Resp.* Even unto death.

*The Prayer.*

LOok down, we beseech thee, O Lord, upon thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ doubted not to be betrayed

trayed to the hands of the wicked, and to undertake the torments of the Croſs. Who liveth with thee, *&c.*

*The Antiph. on Good-Friday.*

When he had taken Vineger, he ſaid, It is finiſhed: and bowing his head, gave up the Ghoſt. *Verſ.* Chriſt was made for us obedient unto death. *Reſp.* Even the the death of the Croſs.

*The Prayer.*

LOok down, we beſeech thee, *as before.*

*The Antiph. on Eaſter Eve.*

The woman ſitting at the Monument, lamented, weeping for our Lord. *Verſ.* Chriſt was made for us obedient to death even the death of the Croſs. *R.* For which God alſo did exalt him, and gave him a name, which is above every name.

*The Prayer.*

LOok down, we beſeech thee, *as before.*

*The Antiph. on Eaſter-day.*

And they beholding, did ſee the ſtone rolled away, for it was a right great one, Alleluia. *Ver.* This is the day which our Lord hath made, let us rejoyce and be glad in it.

*The Prayer.*

OGod, who this day, by thy onely begotten Son his victory over death, haſt opened unto us the way of eternity;

our

our Prayers which thou dost favour by prevention, accomplish also by thy assistance. Through the same our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Monday.*

What are those speeches, which walking you have together, and are sad? Alleluia. *Ver.* This is the day, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who by the Paschal solemnity hast bestowed wholsom remedies on the world: Endue thy people, we beseech thee, with heavenly grace, that they may both deserve to obtain perfect liberty, and also profit unto eternal life. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Tuesday.*

Behold my hands and my feet, that it is even I. Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* This is the day, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who by a new increase dost alwaies enlarge thy Church: grant unto thy servants, that they may retain that Sacrament during life, which by faith they have received. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Wednesday.*

Jesus said to his Disciples, Bring of the fish, which you have now taken. And Simon Peter went up, and drew his net unto the land full of great fishes, Alleluia. *V.* This is the day, *&c.*

*The*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who mak'ſt us glad by th yearly ſolemnity of our Lords Re ſurrection; grant mercifully, tha by the temporal feaſts which we obſerve we may attain to joyes everlaſting Through the ſame our Lord.

*The Antiph. on Thurſday.*

They have taken away my Lord, and I wot not where they have put him: i thou haſt taken him away, tell me, Alle luia, and I will take him, Alleluia. *Ver.* This is the day, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who haſt united the diverſity of nations in confeſſion of thy name; grant that among the regenerate by the Font of Baptiſm, there may be one belief of minds, and piety of actions, Through out Lord.

*The Antiph. on Friday.*

All power is given me in heaven and in earth, Alleluia. *V.* This is the day, *&c.*

*The Prayer.*

O Almighty everlaſting God, who haſt beſtowed thy Paſchal Sacrament in covenant of humane reconciliaton; grant unto our minds, that we may imitate in effect, that which we celebrate in profeſſion, Through our Lord.

The

*The Antiphon on Saturday.*

Two ran together, and that other Disciple did outrun Peter, and came first unto the sepulchre, Alleluia. *Ver.* This is the day, &c.

*The Prayer.*

GRant we beseech thee, almighty God: that we, who have with reverence observed the feasts of Easter, may merit thereby to attain to joyes everlasting. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on low Sunday*

After eight dayes, the dores being shut, our Lord being entred in, said unto them, Peace be to you, Alleluia, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us O Lord; Alleluia. *Res.* For night draweth on, Alleluia.

*The Prayer.*

GRant we beseech thee Almighty God; that we, who have observed the Paschal Feasts, may, by thy bounty, keep the same in our manners and life. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 2. Sunday after Easter.*

I am the good shepheard, who feed my sheep, and for my sheep yeild my life; Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

*The prayer.*

O God who by the humility of thy Son haſt raiſed up the proſtrate world, grant unto thy faithfull people perpetuall gladneſs, that thoſe whom thou haſt delivered from the dangers of eternal death, may enjoy everlaſting felicity. Through the ſame our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

*The Antiphon on the 3. Sunday after Easter.*

Amen, I ſay unto you, that you ſhall lament and weep, but the world ſhall rejoyce; and you ſhall be made ſorrowfull, but your ſorrow ſhall be turned into joy, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

*The prayer.*

O God, who, to them that go aſtray, (to the end they may return to the way of Juſtice,) doſt ſhew the light of thy truth: grant that all Chriſtians may both forſake thoſe things which are contrary to thy name, and purſue thoſe which are agreeable thereunto. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 4. Sunday after Easter.*

I go to him that sent me: but because I have spoken these things unto you, sorrow hath filled your hearts, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

*The prayer.*

O God, who makest the minds of the faithfull to be of one accord; grant unto thy people to love thy precepts, and thirst after thy promises, that among these worldly varieties, our hearts may there be setled, where the true joys are. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 5. Sunday after Easter.*

Aske and ye shall have, that your joy may be full: for my father loveth you, because you have loved me, and have believed, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

*The prayer.*

O God, from whom all good things proceed: grant unto thy supplyants, that by thy inspiration we may contemplate good things, and by thy government, may put the same in execution. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on Munday in the Rogation week.*

Ask, and ye ſhall have: ſeek, and ye ſhall finde, knock and it ſhall be opened unto you, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

*The prayer.*

GRant we beſeech thee, O Almighty God: that we, who in our affliction do truſt on thy mercy, may againſt all adverſities ever joy in thy protection. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on Tueſday in the Rogation week.*

I went out from my father and came into the world: again I leave the world and go to my father, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

*The prayer.*

O God, from whom all good, *as on the Sunday next before.*

*The Antiphon on Wedneſday in Rogation week.*

O father, the hour is come, glorifie thy Son with that glory which with thee I had before the world was, Alleluia. *Ver.* Tary with us, &c.

The

*The prayer.*

O God from whom all good, *as on the Sunday next before.*

*The Antiphon on the Aſcention of our Lord.*

O King of glory, O Lord of vertues, who as a triumpher didſt aſcend this day above all heavens, leave us not orphanes, but ſend us the promiſe of the father, the ſpirit of truth, Alleluia. *Ver.* Our Lord in heaven, Alleluia. *Reſ.* Hath prepared his ſeat, Alleluia.

*The prayer.*

GRant, we beſeech thee O Almighty God: that we, who beleeve thy only begotten Son our Redeemer this day to have aſcended to heaven: may alſo dwel in mind in things celeſtial. Through the ſame our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Sunday within the Octaves of the Aſcention.*

I have ſpoken thoſe things unto you, that when the hour ſhall come, you may remember them, for that I ſpake them unto you, Alleluia. *Ver.* Our Lord in heaven, Alleluia. *Reſ.* Hath prepared his ſeat, Alleluia.

*The prayer.*

OMnipotent eternall God, Grant that we may alwayes have our wils devoted and our hearts sincerely bent to the service of thy Majesty. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on Whitsunday.*

This day are compleat the dayes of Pentecost, Alleluia. This day the holy Ghost did appear to the Disciples in fire, and gave them gifts of graces, sent them all the world over to preach and testifie: that he who shall believe and be baptised, shall be saved, Alleluia. *Ver.* The Apostles did speak with divers tongues, Alleluia. *Resp.* The wonderfull works of God, Alleluia.

*The prayer.*

O God, who on this day by the illumination of the Holy Ghost, hast instructed the hearts of the faithfull; Grant us to be truly wise in the same spirit, and ever to joy in his consolation. Through our Lord, in the unity of the same Spirit, &c.

*The Antiphon on Munday.*

If any love me, he will keep my word: and

and my father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make abode with him Alleluia. *Ver.* The Apostles did speak, *as before.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who didst give thy holy Spirit to thy Apostles: Grant unto thy people the effect of their godly petition: that to whom thou hast given faith, thou maist also grant peace. Through our Lord, in the unity of the same Spirit.

*The Antiphon on Tuesday.*

Peace I leave to you, my peace I give unto you: not as the world giveth, give I unto you, Alleluia. *Ver.* The Apostles did speak, &c.

*The prayer.*

LEt the power of the holy Ghost O Lord, we beseech thee, be present with us: which may both clemently purge our hearts, and also defend us from all adversities. Through our Lord, in the unity.

*The Antiphon on imber Wednesday in Whitson-week*

I am the bread of life, which descended from heaven: if any shal eat of this bread, he shal live for ever, and the bread which I

ſhal give, is my fleſh for the life of the world, Alleluia. *Ver.* The Apoſtles did ſpeak, &c.

*The Prayer.*

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, that the holy Ghoſt which proceedeth from thee, may illuminate our minds, and lead us into all truth, as thy Son hath promiſed. Who with thee, in the unity of the ſame ſpirit.

*The Antiphon on Thurſday.*

The ſpirit, which proceedeth from the father, Alleluia, he ſhall glorify me, Alleluia, Alleluia. *Ver.* The Apoſtles did ſpeak, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who on this day, *as on Whitſunday.*

*The Antiphon on imber Friday in Whitſon-week.*

The holy Ghoſt the comforter, whom my father ſhall ſend in my name, ſhall teach you all things, and ſuggeſt unto you all things whatſoever I ſhall ſay unto you, Alleluia. *Ver.* The Apoſtles did ſpeak, &c.

*The*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, O mercifull God, we beseech thee, that thy Church being assembled in the holy Ghost, may in no sort be troubled by any incursion of the enemy. Through our Lord, in the unity of the same Spirit.

*The Antiphon on imber Saturday in Whitson-week.*

The charity of God is poured in our hearts by his holy spirit dwelling in us, Alleluia. *Ver.* The Apostles did speak.

*The Prayer.*

OMercifull Lord, we beseech thee infuse into our mindes the holy Ghost: by whose wisdom we were made, and by whose providence we are governed. Through our Lord, in the unity of the same spirit, &c.

*The Antiphon on Trinity Sunday.*

We confesse thee with our whole heart, and mouth, God the Father unbegotten, thee the only begotten Son, thee the holy Ghost the comforter, the holy and undivided Trinity, we praise thee, we blesse thee, to thee be glory world without end. *Ver.* Blessed art thou

O Lord in the firmament of heaven. *Resp.* Both praise worthy and glorious for ever.

*The prayer.*

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast granted unto thy servants, in confession of the true faith, to acknowledg the glory of the eternall Trinity: and in power of Majestie to adore the Unity: we beseech thee, that in the firmness of the same faith, we may ever be defended from al adversities. Through our Lord.

*On the same day there is made a commemoration of the first Sunday after Whitsonday.*

*The Antiphon.*

Judg not, that you be not judged: for in what judgment you judg, you shall be judged, saith our Lord. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed O Lord. *Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

*The prayer.*

O God, the strength of them that trust in thee, mercifully harken to our prayers: and since mortall infirmitie can doe nothing without thee, grant the help of thy grace, that in execu-

executing thy commandments, we may please thee both in our wills and actions, Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on Corpus Christi day.*

O sacred feast, in which Christ is received: the memory of his passion is renewed: our soul filled with grace, and the pledg of future glory given unto us, Alleluia. *Ver.* Bread from heaven thou hast given us, Alleluia. *Resp.* Having in it all delectation, Alleluia.

*The prayer.*

O GOD, who under the admirable Sacrament, hast left unto us the memory of thy passion: grant we beseech thee, that we may so worship the sacred mysteries of thy body and bloud, that we may continually feel in us the fruit of thy redemption. Who livest and raignest, &c.

*The Antiphon on the Sunday within the Octaves of Corpus Christi, which is the second after Whitsonday.*

Go out quickly into the high wayes and streets of the city, and compell the poore, and feeble, blind and lame to come in, that my house may be filled, Alleluia,

Alleluia, Alleluia. *Ver.* He hath fed them with the fat of wheat, Alleluia. *Resp.* And hath filled them with hony out of the rock, Alleluia.

*The prayer.*

GRant O Lord, that we may alwayes love and fear thy holy name, since thou never leaveſt them deſtitute of thy government, whom thou doeſt inſtruct in the ſolidity of thy love. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 3 Sunday after Whitſonday.*

What woman having ten groates, if ſhe have loſt one, doth not light a candle, and ſweep the houſe, and ſearch diligently, untill ſhe have found it? *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The prayer.*

O God, the protector of thoſe that truſt in thee, without whom nothing is valid, nothing holy; multiply upon us thy mercy: that thou being our ruler and guide, we may ſo paſſe through tranſitory things, that we loſe not the eternall. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 4. Sunday after Whitsonday.*

Master, we labouring the whole night have taken nothing: but in thy word we will cast out our net. *Ver.* Let my prayer be, &c.

*The prayer.*

GRant, we beseech thee O Lord, that by thy order the course of this our life may be peaceably directed, and that thy Church may reioyce in a setled devotion. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 5. Sunday after Whitsonday.*

If thou offer thy gift at the altar, and shalt remember that thy brother hath ought against thee, leave there thy gift before the altar, and go first to be reconciled to thy brother: and then coming thou shalt offer thy gift, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The prayer.*

O God, who, for them that love thee, hast prepared invisible good things, pour into our hearts the desire of thy love: that loving thee in all things, and above all things, we may attain

attain unto thy promiſes, which ſurpaſſe all deſire. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 6. Sunday after Whitſunday.*

I have pity on the multitude, for that behold, they have now attended me theſe three days, neither have they what to eat: and if I ſhall diſmiſſe them faſting, they will faint in the way, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O God of powers: to whom every beſt thing doth wholly belong, engraft in our hearts the love of thy name, and grant in us encreaſe of Religion: that thou mayeſt nouriſh thoſe things which are good, and being ſo nouriſhed, maintain them by the exerciſe of piety. Through our Lord, &c.

*The Antiphon on the 7. Sunday after Whitſunday.*

A good tree cannot bring forth evill fruit, nor an evill tree good fruit: every tree which yeildeth not good fruit ſhall be cut down, and caſt into the fire, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

The

*The Prayer.*

O God, whose providence is so disposed, as it never can be frustrated: Remove, we humbly beseech thee, all things obnoxious, and grant whatsoever may be beneficiall unto us. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 8. Sunday after Whitsunday.*

What shall I do, for that my Lord taketh from me the bailiship? to dig I am not able, to beg I am ashamed: I know what I will doe, that when I shall be removed from the bailiship, they may receive me into their houses. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O Mercifull Lord, we beseech thee, grant us alwaies the spirit of thinking and doing what is right: that we who cannot be without thee, may be able to live unto thee. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 9. Sunday after Whitsunday.*

For it is written, that my house is the house of prayer to all nations: but you

you have made it a den of theeves. And he was daily teaching in the temple. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The Prayer.*

LEt the ears of thy mercy, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy suppliants; and to the end thou maist grant to those that ask, what they desire: make them to ask such things as to thee are pleasing. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the* 10. *Sunday after Whitsunday.*

This man went down into his house justified more then the other: for that every one that exalteth himselfe, shall be humbled, and he who humbleth himself, shall be exalted. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who doest manifest thy almighty power, most of all in pardoning, and taking pity; multiply upon us thy mercy, that we having recourse unto thy promises, may be made partakers of heavenly felicity. Through our Lord.

*The*

*The Antiphon on the 11. Sunday after Whitſunday.*

He hath done all things well, he hath cauſed the deaf to hear, and the dumb to ſpeak. *V.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The Prayer.*

ALmighty everlaſting God, who out of the abundance of thy pity, doeſt exceed as well the merits of thy ſuppliants as their deſires; poure out thy mercy upon us, that thou maiſt unload the burden of our conſcience, and add even what our prayers do not preſume to aſk. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 12. Sunday after Whitſonday.*

A certain man went down from Jeruſalem to Jericho, and fel among theeves, who alſo ſpoiled him, and giving him wounds, went away, leaving him halfe dead. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O Almighty and mercifull God, of whoſe bounty it proceeds, that thou art worthily and laudably ſerved of thy faithfull: Grant we beſeech thee, that we may without offending have

have recourse unto thy promises. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 13. Sunday after Whitsunday.*

But one of them, when he saw that he was made clean, returned again with a loud voice, magnifying God, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O Almighty everlasting God, give us encrease of faith, hope, and charity: And that we may deserve to obtain what thou doest promise, make us to love that which thou commandest. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 14. Sunday after Whitsunday.*

Seek first the Kingdom of God, and the justice thereof, and all these things shall be given you besides, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The Prayer.*

Conserve, O Lord, we beseech thee, thy Church with continuall propitiation: and since without thee, humane mortality faileth, let it be always by thy help delivered from dangers, and directed

directed in the way of Salvation, Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the imber wednesday in September.*

This kind of divels cannot go out but by prayer and fasting. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, O Lord. *Resp.* As incense in thy sight.

*The Prayer.*

LET our frailty, O Lord, we beseech thee, subsist by the remedies of thy mercy: that since the same is decayed in his own estate, it may be by thy clemency repayred. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on imber Friday in September.*

A woman who was a sinner in the city, standing behind neer the feet of our Lord, began to water his feet with tears, and wiped them with the hair of her head, and kissed them, and anoynted them with precious ointment. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beseech thee, O almighty God, that we renewing holy observations by an annuall devotion, may please

pleaſe thee both in body and mind. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on imber Saturday in September.*

Be thou a light, O Lord, unto them that ſit in darkneſs, and direct our feet in the way of peace, O God of Iſrael. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The prayer.*

O Almighty everlaſting God, who by healthfull abſtinence cureſt bodies and mindes: we humbly beſeech thy majeſty, that thou being pacified by the godly interceſſion of thoſe that faſt, give us aſſiſtance, both for the preſent, and time to come. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 15. Sunday after Whitſonday.*

A great Prophet is riſen among us, and becauſe God hath viſited his people. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The prayer.*

LEt thy continued mercy O Lord, both purifie and defend thy Church; and ſince without thee it cannot ſtand ſecure, let it be alwayes govern'd by thy bounty. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 16. Sunday after Whitſunday.*

When thou ſhalt be called unto a mariage, ſit in the loweſt place, that he who did invite thee may ſay to thee; friend, aſcend up higher: and ſo it ſhall be a glory unto thee before them that ſit there, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed to thee O Lord. *Reſ.* As Incenſe in thy ſight.

*The prayer.*

LEt thy grace we beſeech thee, O Lord, alwayes go before and follow us, and make us continually intent unto good works. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 17. Sunday after Whitſunday.*

What think you of Chriſt, whoſe ſon is he? they all ſaid to him, the ſon of David. Jeſus ſaid unto them: how is it that David in ſpirit called him Lord, ſaying, the Lord ſaid to my Lord, ſit at my right hand? *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The prayer.*

WEe beſeech thee, O LORD, grant that thy people may avoid Diabolicall contagion, and follow

low thee (the only God) with pure intention. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 18. Sunday after Whitsunday.*

The sick then of the palsie took up his bed, in which he lay, magnifying God; and all the people that beheld it, gave praise to God. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The prayer.*

LEt the Operation of thy mercy, we beseech thee, O Lord, direct our hearts: for that without thee we cannot please thee. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 19. Sunday after Whitsunday.*

And the King went in, that he might see those that were set, and saw there a man not clothed in his wedding apparel, and saith to him; Friend, how camest thou in hither, not having thy nuptial garment. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The prayer.*

OAlmighty and mercifull God, thou being pitifull, defend us from all adversity: that being ready both in mind

mind and body, we may with free minds execute those things that appertain to thee. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 20 Sunday after Whitsunday.*

And the father knew, that it was the same hour in which Jesus said, thy Son liveth: and he believed, and his whole house. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The prayer.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, (being pacified,) grant unto the faithfull pardon, and peace: that they may both be purified from all offences, and serve thee with secure minds. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 21. Sunday after Whitsunday.*

Wicked servant, forgave I not thee all thy debt, because thou didst ask me? oughtest not thou also to have compassion on thy fellow servant, as I had pity on thee? Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The prayer.*

CONserve O Lord, we beseech thee, thy family in continuall piety: that thy pro-

protection, it may be freed from all adversities, and in good works rest devout to thy name. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 22. Sunday after Whitsunday.*

Render unto Cesar those things that are Cesars: and to God those things which are Gods, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed O Lord. *Res.* As incense in thy sight.

*The prayer.*

O God our refuge, and strength, and the very Author of piety, be attentive unto the godly prayers of thy Church, and grant, that what we faithfully aske we may effectually obtain. Through our Lord.

*Note that the Sundays after Whitsunday are at the least 23. and at most 28. Unto which are only assigned 24 Prayers: wherefore when there shall be 23. Sundayes: the 23. prayer is said with the Antiphon on the neerer working day going before, and the 24. prayer on the 23. sunday. But if there shal be 25 sundayes, on the 24. sunday is said the prayer of the 6 sunday after Twelfday, and on the 25 sunday the prayer that is for the 24. If there shall be 26, on the 24 sunday is said the prayer of the 5 sunday after Twelfday:*

*on*

*on the 25. ſunday, the prayer of the 6. ſunday. And on the 26. ſunday, the prayer of the 24. If there ſhall be 27. then on the 24. is ſaid the prayer of the 4. ſunday after Tewlfday, on the 25. the prayer of the 5. on the 26. the prayer of the ſixth ſunday; and on the 27. ſunday the prayer of the 24. If there ſhall be 28. then on the 24. is ſaid the prayer of the 3. ſunday after Twelfday, on the 25. the prayer is ſaid of the 4. ſunday, on the 26. the prayer of the 5. on the 27. the prayer of the 6. ſunday, and on the 28. ſunday the prayer for the 24. ſunday.*

*The Antiphon on the 23. Sunday after Whitſunday.*

But Jeſus being turned, and ſeeing her, ſaid, Have a good heart daughter, thy faith hath made thee ſafe, Alleluia. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, &c.

*The prayer.*

ABſolve, we beſeech thee O Lord, the offences of thy people, that from the bonds of our ſins, (which through our own frailty we have committed) by thy bounty we may be delivered. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the 24. and laſt ſunday after Whitſonday.*

Amen, I ſay unto you, this generation ſhall not paſſe untill all be done. Heaven and earth ſhal paſs, but my word ſhall not paſs, ſaith our Lord. *Ver.* Let my prayer be directed, to thee, O Lord. *Reſ.* Even as incenſe in thy ſight.

*The prayer.*

STir up, we beſeech thee O Lord, the wils of thy faithfull: that they more diligently preparing for the fruit of thy divine work, may receive the greater benefits of thy mercy. Through our Lord.

PRAYERS.

## PRAYERS PROPER TO THE SAINTS, WITH THEIR Antiphons and Verſicles.

### *The Antiphon on the feaſt of S. Andrew, the 30. of November.*

When bleſſed Andrew was come to the place where the Croſſe was prepared, he cried out, and ſaid, O good Croſſe, long time deſired, and now prepared to a longing mind, ſecure, and joyfull I come to thee, and thou alſo rejoycing receive me, the diſciple of him who hanged on thee. *Ver.* They ſhewed forth the works of God. *Reſ.* And underſtood his deeds.

*The prayer.*

O Lord, we humbly beſeech thy majeſty, that as bleſſed Andrew the Apoſtle became a preacher and governor of thy Church; Even ſo let him be with thee a perpetuall interceſſor for us. Through our Lord.

## THE FEASTS OF DECEMBER.

The *Antiph. on the Feast of S^t^ Bibian Virgin and martyr, the 2 of* December.

Come spouse of Christ, receive the Crowne, which our Lord hath for ever prepared for thee. *Ver.* Grace is poured into thy lips. *Resp.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

*The prayer.*

O God, the giver of all good things, who hast joyned the Crown of martyrdom with the flower of virginity in thy servant Bibian: Conjoyn our hearts to thee in charity, that (all dangers being removed) we may obtain eternall rewards. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feast of S. Nicholas the Bishop, 6* December.

O Priest and Bishop &c. *Ver.* Our Lord loved him, &c. *as in the common of a Confessor and Bishop.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who hast honoured Blessed Nicholas, Bishop, with innumerable miracles: grant we beseech thee, that through his

his merits and prayers, we may be delivered from the flames of hell. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the feast of S. Amboſe Biſh. and Doctor the 7th of December.*

O moſt excellent Doctor, &c. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the juſt, &c.

*The prayer.*

O God, who haſt given unto thy people, &c. *as in the common of Doctors.*

*The Antiph. on the feast of the Conception of our Lady, the 8. of December.*

O Virgin, mother of God, thy conception hath brought joy to the whole world: for out of thee is ſprung up the Son of juſtice, Chriſt our God, who diſſolving malediction, hath given benediction, and confounding death, hath given us life everlaſting. *Ver.* On this day is the conception of holy Mary the virgin. *Reſ.* Whoſe glorious life doth illuſtrate all Churches.

*The prayer.*

WE beſeech thee O Lord, beſtow the gift of thy heavenly grace on thy ſervants: that to whom the birth of the bleſſed Virgin hath been a beginning of health; the votive ſolemnity of her Con-

ception may yeild increaſe of peace. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the feaſt of S. Damaſus Pope and Confeſſor, 11. Decem.*

Whileſt he was chief Biſhop, &c. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the juſt, &c. *as in the common of a Confeſſor and Biſhop.*

*The prayer.*

HEar O Lord our prayers: and through the interceſſion of bleſſed Damaſus thy Confeſſor and Biſhop, mercifully grant us pardon and peace. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feaſt of S Lucie virgin and martyr, the 13. of December.*

In thy patience thou haſt poſſeſſed thy ſoul, O Lucie, ſpouſe of Chriſt, thou didſt hate the things of this world, and ſhineſt with Angels: by thy own blood thou haſt overcome thine enemy. *Ver.* Grace is powred forth in thy lips. *Reſ.* Wherefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

*The prayer.*

HEar us O God our Saviour: that as wee joy in the feaſt of bleſſed Lucie

Lucie thy virgin and martyr: even ſo we may be inflamed with deſire of pious devotion. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feaſt of S. Thomas the Apoſtle, the 21 of Decemb.*

O Thomas, for that thou haſt ſeen me thou haſt believed: bleſſed are they who have not ſeen, and believed, Alleluia. *Ver.* They ſhewed forth, &c. *as before.*

*The prayer.*

GRant us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, to glory in the ſolemnities of bleſſed Thomas thy Apoſtle, that we may ever be aſſiſted by his patronage, and with agreeable devotion follow his faith. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feaſt of the Nativity of our Lord, the 25. of December.*

On this day Chriſt was born, on this day our Saviour appeared, on this day the Angels do ſing on earth, the Archangels rejoyce: on this day the juſt do triumph, ſaying, Glory to God on high, Alleluia. *Ver.* Our Lord hath made known. Alleluia. *Reſ.* His ſaving health, Alleluia.

*The prayer.*

GRant, we beſeech thee, O almighty God, that the new Nativity of thy

only begotten Son by fleſh may deliver us, whom old ſervitude keeps under the yoke of ſin. Through the ſame our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feaſt of S. Stephen the firſt Martyr, 26. Decemb.*

Devout men buried Stephen, and made great lamentation over him. *Ver.* Stephen did ſee the heavens open. *Reſ.* He did ſee and entred in: bleſſed is the man to whom the heavens ſhall be open.

*The prayer.*

GRant us, we beſeech thee, O Lord, to imitate that which we worſhip, that we may learn to love our enemies: for that we celebrate his nativity, who likewiſe knew how to pray for his perſecutors unto our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who, &c.

*The Antiphon on the feaſt of S. John the Apoſtle and Evang. 27. Decemb.*

This is John, who at the ſupper did lean on our Lords breſt: bleſſed is the Apoſtle to whom the ſecrets of heaven were revealed. *Ver.* Bleſſed John is greatly to be honored. *Reſ.* who at ſupper leaned on our Lords breſt.

*The*

*The prayer.*

THou being benigne, illuſtrate thy Church O Lord: that, being illuminated by the inſtructions of Bleſſed John the Apoſtle and Evangeliſt, it may attain to eternall gifts. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feaſt of the holy Innocents, the 28. of Decemb.*

Innocent infants were killed for Chriſt, ſucking babes were ſlain by the wicked king: they follow the lamb without ſpot, and ſay alwayes, Glory be to thee O Lord. *Ver.* Under the throne of God all the Saints do crie. *Reſ.* O our God revenge our bloud.

*The Prayer.*

O God, whoſe renown as this day the innocent martyrs, not by ſpeaking, but dying, did confeſſe, mortifie in us all evils of vices: that thy faith, which our tongue doth pronounce, our life alſo in manners may declare. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feast of S. Thomas of Canterbury Bishop and martyr, the 29. of Decemb.*

*The Antiphon and Versicle, as in the common of one martyr.*

*The prayer.*

O God, for whose Church the glorious Bishop Thomas was slain by the swords of the wicked: Grant we beseech thee, that all those who implore his aid, may obtain a comfortable effect of their petition. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feast of S. Silvester, Pope and Confessor, the 31 of December.*

Whilest he was chief Bishop. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the just. &c.

*The prayer.*

GRant we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the venerable solemnity of blessed Silvester, Pope and Confessor, may increase in us both devotion & souls health. Through our Lord.

THE

## THE FEASTS OF JANUARY.

*The Antiph. on the Circumcision of our Lord, the 1 of January.*

O great myſtery of heritage: the womb not knowing man is become the temple of God, and taking fleſh of her, is not polluted: all nations ſhall come, ſaying, Glory be to thee, O Lord. *Ver.* Our Lord hath made known, Alleluia. *Reſ.* His ſaving health, Alleluia.

*The prayer.*

O God, who by the fruitfull virginity &c. *as in the Office page.* 152.

*The Antiphon on Twelfday, the 6 of January.*

We celebrate this holy day adorned with three miracles: this day the ſtar did conduct the Sages to the crib: this day at the marriage, wine was made of water: this day Chriſt would be baptized of John in Jordan, that he might ſave us, Alleluia. *Ver.* the Kings of Tharſus and the Iles ſhall offer gifts. *Reſ.* The Kings of the Arabians and Saba ſhall bring preſents.

The

*The prayer.*

O God, who on this day didſt reveal thy only begotten Son to the gentils, a ſtar being their guide: Grant mercifully, that we, who now by faith have known thee, may at length be brought to behold thy heavenly countenance. Through the ſame our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the feaſt of S. Hilary Biſhop and Confeſſor, the 14. of Janu.*

O Prieſt and Biſhop. *Ver.* Our Lord hath loved him, &c. *as in the Common of a Confeſſor and Biſhop.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant we beſeech thee, &c. *as in the common of a Confeſſor and Biſhop.*

*The Antiph on the ſame, day of S. Felix in Pincis, prieſt and Martyr.*

This Saint, &c. *Ver.* With glory and honour, &c. *as in the common of one Martyr.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, we beſeech thee, O Almighty God, that the examples of thy Saints may ſtir us up unto a better life: that whoſe feaſts we ſolemnize, their actions we may alſo imitate. Through our Lord.

*The*

*The Antiph. on the feast of S. Paul the first Ermit, the 15. of Janu.*

This man despising the world, &c. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

*The prayer.*

O God, who repleniſheſt us, &c. *as in the common of a confeſſor not a Biſhop.*

*The Antiphon of S. Maurus Abbot, on the ſame day.*

I will reſemble him, &c. *Ver.* Our Lord loved him, &c.

*The prayer.*

WE beſeech thee O Lord &c *as in common of an Abbot.*

*The Antiphon on the feaſt of S. Marcellus Pope and Martyr, the 26. of Jan.*

He who will come after me, &c. *Ver.* The juſt as a palm tree, &c. *as in the common of a martyr.*

*The prayer.*

HEar clemently, O Lord we beſeech thee, the prayers of thy people: that we may be holpen by the merits of bleſſed Marcellus thy Martyr and Biſhop, in whoſe paſſion we rejoyce. Through our Lord.

*The*

*The Antiphon on the feast of* S^t *Anthony Abbot, the* 17 *of January.*

This man despising the world &c. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

*The Prayer.*

WEe beseech thee O Lord, *as in the common of an Abbot.*

*The Antiphon on the feast of* S^t. *Peters chaire, in which he first sate at Rome, the* 18 *of Jan.*

VVhilest he was cheif Bishop, &c. *as in the common of a Confessor and a Bishop. Ver.* Our Lord hath chosen thee a Priest for himselfe. *Res.* To offer unto him the sacrifice of praise.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who hast given unto Blessed Peter thy Apostle, Episcopal authority to bind and loose souls, the keyes of the kingdom of heaven being bestowed upon him: grant that by the help of his intercession, we may be delivered from the bands of our sins. Who livest and raignest God, with God the father in the Unity of thy holy Ghost, world without end, Amen.

The

*The same day is made a commemoration of* S^t. *Paul.*

*The Antiphon.*

O holy Paul, Apostle, preacher of the truth, and Doctor of the gentiles, make intercession for us unto God, who did elect thee. *Ver.* O holy Apostle Paul, thou art the vessell of election. *Res.* The preacher of truth in the whole world.

*The prayer.*

O God, who by the preaching of blessed Paul the Apostle didst teach the multitude of gentiles: Grant us we beseech thee, that we may receive the benefit of his patronage, whose commemoration we celebrate. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of* S^t. *Prisca Virgin and Martyr, on the same day.*

Come O spouse of Christ, &c. *Ver.* With thy beauty, &c. *as in the common of Virgins.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that we who celebrate the birth of blessed Prisca Virgin and Martyr, may both rejoyce in this yearly solemnity, and profit by the example of so great

great faith. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feast of the holy Martyrs S. Fabian and Sebastian, the 20. of January.*

The souls of Saints rejoyce in heaven. *Ver.* The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

*The prayer.*

RE spect, O Almighty God, our infirmity, and for that the weight of our own actions doth burden us, let the glorious intercession of thy blessed Martyrs Fabian and Sebastian protect us. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feast of S. Agnes Virgin and Martyr, 27. Jan.*

Blessed Agnes standing in the midst of the flame with stretched out hands, prayed unto our Lord: O Almighty, to be adored, to be honoured, to be dreaded, I blesse thee and glorifie thy name for ever. *Ver.* Grace is poured out in thy lips. *Ref.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. *The prayer.*

O Almighty everlasting God, who dost chuse out the weak things of this world to the end thou mayest confound the strong:

ſtrong: grant mercifully, that we, who reverence the ſolemnities of bleſſed Agnes thy virgin and martyr, may find her a Patroneſſe with thee. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feaſt of St. Vincent and Anaſtaſius, martyrs, the 22 of January.*

The ſouls of Saints rejoyce in heaven. *Ver.* The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many martyrs.*

*The prayer.*

INtend O Lord unto our ſupplications: that we, who through our own iniquity do acknowledg our ſelves to be faulty, may by the interceſſion of thy bleſſed martyrs Vincent and Anaſtaſius, be delivered. Through our Lord.

*On the feaſt of S. Timothy Biſhop and Martyr, 24 Jan.*

*Say the Antiphon, verſe and prayer,* Regard O almighty God, &c. *as in the common of a Martyr and Biſhop.*

*The Antiphon on the Converſion of S^t. Paul, the 25 January.*

O holy Apoſtle Paul. *Ver.* Thou art the

the veſſel of election, &c. *as before.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who haſt inſtructed the whole world by the preaching of S Paul the Apoſtle: grant we beſeech thee, that we, who this day honor his converſion, may by his examples go forward towards thee. Through our Lord.

*The ſame day is made a commemoration of S. Peter.*

*The Antiphon.*

Thou being prince of the Apoſtles, art paſtour of the ſheep: to thee are delivered the keyes of the kingdom of heaven. *Ver.* Thou art Peter. *Reſ.* And upon this rock I wil build my Church.

*The prayer.*

O God who haſt given unto, &c. *as before in page 470.*

*On the feaſt of S. Polycarpus Biſhop and Martyr, 26 Jan.*

*Say the Ant. verſe and prayer,* Regard O Almighty God, &c. *as in the common of a Martyr and Biſhop.*

The

*The Antiph. on the feast of S. John Chrysostom Bishop and Confessor, 27 Jan.*

O most excellent Doctor. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the just, *as in the common of Doctors.*

*The prayer.*

LEt thy heavenly grace, we beseech thee O Lord, amplify thy Church which thou wast pleased to illustrate by the glorious merits and doctrines of blessed John Chrysostom, thy Confessor and Bishop. Through our Lord.

*On the feast of S. Martina virgin and Martyr, 30 January.*

*Say the Antiph. verse and prayer,* O God, who among, &c. *as in the common of a virgin and martyr.*

## THE FEASTS OF FEBRUARY.

*The Antiph. on the feast of S. Ignatius Bishop and martyr, 1 February.*

He who will come after me, &c.

*Ver.* The just as a palm tree, &c.

*The prayer.*

REgard, O almighty God, &c. *as in the common of a Martyr and Biſhop.*

*The Antiphon on the Feaſt of the Purification of the bleſſed Virgin Mary, the 2d of February.*

This day the bleſſed Virgin Mary did preſent the child Jeſus in the Temple, and Simeon, repleat with the Holy Ghoſt, took him in his armes, and bleſſed God for ever. *Ver.* Simeon received anſwer of the holy Ghoſt. *Reſ.* That he ſhould not ſee death, untill he ſhould ſee the Anointed of our Lord.

*The prayer.*

O Almighty everlaſting God, we thy ſuppliants do beſeech thy Majeſty, that as thy only begotten Son was this day preſented in the temple in the ſubſtance of our fleſh; ſo grant that we may be preſented to thee with purified minds. Through the ſame our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feaſt of S. Agatha Virg. and Mar. 5. February.*

Bleſſed Agatha ſtanding in the midſt of the priſon, with ſtretched out hands, prayed unto our Lord, O Lord Jeſu Chriſt,

Christ, good Master, I give thee thanks who hast made me to vanquish the tortures of the tormentors: command me O Lord, happily to come to thy never-ending glory. *Ver.* By thy comlinesse, &c.

*The prayer.*

O God, who among other, &c. *as in the common of a virgin and Martyr.*

*On the Feast of S. Romuald Abbot the 7th of February.*

*Say the Antiph. verse and prayer.* We beseech thee O Lord, &c. *As in the common of an Abbot.*

*The Antiph. on the feast of S. Peters chair at Antioch, the 22 of Febr. is said as before in the Roman chair. pag. 470.*

*The Antiph on the feast of S. Matthias the Apostle on the 24. or 25. of February.*

Be ye strong, &c. *Ver.* They declared, &c. *as in the common of the Apostles.*

*The prayer.*

O God who hast associated blessed Matthias to the colledg of the Apostles, Grant

Grant we beſeech thee, that by his mediation, we may alwayes perceive the bowels of thy mercy toward us. Through our Lord.

## THE FEASTS OF MARCH.

*On the Feaſt of S. Caſimir, confeſſor the 4. of March.*

*The Antiphon.*

This man diſpiſing, &c. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the juſt, &c.

*The prayer.*

O God, who among Princely delights and the enticements of the world, didſt ſtrengthen Bleſſed Caſimir with the vertue of conſtancy: We beſeech thee, that by his interceſsion, thy faithfull ſervants may alwayes deſpiſe earthly things, and aſpire to heavenly. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the feaſt of S. Thomas Aquinas, the 7. of March.*

O moſt excellent doctor, &c. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the juſt, *as in the common of Doctors.*

*The*

*The prayer.*

O God, who with the wonderfull learning of bleſſed Thomas thy confeſſor, doeſt honour thy Church, and with his holy labours makeſt it fruitfull. We beſeech thee, grant that we may with underſtanding apprehend what he taught; & what he acted, by imitation accompliſh. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

*The Antip. on the feaſt of S. Frances of Rome the 9. of March.*

She hath been open handed to the needy, and extended her charity to the poor, and hath not eaten her bread in idleneſs. *Ver.* Grace is poured out into thy lips. *Reſ.* Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.

*The prayer.*

O God, who, among other gifts of thy grace didſt honor bleſſed Frances thy ſervant, with the familiar converſation of an Angel: Vouchſafe we beſeech thee, that by the help of her interceſsion, we may obtain the fellowſhip of Angels. Through our Lord.

*The*

*The Antiphon on the feast of the forty Martyrs, the 10. of March.*

The soules of Saints rejoyce in heaven. *Ver.* The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant we beseech thee, ô almighty God, that we who acknowledg these glorious Martyrs couragious in their confession, may find them pious interceders for us with thee. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the feast of St. Gregory, Pope and Doctor of the Church, 12. of March.*

O most excellent Doctor. *Ver.* Our Lord hath guided the just; *as in the common of Doctors.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who hast bestowed the rewards of eternall blessedness on the soul of thy servant Gregory; Grant mercifully, that we who are kept under by the weight of our sins, may by his prayers be delivered. Through our Lord.

The

*The Antiphon on the feast of S. Joseph Confessor the nineteenth of March.*

This man despising the world, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in heaven by word and work.

℣. Our Lord hath guided the just by right waies.

℟. And hath shewed him the Kingdome of heaven.

*The prayer.*

LEt us be assisted we beseech thee, O Lord, by the merits of the spouse of thy most holy mother; That what our possibility cannot obtain, may be granted us by his intercession. Who livest and raignest, &c.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Joachim, Father of the Blessed Virgin, the twentieth of March.*

Let us praise this glorious Man in his Off-spring; because our Lord gave to him the benediction of all Nations, and confirmed his Testament upon his head. ℣ Powerfull on earth shall be his seed. ℟. The generation of the righteous shall be blessed.

*The prayer.*

O God, who before all thy Saints, wouldest have blessed Joachim to be Father of thy Sonnes mother; Grant, we

beseech thee, that we may alwaies have his Patronage, whose Feast we solemnize. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Benet Abbot the twenty one of March.*

This man despising the world, &c.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the just, &c. *as before.*

*The prayer.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the intercession of blessed Benedict the Abbot recommend us; that what by our own merits we cannot, by his Patronage we may obtain. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of the Annuntiation of the blessed Virgin Mary, the twenty five of March.*

The Angell Gabrel spake unto Mary, saying, hail full of grace our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women.

*R.* The Angel of our Lord saluted Mary.

*R.* And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.

*The prayer.*

O God, who the Angell declaring it, &c. *as in the Office page 94.*

*Note that* Alleluia *is to be said on all Feasts, from Low-Sunday, unto Whit-Sunday.*

THE

## THE FEASTS OF APRIL.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Francis of Paula Confessor 2. April.*

*V.* This man despising, &c.

*R.* Our Lord hath guided, &c. *as before.*

*The prayer.*

O God, the exalter of the humble, who hast extoll'd bless'd Francis the Confessor, with the glory of thy Saints: Grant we beseech thee, that by his merits and imitation, we may happily obtain the rewards promised to the humble. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Leo, Pope and Confessor, April eleventh.*

Whilst he was high Priest, &c.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the just, &c.

O Almighty God, &c. *As in the Common of a Confessor a Bishop.*

*On the Feast of S. Hermenegild Martyr the thirteenth of April.*

*Say the Antiphon and Versicle, as in the common of a Martyr.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who didst teach blessed Hermenegild thy Martyr to prefer thy heavenly Kingdome before an earthly one: Grant that by his example we may despise the mortall, and follow things eternall. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of the Martyrs and Bishops Sother, and Caius, the twenty two of April.*

The souls of Saints rejoyce in heaven.

*V.* The Saints shall rejoyce in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

*The prayer.*

LEt the Feast, we beseech thee O Lord, of thy blessed Martyrs and Bishops, Sother and Caius, protect us, and their venerable prayer recommend us. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. George Mastyr, the twenty three of April.*

He who will come after me.

*V.* The just shall flourish as a palm tree, *as in the common of one Martyr.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who by the merits and intercession of blessed George thy Martyr, doest make us joyfull. Grant mercifully, that we, who ask thy benefits by him, may by the gift of thy grace obtain the same. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Mark, Evangelist, the twenty fifth of April.*

The Holy and just, &c. *V.* Precious in the sight, &c. *as in the common of Apostles and Evangelists in the time of Easter.*

The

*The prayer.*

O God, who haſt advanced, by the grace of Evangelicall preaching, bleſſed Mark thy Evangeliſt: Grant we beſeech thee, that we may alwaies profit by his doctrine, and be defended by his prayer. Through our Lord.

## THE FEASTS OF MAY.

*The Antiph. on the Feaſt of the holy Apoſtles Philip and Jacob the first of May.*

If ye ſhall abide in me, and my words abide in you, whatſoever ye ſhall ask, ſhall be done unto you, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia. *V.* Precious in the ſight of our Lord, Alleluia: *R.* Is the death of his Saints, Alleluia.

*The prayer.*

O God, who by the yearly ſolemnity of thy Apoſtles Philip and Jacob, doeſt make us glad: Grant we beſeech thee, that in whoſe merits we rejoyce, by their examples we may be inſtructed. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Athanaſius Biſhop and Confeſſor, the ſecond of May.*

O moſt excellent Doctor.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the juſt, &c.

*The prayer.*

HEare we beseech thee, O Lord, *as in the common of a Confessor and Bishop.*

*The Antiph. on the Feast of the Invention of the Holy Crosse, the third of May.*

He mounted up the Holy Crosse, which brake hell; And being girded with power, did arise the third day, Alleluia.

℣. This sign of the Crosse shall be in heaven, Alleluia. ℟. When our Lord shall come to judge, Alleluia.

*The prayer.*

O God, who in the admirable invention of the health-bringing Crosse, hast renewed the miracles of thy Passion; Grant that by the price of that wood of life, we may attain the suffrages of life eternall. Who livest and reignest.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. John, before the port Latin the sixth of May.*

Blessed John the Apostle being put into a vessell of hot oyl, divine grace protecting him, came forth unhurt. Alleluia.

℣. Precious in the sight, *as before.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who seest that our own evills do on every side molest us; Grant we beseech thee, that the glorious intercession of blessed John thy Apostle and Evangelist

vangelist may protect us. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Stanislaus Bishop and Martyr, seventh of May.*

Rejoyce ye Saints and just in our Lord, God hath chosen you for his inheritance.

*V.* Precious in the sight of God.

*R.* Is the death of his Saints.

*The prayer.*

O God, for whose honour the glorious Bishop Stanislaus was slain by the hands of the wicked: Grant we beseech thee, that all those, who implore his aid, may obtain a comfortable effect of their petition. Through our Lord.

*On the apparition of S. Michael the Archangel the eighth of May, say as on the other Feast on the 29. of September, adding in the end of the Verficle,* Alleluia.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Gregory Nazianzen Bishop and Confessor, the ninth of May.*

O most excellent Doctor.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the just; *as in the common of Doctors.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who hast bestowed on thy people blessed Gregory a helper to eternall salvation: Grant we beseech thee,

that whom we had a Doctor of life on earth, we may find an interceſſor in heaven. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Nerius, Achilleus, Domitilla, and Pancratius, Martyrs the twelfth of May.*

Rejoyce ye Saints, &c.

*V.* Precious in the ſight, *as before.*

*The prayer.*

GRant O Lord, we beſeech thee, that the bleſſed ſolemnity of thy Martyrs Nereus, Achilleus, Domitilla, and Pancratius may defend us, and render us worthy of thy ſervice. Through our Lord.

## THE FEASTS OF JUNE.

*On the Feaſt of S. Norbertus, Biſhop and Confeſſor, the ſeventh of June.*

O God, who didſt make bleſſed Norbert thy Confeſſor and Biſhop, to be an admired promoter of thy Word, and by him didſt make thy Church fruitfull with new iſſue: Grant we beſeech thee, that what he taught by word and deed, we may exerciſe by thy aſſiſtance, and the vertue of his merits. Through our Lord.

*On the Feast of S. Barnabe the Apostle, the eleventh of June.*

*The Antiphon and Versicle, as on the common of the Apostles.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who makest us glad by the merits and intercession of blessed Barnabe thy Apostle: Grant mercifully, that we, who by him crave thy benefits, may by the gift of thy grace obtain the same. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Anthony of Padua, Confessor thirteenth of June.*

This man despising the world, &c.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided, &c. *as before.*

*The prayer.*

O Lord, let thy Church rejoyce in the votive solemnity of blessed Anthony thy Confessor, that it may alwaies be defended with spirituall aids, and obtain everlasting joys. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the feast of S. Basil the great, Bishop and Confessor, the fourteenth of June.*

O most excellent Doctor.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided, &c, *as in the common of Doctors.*

O Almighty God, &c. *as in the common of a Confessor and Bishop.*

*The Antiph. on the Nativity of S. John Baptist, the twenty fourth of June.*

The child that is born to us, is more then a Prophet; for this is he of whom our Saviour saith, among the sons of women, a greater hath not risen then John Baptist.

℣. This child is great before our Lord.

℟. For his hand is with him.

*The prayer.*

O God, who didst make this day honorable to us in the Nativity of blessed John; give unto thy people the grace of spiritual joys, and direct the minds of all faithfull in the way of eternall salvation. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of the holy Martyrs, S. John and S. Paul, 26. of June.*

These are two olive trees, and two candlesticks shining before our Lord; they have power to close the heavens with clouds, and to open the gates thereof, for that their tongues are made the keys of heaven. ℣. The Saints in glory shall rejoyce.

℟. They shall be glad in their beds.

*The prayer.*

WE beseech thee Almighty God, that the doubled joy of this solemnity

nity may be imparted to us, which proceedeth from the glorification of blessed John and Paul, whom the same faith and passion hath truely made brethren. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Leo Pope, the twenty eighth of June.*

Whilest he was chief Bishop.

℣. Our Lord hath guided the just, *as before.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who hast made blessed Leo Bishop equall into the merits of thy Saints: Grant mercifully, that we who solemnize the feast of his commemoration, may also imitate the examples of his life. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul, the 29. of June.*

This day Simon Peter mounted on the tree of the Crosse, Alleluia. This day the Porter of the Kingdom rejoycing did passe unto Christ. This day Paul the Apostle the light of the world, bowing down his head for the Name of Christ, was crowned with Martyrdome, Alleluia.

℣. They declared the works of God.

℟. And understood the things which he wrought.

*The*

*The prayer.*

O God, who haſt conſecrated this day by the Martyrdome of thy Apoſtles Peter and Paul: grant unto thy Church to follow their commandement in all things, by whom it received the beginning of religion. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the commemoration of S. Paul, the thirtieth of June.*

O holy Paul Apoſtle.

℣. Thou art the veſſell, *as before on the 18. of January.* *The prayer.*

O God, who haſt taught the multitude of Gentiles by the preaching of bleſſed Paul the Apoſtle: grant we beſeech thee, that whoſe birth-day we celebrate, with thee we may find his patronage. Through our Lord.

*On the ſame day is made a commemoration of S. Peter, as in the converſion of S. Paul.*

*The Antiphon.*

Peter the Apoſtle, and Paul Doctor of the Gentiles have taught us thy law, O Lord. ℣. Thou ſhalt ordain them for rulers over all the earth. ℟. They ſhall be mindfull of thy Name, O Lord.

*The prayer.*

O God, who haſt conſecrated this day, *as above.*

THE

## THE FEASTS OF JULY.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of the visitation of the blessed Virgin Mary, the second of July.*

*The Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayer, is said as before on her* Conception, 8. *Decemb. the name of* Conception *being changed into* Visitation.

*The Antiph. on the Octave of the Apostles Peter and Paul, the sixth of July.*

Peter the Apostle, and Paul Doctor.

℣. Thou shalt ordain them, &c. *as before.*

*The prayer.*

O God whose right hand upheld blessed Peter walking on the waves from being drowned, and delivered from the depth of the sea, his fellow Apostle Paul, for three daies suffering shipwrack; Mercifully hear us, and grant, that by both their merits we may obtain the glory of eternity, who livest and raignest, &c.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of the seven brethren Martyrs, and of Ruffina and Secunda Virgins and Martyrs, the tenth of July.*

The souls of Saints.

℣. The Saints in glory, *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

*The prayer.*

GRant we beseech thee Almighty God, that we, who have known thy glorious Martyrs constant in their confessions, may perceive them prevalent with thee in their intercessions for us. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Anaclet Pope and Martyr, the thirteenth of July.*

Who so will come, &c.

℟. The just shall flourish as a Palm tree.

*The prayer.*

O God who repleniſheſt, &c. *as in the common of a Martyr and Biſhop.*

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Bonavenoure, Biſhop and Confeſſor, the fourteenth of July.*

Prieſt and Biſhop. ℣. Our Lord loved.

*The prayer.*

HEar we beseech thee, O Lord, &c. *as in the common of a Biſhop and Confeſſor.*

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Mary Magdalen the twenty two of July.*

A woman, that was a sinner in the City, brought an alabaſter box of ointment, and standing behind beside the feet of our Lord, began to water his feet with her tears,, and wiped them with the hairs of her head.

℣. God

*V.* God elected, and forechose her.

*R.* He maketh her dwell in his tabernacle.

*The prayer.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let us be assisted by the suffrages of blessed Mary Magdalen; by whose prayers thou being overcome, didst raise Lazarus her brother from hell to life again, after he had bin four daies dead. Who livest and raignest.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Apollinaris, Bishop and Martyr 23. of July.*

He that will come after me, &c.

*V.* The just shall flourish, &c. *as in the common of one Martyr.*

*The prayer.*

O God the rewarder of faithfull souls, who hast consecrated this day by the Martyrdome of blessed Apollinaris, thy Priest: We beseech thee grant unto us thy servants, that we may obtain pardon by his prayers, whose venerable Feast we solemnize. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. James the Apostle, the twenty fifth of July.*

Be you strong.

*V.* They declared, *as in the common of the Apostles.*

The

*The prayer.*

BE thou O Lord a ſanctifier and a guardian of thy people, that, being defended by the protection of Iames thy Apoſtle, we may both pleaſe thee by converſation, and ſerve thee with a ſecure mind. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Anne, mother of our bleſſed Lady, twenty ſix July.*

She hath been open handed, &c.

℣. Grace is powred out, *as in the common of one, neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who didſt vouchſafe to confer ſo much grace on bleſſed Anne, that ſhe deſerved to be mother unto the mother of thy only begotten Son: Grant propitiouſly that we may be aſſiſted by her Patronage, whoſe ſolemnities we celebrate. Through the ſame our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feaſt of the holy Martyrs, Nazarius, Celſus, Victor: and Innocent Pope and Confeſſor, the twenty eight July.*

The ſouls of Saints.

℣. The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

*The*

*The prayer.*

LEt the bleſſed confeſſion, O Lord, of thy Saints Nazarius, Celſus, Victor, and Innocentius defend us, and worthily obtain aſſiſtance againſt our frailty. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Martha the Virgin, the twenty nine of July.*

Come ſpouſe of Chriſt.

℣. With thy beauty.

*The prayer.*

HEar us, O God our Savio ur, &c. *as in the common of a Virgin.*

*The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Ignatius Confeſſor, thirty one July.*

This man deſpiſing the world.

℣. Our Lord hath guided the juſt, &c. *as in the common of a Confeſſor.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who for the propagation of the greater glory of thy Name, haſt by bleſſed Ignatius re-enforced the Church militant with a new auxiliary ſupply; graciouſly vouchſafe that we by his aſſiſtance and imitation, ſollicitouſly combating on earth, may obtain an everlaſting crown with him in heaven. Through our Lord Ieſus Chriſt.

THE

## THE FEASTS OF AUGUST.

*The Antiphon the Feast of S. Peter, at his chains, the first of August.*

O Peter loose the bonds on earth, as God hath commanded; who makes the heaven to lie open to the blessed.

℣. Thou art Peter.

℟. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

*The prayer.*

O God, who by unloosing the chains of the blessed Apostle Peter, didst free him from danger; we beseech thee loose the bonds of our sins, and in thy mercy deliver us from all evill. Through our Lord.

*The same day commemoration is made of S. Paul, as before on the Feast of Peters Chair, 18. January.*

*The Antiph. on the invention of S. Stephen, the third of August.*

But Stephen full of grace and fortitude among the people wrought many miracles.

℣. Devout men buried Stephen.

℟. And made great lamentation over him.

*The prayer.*

GRant us, O Lord, to imitate that which we honour, that we may learn to love our enemies; forasmuch as we celebrate

celebrate his invention, who knew even how to pray for his persecutors unto our Lord Jesus Christ.

*On the Feast of S. Dominick Confessor, the fourth of August:*

*The Antiphon and Versicle, as in the common of a Confessor, not a Bishop.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who hast vouchsafed to illuminate thy Church with the merits and instructions of blessed Dominick thy Confessor: Grant that through his intercession it may not be left destitute of temporall helps, and may alwaies profit in spirituall augmentation. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of our blessed Lady, called S. Maria ad Nives, the fifth of August.*

Holy Mary succour the distressed, help the dejected, comfort those that weep, pray for the people, be a Mediatrix for the Clergy, make intercession for the devout women kind: let all whosoever celebrate thy holy solemnity, receive thy assistance.

*V.* Vouchsafe me to praise thee O sacred Virgin.

*R.* Give me force against thy enemies.

The

*The prayer.*

O Lord God we beſeech thee, *as before in the Office of our bleſſed Lady, page 59.*

*The Antiph. on the Feaſt of the Transfiguration of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, the ſixth of June.*

Chriſt Jeſus the brightneſſe of his Father, and the figure of his ſubſtance, ſupporting all things with the word of his power, purging our ſins, vouchſafed this day to appear glorious on a high mountain.

℣. Glorious didſt thou appear in the ſight of our Lord.

℟. Therefore with comelineſſe our Lord attired thee.

*The prayer.*

O God, who didſt confirm the myſteries of our faith, by the teſtimony of the Fathers, in the glorious transfiguration of thy only begotten Son, and didſt, after a marvellous manner, with a voice coming down, in a bright cloud, fore-ſhew the perfect adoption of thy children: Mercifully grant that we may be coheirs of the King of glory himſelf, and partakers of the ſame glory. Through the ſame our Lord Jeſus.

*The*

*The Antiph. on the Feast of the holy Martyrs, Cyriacus, Largus, and Smaragdus, 8 August.*

The souls of Saints rejoyce.

*V.* The Saints in glory; *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who repleniſheſt us with joy, by the ſolemnity of thy holy Martyrs Cyriacus, Largus, and Smaragdus: grant mercifully, that whoſe birth daies we honor, the vertue of their Paſſion we may imitate. Through Chriſt our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Laurence the Martyr, the tenth of August.*

Bleſſed Laurence, while being laid on the gridiron and broiled, ſaid unto the moſt wicked tyrant, It is now enough, turn and eat: for the goods of the Church which thou requireſt, the hands of the poor have carried up into the heavenly treaſures.

*V.* Laurence the Deacon hath wrought a good work.

*R.* Who by the ſign of the Croſſe, gave ſight to the blind.

*The prayer.*

GRant us, we beſeech thee, O almighty God, to quench the flames of our vices,

vices, who gaveſt power to bleſſed Laurence to overcome the burning flames of his torments. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feaſt of the Aſſumption of B. Mary the Virgin, the fifteenth of Auguſt.*

This day the Virgin Mary aſcended the heavens, rejoyce ye, for ſhe raigneth with Chriſt for ever.

℣. The holy mother of Chriſt is exalted.

℟. Unto the celeſtiall Kingdoms above the quires of Angells.

*The prayer.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee forgive the offences of thy ſervants, *as before in her Office. page 51.*

*On the Feaſt of S. Hyacinth Confeſſor, the ſixteenth of Auguſt.*

*Say the Antiphon, Verſicle, and Prayer, as in the common of a Confeſſor.*

*The Antiph. on the Feaſt of S. Bernard the Abbot, the 20. of Auguſt.*

This man deſpiſing. ℣. Our Lord hath guided the juſt, *as in the common of a Confeſſor.*

*The prayer.*

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, &c. *as in the common of an Abbot.*

The

*The Antiphon on the Octave of the Assumption of blessed Mary the Virgin, the 22. of August*

*The Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayer, as on the Feast it self.*

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Bartholomew the Apostle, the twenty fourth of August.*

Be you strong. *V.* They declared; *as in the common of the Apostles.*

*The prayer.*

ALmighty everlasting God, who hast vouchsafed us the venerable and holy joy of this day, in the solemnity of thy blessed Apostle Bartholomew: grant unto thy holy Church, we beseech thee, both to love that which he believed, and to publish that which he taught. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Lewis King of France, August twenty fifth.*

This man despising the world.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided, &c. *as in the common of a Confessor.*

*The prayer.*

O God, who hast translated blessed Lewis thy Confessor from an earthly Kingdome to the glory of a heavenly one: We beseech thee, that by his merits and intercession, we may become servants

of

of Jesus Christ thy Son, the King of Kings. Through the same Lord Jesus.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of S. Augustine Bishop and Doctor of the Church, the twenty eight of August.*

O most excellent Doctor.

℣. Our Lord hath guided the just, *as on the common of Doctors.*

*The prayer.*

GIve ear, O almighty God, to our supplications, and to whom thou grantest a confidence of hoping for mercy, bestow on them benigne Lord, the effect of thy wonted clemency, blessed Augustine thy Confessor and Bishop making intercession. Through our Lord.

*The Antiph. on the Feast of the beheading of S. John Baptist the twenty nine of August.*

The unbelieving King sent detestable Ministers, and commanded S. John Baptists head to be cut off.

℣. The just shall flourish as a palm tree.

℟. As the Cedar of Libanus he shall be multiplied.

*The prayer.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the venerable solemnity of S. John Baptist; thy fore-runner and Martyr, afford us the effect of profitable assistance. Through our Lord.

THE

## THE FEASTS OF SEPTEMBER.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Nativity of the blessed Virgin Mary, September 8.*

*The Antiphon, Versicle, and Prayer are said as on her Conception, Decemb. 8. the name of* Conception *being changed into Nativity.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Nicholas Confessor, September 10.*

This man despising the world, &c.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the just, *as in the common of a Confessor.*

*The Prayer.*

INtend, O Lord unto our supplications, which we offer to thee in the solemnity of blessed Nicholas thy Confessor, that we, who trust not in our own righteousnesse, may be favoured by his prayers, who pleased thee. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Crosse, September 14.*

O blessed Crosse, which only wert worthy to bear the King and Lord of heaven; Alleluia.

*V.* This sign of the Crosse shall be in heaven.

*R.* When our Lord shall come to judgement.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who on this present day doest repleniſh us with joy, through the yearly ſolemnity of the Exaltation of the holy Croſſe: Grant we beſeech thee, that we, acknowledging that myſtery on earth, may obtain the fruits of its redemption in heaven. Through our Lord.

*On the Feaſt of the holy Martyrs, Cornelius and Cyprian September 16.*

*Say the Antiphon. Verſicle, and Prayer, as in the common of many Martyrs.*

*The Antiphon on the Feaſt of the holy Martyrs, Januarius Biſhop, and his fellow Martyrs, September 19.*

The ſouls of Saints.

℣. The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who mak'ſt us glad in the yearly ſolemnity of bleſſed Ianuarius, and his fellow Martyrs: Graciouſly vouchſafe that we may be incourag'd by their examples, in whoſe merits we rejoyce. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feaſt of S. Euſtachius, and his fellow Martyrs, December 20.*

The ſouls of Saints.

℣. The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

The

*The Prayer.*

O God who giv'ſt us leave to ſolemnize the birth-daies of thy bleſſed Martyrs S. Euſtachius and his fellows: Grant that we may enjoy their ſociety in eternall beatitude. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feaſt of S. Matthew the Apoſtle and Evangeliſt September 21.*

Be you ſtrong. ℣. They declared, *as in the common of the Apoſtles.*

*The Prayer.*

LEt us be aſſiſted, O Lord, by the prayers of thy bleſſed Apoſtle and Evangeliſt Matthew; that by his interceſſion, that may be given unto us, which our own ability is not worthy to obtain. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feaſt of S. Linus Pope and Martyr, September 23.*

He that will come.

℣. The juſt as the palm tree, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who doeſt repleniſh us with joy, &c. *as in the common of a Martyr.*

*The Antiphon on the Feaſt of the holy Martyrs, Coſmas and Damian, September 27.*

The ſouls of Saints, &c.

℣. The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant we beſeech thee Almighty God, that we, who celebrate the birth-daies of thy holy Martyrs Coſmas and Damian, may by their interceſſion be delivered from all eminent dangers. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feaſt of the Dedication of S. Michael the Archangel, September 29.*

Moſt glorious Prince Michael the Archangell, be mindfull of us here and every where; pray alwaies unto the Son of God for us. Alleluia. Alleluia.

℣. In the ſight of Angells I will ſing to thee my God.

℟. At thy holy Temple I will adore thee, and to thy Name I will confeſſe.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who doeſt in a marvellous manner diſpoſe the ſervices of men and Angells: Graciouſly vouchſafe that we may be defended here on earth, by thoſe who are thy ſervants in heaven. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

*The*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Jerome, Priest, Confessor, and Doctor of the Church, September 30.*

O most excellent Doctor!

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the just, *as in the common of Doctors.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who hast vouchsafed, for expounding of the holy Scriptures, to provide for thy Church blessed Jerome, thy Confessor, and most famous Doctor: Grant we beseech thee, his merits assisting us, that that which both in word and deed he taught, we may be enabled by thy help to put in execution. Through our Lord.

## THE FEASTS OF OCTOBER.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Francis, October 4.*

This man despising.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the just, &c. *as in the common of a Confessor.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who by the merits of S. Francis, enlargest thy Church by encrease of new Orders: Grant that by imitation of him, we may despise earthly things, and alwaies rejoyce in the participation of celestiall gifts. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Bruno Confessor October 6.*

This man despising, &c.

℣. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c. *as in the common of a Confessor.*

*The Prayer.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let us be assisted by the intercession of blessed Bruno thy Confessor: that we, who have grievously offended thy Majesty, may by his prayers and merits, obtain pardon of our sins. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S Briget Widdow, October 8.*

She hath been open handed to the poor.

℣. Grace is powred out, &c. *as in the common of one, neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

*The Prayer.*

O Lord our God, who by thy only begotten Son didst reveal the secrets of heaven to blessed Briget: Grant that we thy servants, may by her intercession rejoyce in the revelation of eternall glory. Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the holy Martyrs, Denis, Rusticus, and Eleutherius, October 9.*

The soules of Saints.

℣. The Saints in glory, &c. *as in the common of many Martyrs.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who as on this day didst strengthen with the vertue of constancy in his passion blessed Denis thy Martyr and Bishop, and who hast vouchsafed to associate unto him Rusticus and Eleutherius, to the end they might preach thy Gospell unto Nations: Grant us we beseech thee, by their imitation, for thy loves sake, to despise the prosperous things of this world, and to fear no adversity. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Calixtus, Pope and Martyr, October 14.*

He that will come.

℣. Our Lord hath guided the just, &c. *as in the common of a Martyr.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who by reason of our infirmity, seest us to fail: By the examples of thy Saints, mercifully restore us to thy love. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Teresia Virgin, October 15.*

Come Spouse of Christ.

*V.* With thy beauty, &c. *as in the common of a Virgin.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, O God our Saviour, that as we rejoyce in the solemnity of blessed Teresia Virgin, so we may be nourished with the food of her heavenly Doctrine, and edified with the affection of her pious devotion. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Luke the Evangelist, October 18.*

Be you strong.

*V.* They declared, *as in the common of the Apostles.*

*The Prayer.*

O Lord, we beseech thee, let thy S. Luke the Evangelist be a Mediator for us, who for the honour of thy Name alwaies carried in his body the mortification of the crosse. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Apostles, Simon and Jude, October 28.*

Be you strong.

*V.* They declared, &c. *as in the common of the Apostles.*

*The*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who by thy blessed Apostles Simon and Iude, hast brought us to the knowledge of thy Name: grant us both to celebrate their eternall glory with profit, and to profit in celebrating the same. Through our Lord.

## THE FEASTS OF NOVEMBER.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of all Saints, November 1.*

O how glorious is the Kingdome, wherein with Christ all Saints rejoyce, and being attired with white vestures, follow the Lamb whersoever he shall go.

℣. The Saints in glory shall exceedingly rejoyce.

℟. They shall be glad in their beds.

*The Prayer.*

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast granted us under one solemnity to honour the merits of all thy Saints; We beseech thee, that Intercessors being multiplied, thou wilt grant us the desired abundance of thy mercy. Through our Lord.

*On the Dedication of the Church of our Saviour, the 9 of November, is said as in the common.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Martin, Bishop and Confessor, November 11.*

O blessed Bishop, who with most entire affection loved Christ his King, and feared not the high preheminence of authority. O soul most holy, of which, though the persecutors sword bereaved thee not, yet it lost not the crown of martyrdome.

℣. Our Lord hath guided the just by right wayes. ℟ And hath shewed him the Kingdom of heaven.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who seest, that we subsist by no power of our own; Grant mercifully, that by the intercession of blessed Martin thy Confessor and Bishop, we may be defended against all adversities, through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Martin Pope and Martyr, November 12.*

He that will come.

℣. The just as the palm tree, &c.

*The Prayer.*

O God who replenishest us with joy, *as in the common of one Martyr.*

*On the Feast of S. Gregory Thaumaturgus, Bishop and Confessor, 17. Novemb.*

*Say the Antipon, Versicle, and Prayer, as in the common of a Bishop and Confessor.*

*On the Dedication of the Church of the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, November 18. as in the common.*

*The Antiphon on the Feast of the Presentation of the B. Virgin Mary, 21. Nov.*

Blessed Mary Mother of God, perpetuall Virgin, Temple of our Lord, sacristy of the Holy Ghost, thou alone without example hast pleased our Lord Jesus Christ, Alleluia. *V.* Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin. *R.* Give me strength against thy enemies.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who wouldest that blessed Mary, ever virgin, the habitation of the holy Ghost, should as on this day be presented in the Temple: Grant we beseech thee, that we, by her intercession may deserve to be presented in the Temple of thy glory. Through our Lord, in the unity of the same spirit.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of S. Cecily Virgin & Martyr, Novemb. 22.*

The glorious Virgin did alwaies bear in her bosome the Gospell of Christ, and rested not day or night from conference with God, and prayer. *V.* Grace

*V.* Grace is powred out in thy lips.
*R.* Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who repleniſheſt us with joy by the yearly ſolemnity of bleſſed Cecily Virgin and Martyr: Grant, that whom we honor by ſervice, we may follow by example of holy converſation. Through Chriſt our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feaſt of S. Clement, Pope and Martyr, Novemb. 23.*

O Lord, thou haſt given unto Clement thy Martyr a dwelling place in the ſea, like a temple of marble, formed by the hands of Angells, making way unto the people of the earth, that they might declare thy wonderfull works. *V.* The juſt as the palm tree ſhall flouriſh. *R.* As the cedar of Libanus he ſhall be multiplied.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who repleniſheſt us with joy, by the yearly ſolemnity of Clement thy Martyr and Biſhop: Grant mercifully, that we may imitate the vertue of his paſſion, whoſe birth-day we ſolemnize. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feaſt of S. Katherine, Virgin and Martyr, Novemb. 25.*

Come Spouſe of Chriſt.

*V.* Grace

℣. Grace is powred out in thy lips, *as in the common of Virgins.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who gaveſt the Law to Moiſes, on the top of Mount Sinai, and in the ſame place didſt by thy holy Angells miraculouſly place the body of bleſſed Katherine thy Virgin and Martyr: Grant we beſeech thee, that by her merits and interceſſion we may come to the mount, which is Chriſt. Through the ſame, &c.

*The Antipbon on the Feaſt of our Angell Guardians.*

O holy Angells our Guardians, defend us in battell, that we may not periſh in the fearfull day of judgment.

℣. In the ſight of Angells I will ſing to thee my God.

℟. I will adore at thy holy Temple, and will confeſſe to thy Name.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who with unſpeakable providence, haſt vouchſafed to ſend thy holy Angells for our ſafeguard: Grant that we thy ſuppliants may alwaies be defended by their protection, and rejoyce in their eternall ſociety. Through our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, &c.

THE

## THE PRAYERS COMMON TO SAINTS.

*The Antiphon on the Vigills of the Apostles.*

Greater charity no man hath, then that he should bestow his life for his friends.

℣. Thou shalt make them Princes over all the earth. ℟. They shall be mindfull of thy Name ô Lord.

*The Prayer.*

GRant us we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that the venerable Feast of thy blessed Apostle N. which we intend to solemnize, may increase in us devotion and soules health. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the birth-day of Apostles or Evangelists.*

They will betray you in Councells, and will scourge you in their synagogues, and ye shall be brought before Kings and Governours, for my sake, for a testimony against them and the Gentiles.

℣. Their sound went forth into every land. ℟. And their words unto the uttermost part of the world.

*Another Antiphon.*

Be you strong in battell, and fight with the old serpent, and you shall receive an ever-

everlasting Kingdome. Alleluia.

*V.* They declared the works of God.

*R.* And understood the things which he wrought.

*The Antiphon in the time of Easter.*

A perpetuall light, O Lord, shall shine unto thy Saints, and the eternity of times. Alleluia. *V.* You holy and just rejoyce in our Lord. Alleluia. *R.* God hath chosen you for his inheritance. Alleluia.

*Another Antiphon.*

Ye holy and just rejoyce in our Lord. Alleluia. God hath chosen you for his inheritance. Alleluia. Precious in the sight of our Lord, Alleluia *R.* Is the death of his Saints. Alleluia. *The Prayers, as in their places of Saints.*

*The Antiphon on the birth-day of one Martyr.*

This Saint for the law of God did combat unto death, and conceived no feare at the words of the ungodly, for his foundation was laid on a strong rock.

*V.* With glory and honor thou O Lord hast crowned him.

*R.* And hast given him soveraignty over the works of thy hands.

*Another Antiphon.*

He that will come after me, let him mortifie himself, take up his crosse and

follow.

follow me. *V.* The juſt ſhall flouriſh as a palm tree. *R.* As a Cedar of Libanus he ſhall be multiplied.

*In the time of Eaſter the Antiphons and Verſicles are as before, in the common of the Apoſtles.*

*For a Martyr and a Biſhop.*

*The Prayer.*

REgard, O almighty God, our infirmity; and foraſmuch as the weight of our own actions doth burthen us, let the glorious interceſſion of bleſſed N. thy Martyr and Biſhop, protect us. Through our Lord.

*Another Prayer.*

O God, who repleniſheſt us with joy, by the yearly ſolemnity of bleſſed N. thy Martyr and Biſhop: Grant mercifully, that we may rejoyce in his protection, whoſe birth-day we ſolemnize. Through our Lord.

*For a Martyr onely.*

*The Prayer.*

GRant, O almighty God, we beſeech thee, that we, who celebrate the ſolemnities of the birth-day of N. thy bleſſed Martyr, may by his interceſſion be ſtrengthened in the love of thy Name: Through our Lord.

*Another*

*Another Prayer.*

GRant we beseech thee Almighty God, that blessed N. thy Martyr, making intercession for us, we may be delivered from all corporall adversities, and our minds be cleansed from evill cogitations. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the birth-daies of many Martyrs.*

For unto them belongeth the Kingdome of heaven, who have contemned life in this world, have attained the rewards of the Kingdome, and have washed their garments in the bloud of the Lamb.

℣. Be you glad in our Lord, and rejoyce exceedingly, O you just.

℟. And glory all ye right in heart.

*Another Antiphon.*

The souls of Saints rejoyce in heaven, who have followed the steps of Christ, and because they have shed their bloud for his love; therefore with Christ without end exceedingly they rejoyce.

℣. The Saints in glory shall rejoyce.

℟. They shall be glad in their beds.

*For many Martyrs and Bishops.*

*The Prayer.*

O Lord, we beseech thee, let the Feasts of thy blessed Martyrs, who were also Bishops, defend us: and let us by their venerable

nerable prayers he recommended. Through our Lord.

*For Martyrs only.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, by whose favour we celebrate the birth-daies of thy holy Martyrs N. and N. Grant that we may enjoy their fellowship in eternall felicity. Through our Lord.

*Another Prayer.*

O God, who doest replenish us with joy in the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs N. and N. Grant mercifully, that in whose merits we rejoyce, by their examples we may be incouraged. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the birth-day of a Confessor, a Bishop.*

Priest and Bishop, and worker of miracles, a good shepheard among the people, pray for us unto our Lord.

*V.* Our Lord loved and advanced him.

*R.* Upon him he put a garment of glory.

*Another Antiphon.*

Our Lord loved him, and advanced him, a garment of glory he put on him, and at the gates of Paradise he crowned him.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the just by right waies. *R.* And

*R.* And hath shewed him the Kingdome of heaven.

*The Antiphon for Popes only.*

Whilst he was high Priest he feared not earthly things, but passed glorious to the celestiall Kingdoms. *V.* Our Lord hath guided the just, *as before.*

*In the time of Easter* Alleluia *is added in the end of every Antiphon and Versicle.*

*The Prayer.*

OAlmighty God, grant we beseech thee, that the venerable solemnity of blessed N. thy Confessor, and Bishop, may increase in us both devotion and souls health. Through our Lord.

*Another Prayer.*

HEar we beseech thee, O Lord, our prayers, which we offer unto thee in the solemnity of blessed N. thy Confessor and Bishop, who worthily served thee, and by vertue of his merits absolve us from all our sins. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the birth-daies of Doctors.*

O most excellent Doctor, light of the holy Church, blessed N. lover of Gods Law, supplicate the Son of God for us.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the just by right waies.

*R.* And

R. And hath ſhewed themthe Kingdome of heaven.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who unto thy people haſt granted bleſſed N. an advocate of everlaſting ſalvation: Grant we beſeech thee, that whom in earth we had an inſtructer for our life, in heaven we may obtain to have an Interceſſor. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the birth-day of a Confeſſor, not a Biſhop.*

I will reſemble him to a wiſe man that built his houſe upon a rock.

*V.* Our Lord hath loved him, *as before.*

*Another Antiphon.*

This man deſpiſing the world, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in heaven by word and work.

*V.* Our Lord hath guided the juſt, *as before.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who repleniſheſt us with joy, in the yearly ſolemnity of bleſſed N. thy Confeſſor: Grant mercifully, that we may imitate his actions, whoſe birthday we celebrate. Through our Lord.

*Another Prayer.*

INtend, O Lord, unto our ſupplications, which we preſent in the ſolemnity of bleſſed

bleſſed N. thy Confeſſor, that ſince we have not confidence in our own righteouſneſſe, by his prayers who pleaſed thee, we may be aſſiſted. Through our Lord.

*If he be an Abbot.*

*The Prayer.*

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, let the interceſſion of bleſſed N. the Abbot recommend us, that what by our own merits we cannot, by his patronage we may obtain. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the birth-day of a Virgi and Martyr.*

Come Spouſe of Chriſt, receive the crown, which our Lord for ever hath prepared for thee.

℣. With thy beauty and comelineſſe.

℟. Intend, proceed proſperouſly, and reign.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who among other miracles of thy power, even upon the frail ſex haſt beſtowed the honour of martyrdome; Graciouſly vouchſafe, that we who celebrate the birth-day of bleſſed N. thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her examples arrive unto thee. Through our Lord.

*Another Prayer.*

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, let bleſſed N. thy Virgin and Martyr, crave pardon

pardon for us; who alwaies hath been acceptable to thee, both by the merits of chastity, and by profession of thy vertue. Through our Lord.

*For a Virgin onely.*

*The Prayer.*

HEar us, O God our Saviour: that whereas we rejoyce in the solemnity of blessed N. thy Virgin; so we may be instructed in the affection of pious devotion. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the birth-daies of many Virgins and Martyrs.*

Ye wise Virgins make ready your lamps, behold the Bridegroom cometh, go forth to meet him. *V.* Virgins after her shall be presented to the King. *R.* They that be neareſt her shall be brought unto thee.

*The Prayer.*

O Lord our God, grant us we beseech thee to honour with incessant devotion the victories of thy holy Virgins and Martyrs N. and N. That whom with condigne affection we cannot reverence, at least with humble service we may resort unto. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the Feast of one neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

She hath been open handed to the needy, and

and hath extended her charity to the poor, and hath not eaten her bread in idlenesse.

℣. Grace is powred out in thy lips.

℟. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

*The Prayer.*

HEar us, O God of our salvation, that as we rejoyce in the solemnity of blessed N. so we may be instructed in the affection of pious devotion. Through our Lord.

*The Antiphon on the years day of the Dedication of a Church.*

O how greatly is this place to be revered, this indeed is no other then the house of God, and the Gate of Heaven.

℣. Holinesse becometh thy house, ô God.

℟. Even in the length of daies.

*The Prayer.*

O God, who every year dost renew unto us the day of the consecration of thy holy Temple, and alwaies in good estate representest us unto thy holy mysteries: give ear unto the prayers of thy people, and grant, that whosoever entreth into this Temple to petition for benefits, may rejoyce to have obtained them. Through our Lord.

*On the day it self of the dedication.*

*The Prayer.*

O God, who invisibly containeſt all things, and yet for the preſervation of mankind viſibly ſheweſt the ſignes of thy mighty force; honour this Temple with the vertue of thy abode therein, and grant that all who repair thereto, by occaſion of whatſoever tribulation they addreſſe themſelves unto thee by prayer, may obtain the benefits of thy conſolation. Through our Lord Ieſus Chriſt thy Son, who with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

THE

# THE LITANIES Of our Lord and Saviour JESUS CHRIST.

LOrd have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ hear us.
Christ give ear unto us.
God the Father of heaven have mercy on us.
God the Son Redeemer of the world, have.
God the Holy Ghost, have.
Holy Trinity one God, have.
Jesu the Son of the living God, have.
Iesu most potent, have.
Iesu most powerfull, have.
Iesu most perfect, have.
Iesu most glorious, have.
Iesu most admired, have.
Iesu most pleasant, have.
Iesu most dear, and most beloved, have.
Iesu clearer then the Sun, have.

Iesu fairer then the Moon, have.
Iesu brighter then the stars, have.
Iesu most admirable, have.
Iesu most delectable, have.
Iesu most honorable, have.
Iesu most humble, have.
Iesu most meek, have.
Iesu most patient, have.
Iesu most obedient, have.
Iesu most chast, have.
Iesu, lover of chastity, have.
Iesu our love, have.
Iesu, lover of peace, have.
Iesu the myrrour of life, have.
Iesu the patern of vertues, have.
Iesu the most zealous over souls, have.
Iesu our refuge, have.
Iesu Father of the poor, have.
Iesu comforter of the afflicted, have.
Iesu treasure of the faithfull, have.
Iesu the precious pearl, have.
Iesu the treasure of perfection, have.
Iesu the good Pastor of Sheep, have.
Iesu the star of the Sea, have.
Iesu the true light, have.
Iesu the eternall wisdome, have.
Iesu the infinite goodnesse, have.
Iesu the joy of Angells, have.
Iesu King of the Patriarchs, have.
Iesu inspirer of the Prophets, have.

Iesu master of the Apostles, have.
Iesu teacher of the Evangelists, have.
Iesu the fortitude of Martyrs, have.
Iesu the light of Confessors, have.
Iesu the Spouse of Virgins, have.
Iesu the Crown of all Saints, have.
Be mercifull unto us, spare us, O Iesu.
Be mercifull unto us: graciously hear us, O Iesu.
Be mercifull unto us, O Iesu deliver us.
From all evill, O Iesu, &c.
From all sin, O Iesu, &c.
From all anger, O Iesu, &c.
From the deceits of the Devill, O Iesu deliver us.
From transgression of thy Commandements, O Iesu deliver us.
From the incursion of all evils, O Iesu deliver us.
By thine Incarnation, O Iesu, &c.
By thy Coming, O Jesu, &c.
By thy Nativity, O Iesu, &c.
By thy Circumcision, O Iesu, &c.
By thy travells and pains, O Iesu, &c.
By thy scourging, O Iesu, &c.
By thy death, O Iesu, &c.
By thy Resurrection, O Iesu, &c.
By thine Ascention, O Iesu, &c.
By thy Coronation, O Iesu, &c.
By thy Joys, O Iesu, &c.

By thy glory, O Ieſu deliver us.
By the moſt ſweet Virgin thy mother, O Ieſu deliver us.
By the interceſſion of all thy Saints, O Ieſu deliver us.
Lamb of God, who takeſt away the ſins of the world, O Ieſu ſpare us.
Lamb of God, who takeſt away the ſins of the world, O Ieſu graciouſly hear us.
Lamb of God, who takeſt away the ſins of the world, O Ieſu have mercy upon us.
Ieſu Chriſt hear us.
Ieſu Chriſt graciouſly hear us.

V. The name of our Lord be bleſſed.

℟. From this time now, and for evermore.

*Let us pray.*

O God, who haſt rendred the moſt glorious name of thy Son our Lord Ieſus Chriſt worthy to be lov'd with higheſt affection by thy faithfull, and moſt dreadfull to malignant ſpirits: Mercifully vouchſafe, that all thoſe who devoutly reverence this name Jeſus on earth, may for preſent receive the ſweetneſſe of holy conſolation, and in future obtain the joy of exultation, and never-ending jubilation in heaven. Through the ſame our Lord Ieſus, &c.

## A Hymne to our Saviour Iesus, composed by S. Bernard.

*Iesu dulcis memoria.*

IEsu, the only thought of thee,
Fills with delight my memory;
But when thou dost thy presence show,
Heav'n seems into my breast to flow.
No theam so sweet, for voice can be,
Nor to the ear such harmony;
No heart can thoughts so charming frame,
As JESUS his most precious Name.
Iesu our hope, when sins we grieve,
Thy mercies all our wants relieve,
If good to those that seek thy grace,
What art thou, when they see thy face?
Iesu, in whom we comfort find,
Fountain of Life, light of our mind;
Thou dost our hearts with true joys feed,
Our utmost wish thy gifts exceed.
No eloquence of tongue can teach,
Nor are of pen this secret reach,
Only th' experienc't soul does prove,
What sweets they taste, who Jesus love.
Him then I'le seek, retir'd apart,
Shutting the world out of my heart;
And 'midst my businesse, him I'le strive
With fresh pursuit still to retrive.
Early with Magdalene I'le come
A Pilgrim to my Saviours tomb;

Weeping my ſins in mournfull cries,
I'le ſeek him with my mind, not eys.
My tears ſhall on his Grave diſtill,
And faithfull ſighs the garden fill;
Proſtrate before him on my face,
His ſacred feet I'le faſt embrace.
Ieſu in thy bleſt ſteps I'le tread,
Striving to follow where they lead;
Nor ſhall my Soul give o're to mourn
Till to thy favour it return.
O Ieſu, moſt admired King!
Who did'ſt triumph o're death's ſharp ſting;
Thy myſtique ſweetneſſe firſt excites,
Then ſatisfies all appetites.
Thy quickning viſits life beſow,
Thy lights true good ſo cleerly ſhow,
That they, who once have reliſht thee,
Know all the worlds meer vanity
Come then, dear Lord, poſſeſſe our hearts,
Enflame our love with thy chaſt darts:
All clouds of errour drive away,
And change our night to thy bright day.
To thee our hearts and voices ſing,
To thee our Vows and Pray'rs we bring,
That when we end this life's ſhort Race,
In heav'n with thee, we may have place.
*Amen.*

A

## *A Prayer composed by S. Augustine, and recommended to the devotion of all Christians, by P. Urban* VIII.

*Ante oculos tuos, Domine, &c.*

BEfore thy holy eys, O Lord, we humbly unfold our guilty lives.

If we compare the faults we have committed with the stripes we have received; We must confesse the evills we have done, are greater far, then the evills which we suffer.

The crimes that charge our consciences are heavy, but the chastisements that come from thee are light.

We feel the punishment of sin, and still continue in the pertinacy of sinning.

Our weak nature faints under thy scourges, and our perverse wils grow stronger in their vices.

Our restlesse minds find no content in the liberties of the world, yet will not our stiff necks bend unto thy sweet Yoak?

We sigh away our daies in grief, yet all our sorrow works not the least amendment of our lives.

If thou expect our repentance, we abuse thy mercy; if thou revenge our ingratitude, we cannot bear thy justice.

Whilst under the rod we bewail our of-

fences, ſoon as the ſmart is paſt we forget our tears.

If thou ſtretch out thy hand we promiſe duty; if thou ſuſpend thy ſword, we ceaſe to pay our Vows.

If thou doſt ſtrike, we cry for pardon; and when thou haſt pardoned, we provoke thee again to ſtrike.

Thus we accuſe our guilty ſelves, and freely avow, unleſſe thou be mercifull, we muſt be miſerable.

Let then thy goodneſſe, Lord, without our merits, grant our prayers, whoſe power of nothing created us to pray, through Ieſus Chriſt our Lord, Amen.

*The Antiphon.*

We wait in expectation of our Saviours coming, who will reform our frail bodies, according to the pattern of his glorious body.

℣. Behold the God of heaven is our Redeemer.

℟. In him without fear will we put our confidence.

*The Prayer.*

ALmighty God, who for the redemption of mankind, didſt ſend thy only begotten Son to aſſume our fleſh, and ſuffer death upon the Croſſe; we humbly

bly pray, that as our Saviour has left unto us here the example of his patience, he would vouchsafe to make us hereafter partakers of his glory, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and raigneth one God for ever and ever, Amen.

## THE MANNER HOW to serve a Priest at MASSE.

*The CLARK or MINISTER kneeling on the left hand of the Priest, shall answer him as followeth.*

P. INtroibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Judica me Deus, & discerne causam meam, de gente non sancta: ab homine iniquo & doloso erue me.

C. Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea, quare me reprobasti, & quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

P. Emitte lucem tuam, & veritatem tuam: ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, & in tabernacula tua.

C. Et introibo ad altare Dei: ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in cythara Deus, Deus meus: quare tristis es anima mea, & quare conturbas me?

C. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi: salutare vultus mei, & Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, & filio, &c.

C. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper: & in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

P. Introibo ad altare Dei.

C. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

C. Qui fecit cælum & terram.

P. Confiteor Deo, &c.

C. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis omnibus peccatis tuis, perducat te ad vitam æternam. P. Amen.

C. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro & Paulo, omnibus sanctis, & tibi Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere (*here he knocks himself thrice on the breft*) mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michaelem

elem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos, Petrum & Paulum, omnes sanctos, & te Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri, &c. C. Amen.

P. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, &c.

C. Amen.

P. Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

C. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Ostende nobis Domine misericordiam tuam.

C. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

P. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

C Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Christe eleison.

P. Christe eleison. C. Christe eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison. C. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

P. Dominus vobiscum, *or* flectamus genua.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo. *or* Levate.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

*At the end of the Epistle, say:*

C. Deo gratias.

*Sometimes you must say* Amen *twice. The Epistle, Graduall and* Alleluia, *or*

*Tract*

*Tract being read, make reverence and remove the Missal to the right hand of the Altar, and let the Clark ever kneel or stand, contrary to the Masse book.*

P. Sequentia sancti Evangelii, &c.

*Making the sign of the Crosse, say:*

C. Gloria tibi Domine.

*Make reverence at the beginning and ending of the Gospell, and at the name of Jesus, and at the end, say,*

C. Laus tibi Christe.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Here the Clark is to give wine and water with reverence, and that done, prepare water and towell for the Priest, then kneel in his former place, and answer.*

P. Orate fratres.

C. Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem & gloriam nominis sui: ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

P. Sursum corda.

C. Habemus ad Dominum.

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

C. Dignum & justum est.

*When*

*When you see the Priest spread his hands over the chalice, light your wax-candle; kneel, and with your other hand hold up the vestment till the Elevation be past; that done, kisse the Vestment, put out the candle, and so often as you passe by the B. Sacrament, do reverence on your knees.*

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

C Sed libera nos à malo.

P. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

C. Amen.

P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*The Clerk kneeling must give the* Pax *to the Priest to kisse, and answer,*

P. Pax tecum.

C. Et cum spiritu tuo.

*Pausing a little, rise, make adoration to the Sacrament, give the* Pax *to the audience, observe order of calling and years; Which done, be ready to give Wine and Water to the Priest, and if there be Communicants, provide Towel and Taper, and say* Confiteor. *After they have received the Host, give them wine, remove the book to the left hand of the Altar, take away the towel, and depart to your former place.*

P. Dominus

P. Dominus vobiſcum.

C. Et cum ſpiritu tuo.

P. Per omnia ſæcula ſæculoru

C. Amen.

P. Ite miſſa eſt, *or* Benedicamus Domino. C. Deo gratias.

P. Requieſcant in pace. C. Amen.

*Remove the book, if it be left open, kneel, and take the Prieſts bleſſing, ariſe and ſay at the beginning of the Goſpel,*

C. Gloria tibi Domine.

*At the end ſay,* Deo gratias.

*So put out the candles, and look they ſpoil not the Altar cloaths, and lay up all handſomely. If you have leiſure meditate a while, kiſſe the Altar, ſaying,*

I will adore in the place where his feet ſtood, *and depart.*

FINIS.